

CAMBRIDGE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING

2019



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS



Download the Cambridge
Experience app and see this
catalogue come to life!

Experience
Better
Learning



CAMBRIDGE



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS



Cambridge Assessment
English

Cambridge University Press and Cambridge Assessment English work in partnership to share expertise and strengthen the link between language education and language assessment.

Cambridge
Days and
conferences

Curriculum
design

Working together
on over 30 jointly
published courses with
validated assessment
content and activities

Cambridge
Learning
Solutions

Cutting edge
technology

Our bank of over
2 billion
words
... growing
every day

Digital tools &
online learning

Over 2.5
million users

of our digital
learning platforms

A joint consultancy service offering
curriculum design, policy development,
and teacher development for
customers such as education
ministries and larger institutions



Cambridge
English
Corpus

The Cambridge English
Corpus guarantees that
the language in our
products is relevant to
students and allows us to
identify typical areas of
difficulty for learners

Custom
publishing

English profile

An open resource
for teachers showing
which vocabulary
and grammar is
relevant to learners
at each CEFR level

Certified
teacher
training and
webinars

Cambridge English placement test

Measures existing language
levels and matches them
to Cambridge English
tests and courses

Over

30 million
users

every month



Cambridge
Dictionary

Experience
Better
Learning

Consultancy
and advice

The most popular online
dictionary and thesaurus
for learners of English

dictionary.cambridge.org

Learning
Oriented
Assessment
(LOA)

Become a
Cambridge partner



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

New for 2019

Titles marked **NEW** are either available now, or by the month shown in the catalogue.

Primary – Page 20



Primary – Page 24



Secondary – Page 28



Secondary – Page 33



Adult – Page 50



Adult – Page 54



Adult – Page 55



Academic Skills – Page 58



EAP – Page 63



Exams – Page 75



Exams – Page 76



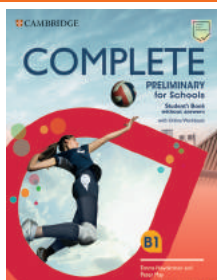
Exams – Page 76



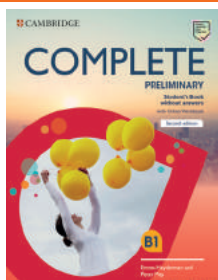
Exams – Page 78



Exams – Page 78



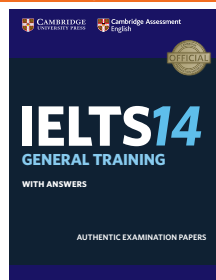
Exams – Page 78



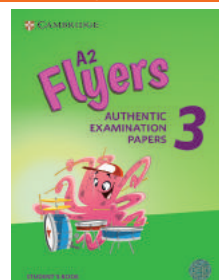
Exams – Page 78



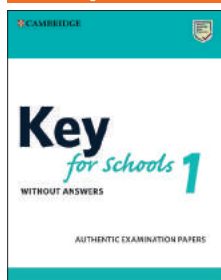
Exams – Page 83



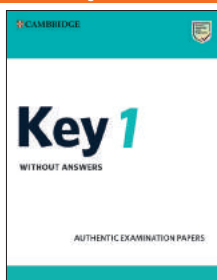
Exams – Page 86



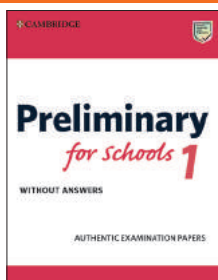
Exams – Page 86



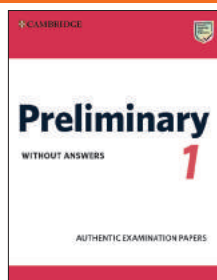
Exams – Page 86



Exams – Page 86



Exams – Page 86



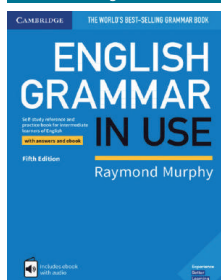
Exams – Page 88



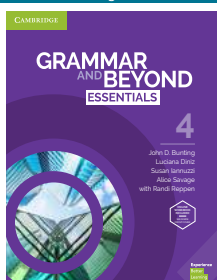
Exams – Page 88



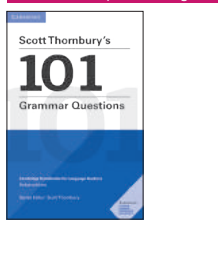
Grammar – Page 92



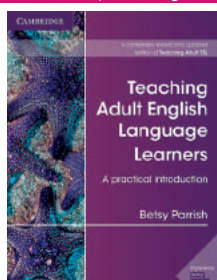
Grammar – Page 95



Teacher Development – Page 101



Teacher Development – Page 105



For information on how to order our titles, please see the inside back cover.

Pre-Primary 13

Primary 16

- NEW** Power Up 20
- NEW** Cambridge Science Skills 24

Secondary 26

- NEW** Talent 28
- NEW** Think Quick 33

Readers 39

Adult 45

- NEW** Evolve 50
- NEW** Four Corners Second edition 54
- NEW** Ventures Third edition 55

Academic Skills 58

- NEW** Unlock Second edition 58

English for Academic Purposes 60

- NEW** Prism Reading 63

Professional and Vocational 64

Dictionaries 68

Exams 70

- NEW** Compact Key for Schools Second edition 75
- NEW** Compact Preliminary for Schools Second edition 75
- NEW** Prepare Second edition 76
- NEW** Complete Key for Schools Second edition 78
- NEW** Complete Preliminary for Schools 78
- NEW** Complete Preliminary Second edition 78
- NEW** Complete First for Schools Second edition 78
- NEW** Open World 81
- NEW** Cambridge IELTS Practice Tests 14 83
- NEW** Cambridge English Young Learners 3 for revised exam 86
- NEW** A2 Key for Schools 1 for revised exam 86
- NEW** A2 Key 1 for revised exam 86
- NEW** B1 Preliminary for Schools 1 for revised exam 86
- NEW** B1 Preliminary 1 for revised exam 86
- NEW** A2 Key for Schools Trainer for revised exam 88
- NEW** B1 Preliminary for Schools Trainer for revised exam 88
- NEW** C1 Advanced Trainer 2 88
- NEW** IELTS Trainer 2 88

Grammar / Vocabulary / Pronunciation 90

- NEW** English Grammar in Use Fifth edition 92
- NEW** English Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises 93

- NEW** Grammar in Use Intermediate Fourth edition 93
- NEW** Grammar and Beyond Essentials 95

Skills 98

Teacher Development 100

- Background to Teaching and Learning** 101
- Language for Teachers** 101
- NEW** Scott Thornbury's 101 Grammar Questions 101
- Classroom Practice** 102
- Teaching with Technology** 102
- Teaching Language Systems and Language Skills** 103
- Teaching Primary and Secondary Learners** 104
- Testing and Assessment** 104
- Teacher Training and Development** 105
- NEW** Teaching Adult English Language Learners 105
- Teaching Qualifications** 105

International / Bilingual Education 106

Title and Author Index 108

Agents and Stockists 111

Join us:

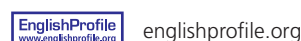
World of Better Learning

cambridge.org/wobl
@cambridgeupelt



Download the Cambridge Experience app to bring the pages and cover of our catalogue to life! See page 10

Key to symbols



- Cambridge English Corpus
- American English
- ebook
- British English
- Online Workbook
- Presentation Plus – Classroom Presentation Software
- Practice Extra – Mobile-friendly homework activities
- App
- Cambridge Learning Management System (see page 8)
- Cambridge One – a new digital environment cambridgeone.org

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR)

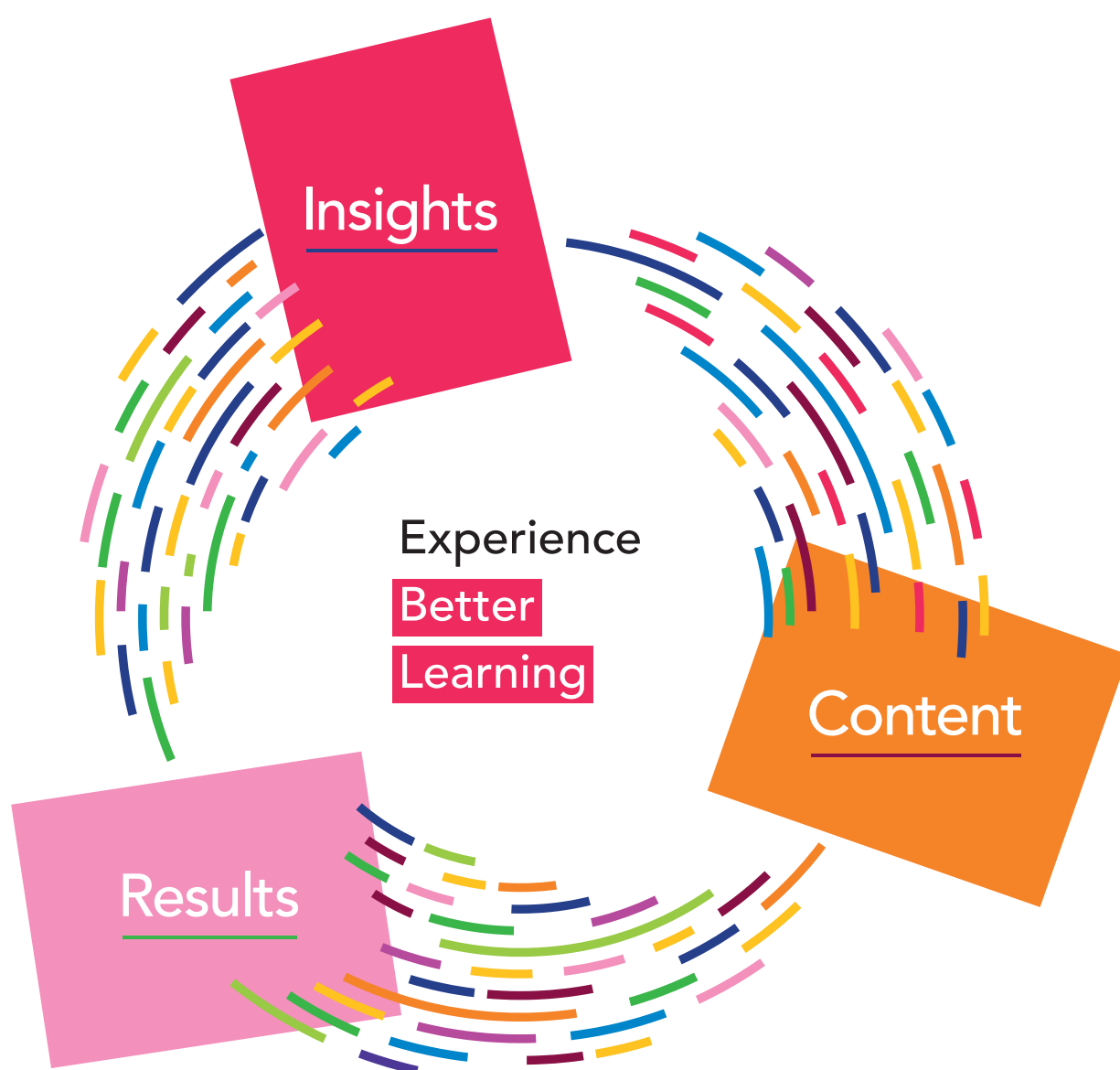


Titles with this logo include a reference to the Common European Framework of Reference for Language (CEFR) levels, as a general guide to teachers

The Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR) is a useful tool for anyone involved in English language learning, teaching and testing. It provides a common basis for describing levels of language ability in terms of what a learner 'can do' with the language in real-world tasks. Cambridge University Press is a leading member of English Profile, an EU-sponsored research project to describe the specific knowledge and skills in English that learners need to reach each CEFR level. Our course designers and authors make use of English Profile research to ensure courses are finely tuned to what learners at each level need.

What is Better Learning?

Working with teachers everywhere, we create the world's most insightful learning materials. We provide you with support, resources and technology that you can trust, so you can focus on what you do best – teach.



It's our simple approach where research and insights shape the content that drives results.

cambridge.org/betterlearning

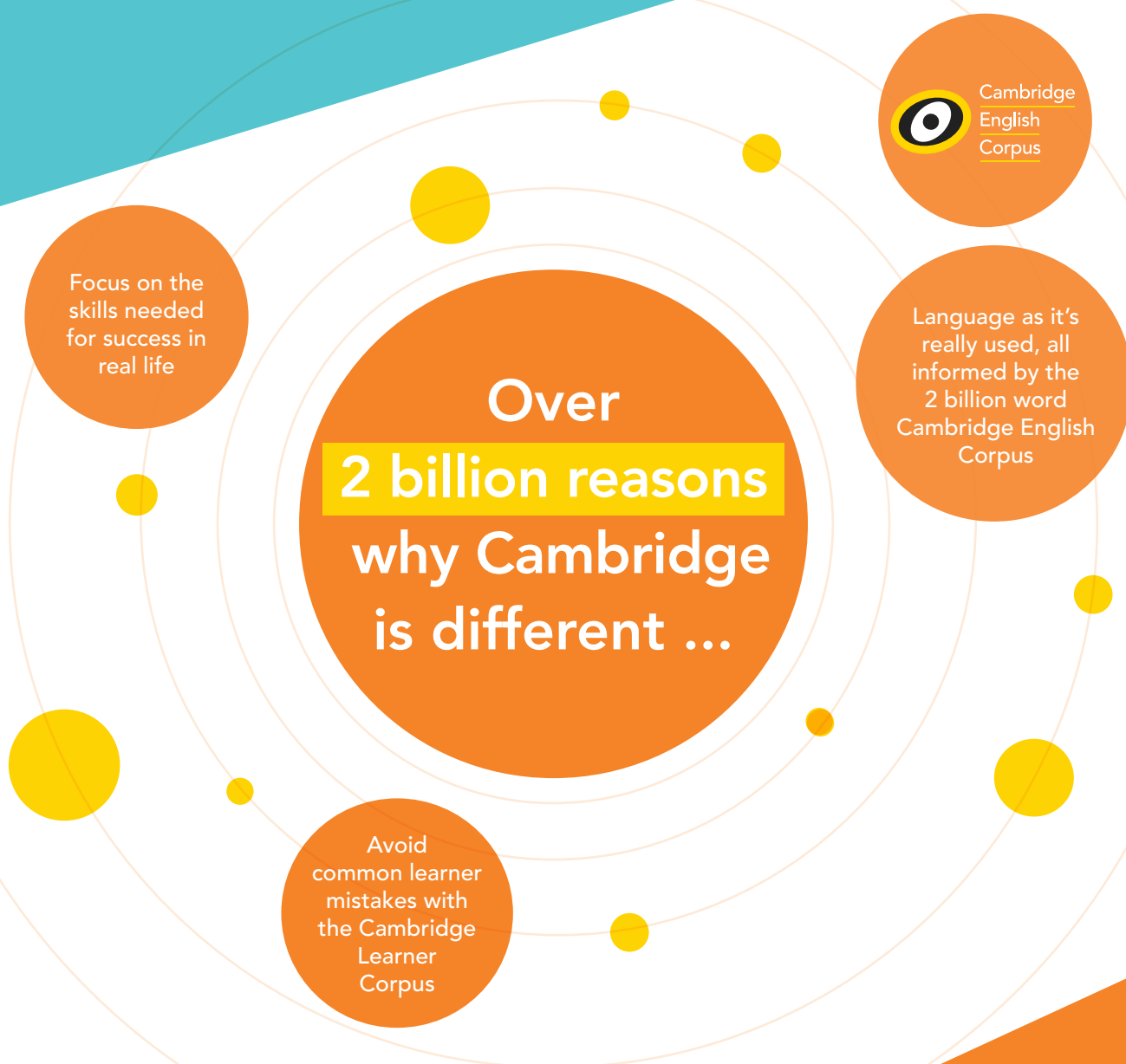
"I know my students are working with really well-researched and well-structured resources. This gives myself, and other teachers using Cambridge materials, the freedom to concentrate on the learners and their learning."

Julian Bailey: Teacher in Japan



Unique insights into Language & Pedagogy

We are constantly researching how the English language is used in everyday life and how best to teach it. Our authors, editors and lexicographers use these insights to inform our content, so that students can have better learning experiences and achieve results that are useful to them in the real world ... and not just in the classroom.



Better Learning, together



Materials
driven by
learner goals



Global
network of
researchers



Research on how
the human brain
works and the
science behind it



Focus on making
learning more
efficient, interesting
and useful



World-class teacher
development
initiatives



Conversations
with thousands
of teachers and
students all over
the world



Personalised
resources to make
learning more
rewarding



How we teach,
as well as what
to teach



Research with
people, not
on people

Olivia Goodman and Niall Curry
Language Research Team



Cambridge digital tools

Helping teachers every step of the way

Built around your needs, Cambridge digital tools will help you deliver powerful learning experiences, no matter what your background or experience.

Join **32 million** teachers and learners worldwide and choose a digital journey that works for you!

Develop

Develop great digital teaching skills and build your confidence with our online training courses.

cambridge.org/ctd



Customise

Customise your lessons using easy-to-download worksheets, tests, videos and audios. Check the resources section for your course!

cambridge.org/elt



Enrich

Enrich your classroom with our interactive Presentation Plus. It's full of additional resources and customisation tools, perfect for use on whiteboards!

Ask your rep for a demo.



Discover

Discover what's new in ELT and digital by following our World of Better Learning blog and join the community.

cambridge.org/wobl



Encourage

Encourage independent learning by introducing your students to our mobile-friendly dictionary, classroom apps and educational games.

dictionary.cambridge.org

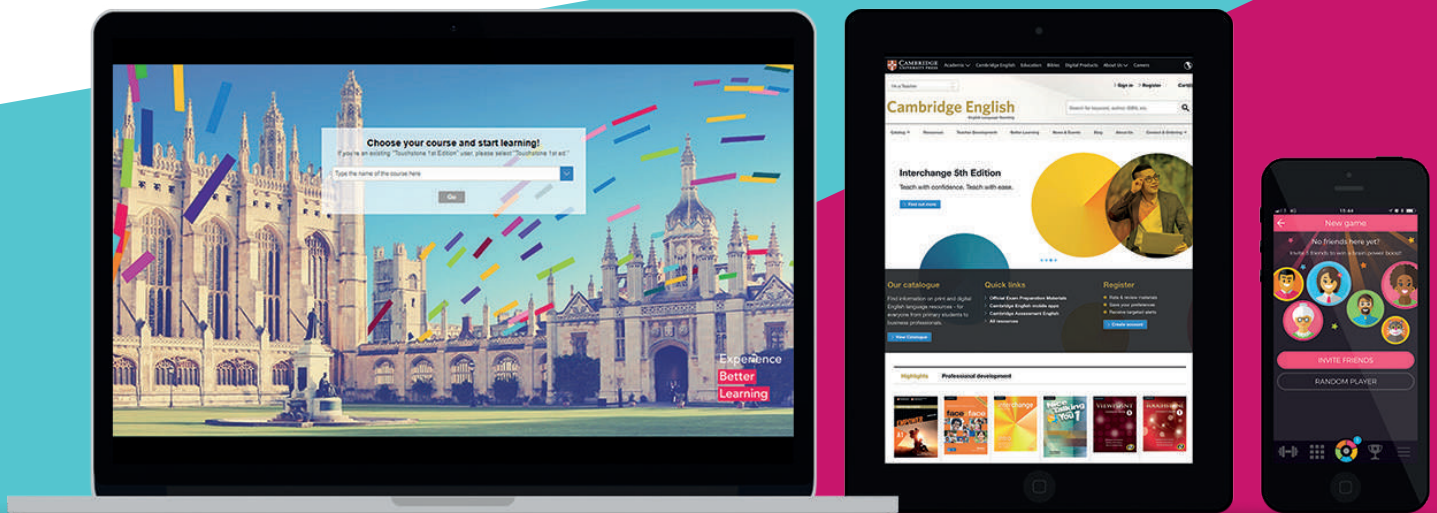
wordable.co



Stimulate

Stimulate student engagement with our interactive workbooks and online tests. Hosted on the most used ELT learning system, they are ideal for homework or lab work.

cambridge.org/clms





Get more from this

catalogue with

Augmented Reality



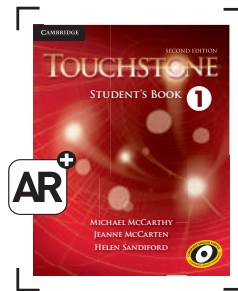
There's only so much you can see and learn about our products by flipping through the pages of a catalogue.

That's why we developed the **Cambridge Experience** app, a brand new Augmented Reality (AR) app that brings the pages of the catalogue and the cover to life.

Wherever you see the **AR** logo, simply open the app and hover your phone over the image. You'll be able to see octopuses morph into hot air balloons, exploding colourful powders, smoothies being blended and more! You can also sample course video and audio, flip through student and teacher book pages, meet the authors, and much more.

cambridge.org/cambridge-experience

Here's how it works:

1 Download

Scan this QR code to learn more about the **Cambridge Experience** app. Alternatively, you can download the app directly by visiting the App Store or Google play and searching for '**Cambridge Experience**'.

2 Open

Check you have an internet connection and open the **Cambridge Experience** app.

3 Scan

Wherever you see the **AR+** symbol, this means there's extra content for you to explore. Simply open the **Cambridge Experience** app, scan the page and the content will be revealed.

4 Experience

Browse the menu and learn more about our most popular courses by watching videos, viewing sample content, and more.

Try it out!

Can't wait to get started? Download the **Cambridge Experience** app to bring the pages and cover of our catalogue to life!

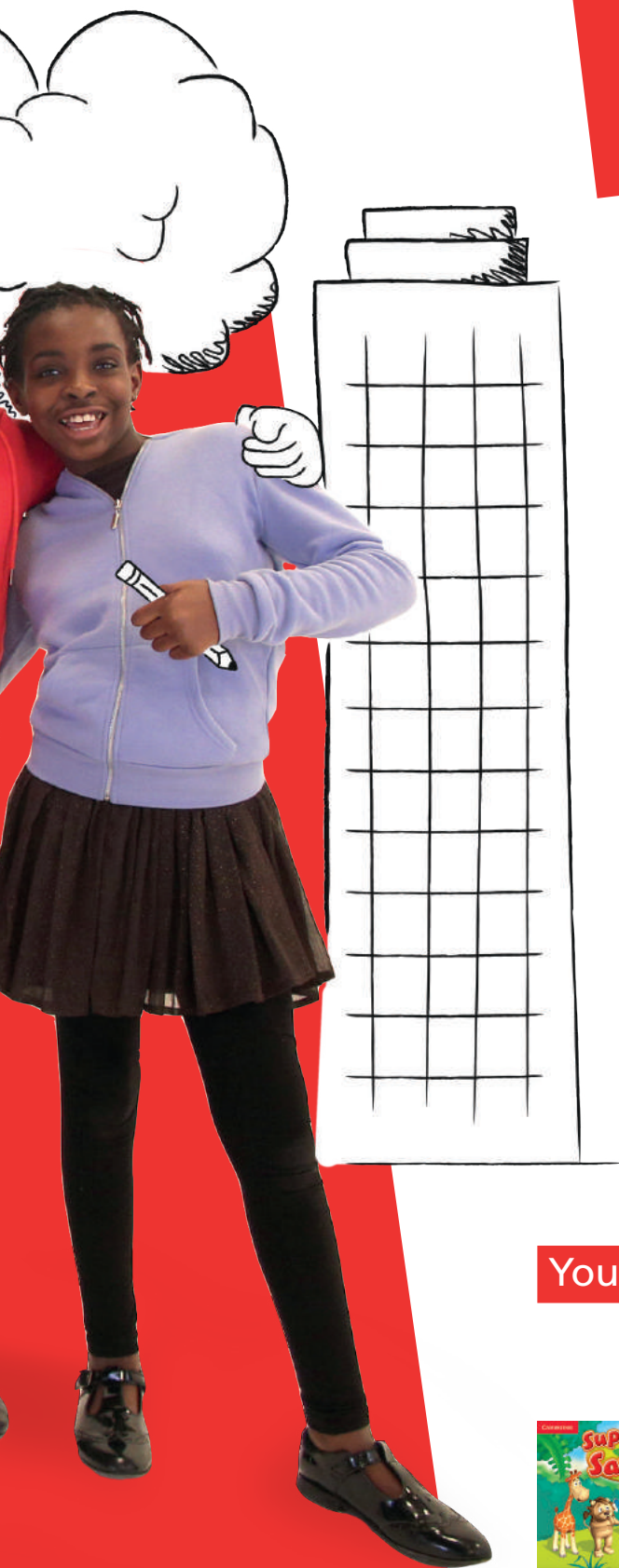


Help young learners to pursue their dreams

cambridge.org/younglearners



Young Learners



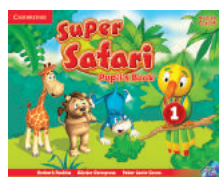
Pre-Primary Courses

Super Safari	Page 15
Greenman & the Magic Forest	Page 15
Hippo and Friends	Page 15

Primary Courses

Super Minds	Page 16
Kid's Box Updated Second edition	Page 18
NEW Power Up	Page 20
Guess What!	Page 22
NEW Cambridge Science Skills	Page 24

Young learners' favourites:



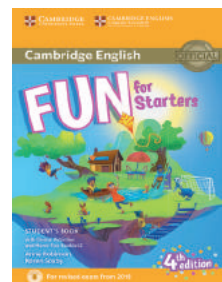
Super Safari
Page 15



Super Grammar
Book
Page 16



Kids Box Updated
edition
Page 18



Fun for Starters,
Movers and Flyers
Fourth edition
Page 72

POWER UP

Confident in learning.
Confidence for life.

Learning, like life, is an exciting adventure filled with challenges and triumphs. *Power Up* offers the perfect start to this great adventure, helping learners become ‘future-ready’ and able to embrace life with confidence.

Sparks
imagination
and fosters
collaboration

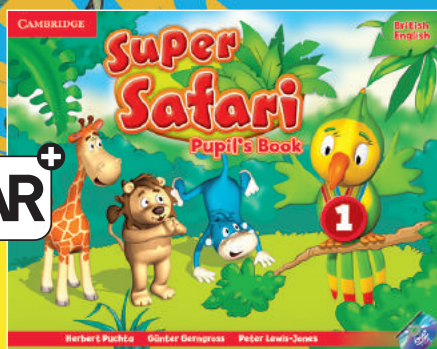
Life
competencies
help learners
reach their full
potential

Natural
integration
of exams
preparation
builds
confidence



Turn to page 20 or
visit cambridge.org/powerup

Super Safari



⊕ Bring this page to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

Herbert Puchta, Günter Gerngross and Peter Lewis-Jones

Pre-A1 COMPLETE BEGINNER 90 teaching hours, extendable to 180 hours

Focusing on children's early development needs, *Super Safari* improves memory, social and thinking skills, as well as language and early literacy skills in preparation for school.

- Lovable animal characters and colourful stories introduce children to new language as well as social values.
- Songs, creative arts and crafts, and TPR activities make lessons fun and develop motor-sensory skills.
- With engaging CLIL sections children discover the fascinating world around them.

Resources for teachers

- Presentation Plus puts all your resources in one place.
- DVD for teachers with animated stories and songs.

Resources for parents to use at home

- Songs and fun games in every unit on the Pupil's Book DVD-ROM.
- A bank of downloadable worksheets and ideas for activities.

Also available

- **Greenman & the Magic Forest**
cambridge.org/greenman
- **Hippo and Friends**
cambridge.org/hippo
- **Activities for Very Young Learners**
Page 104



Super Safari	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Pupil's Book with DVD-ROM	978-1-107-47667-7	978-1-107-47688-2	978-1-107-47707-0
Activity Book	978-1-107-47669-1	978-1-107-47689-9	978-1-107-47708-7
Letters and Numbers Workbook	978-1-316-62816-4	978-1-316-62817-1	978-1-316-62818-8
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-47670-7	978-1-107-47690-5	978-1-107-47709-4
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-47673-8	978-1-107-47691-2	978-1-107-47712-4
Flashcards	978-1-107-47679-0	978-1-107-47692-9	978-1-107-47716-2
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM*	978-1-107-47682-0	978-1-107-47699-8	978-1-107-47720-9
Teacher's DVD	978-1-107-47687-5	978-1-107-47704-9	978-1-107-47728-5
Posters (10)	978-1-107-47729-2	978-1-107-49662-0	978-1-107-49664-4
Big Book	978-1-107-53925-9	978-1-107-53927-3	978-1-107-53928-0
Parrot Puppet (All Levels)	978-1-107-47732-2		

*Presentation Plus also available as an App



Super Safari American English available.
Visit cambridge.org/supersafari/ame



+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

Herbert Puchta, Günter Gerngross and Peter Lewis-Jones

A1 A2 B1 COMPLETE BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE 200 teaching hours, extendable to 320 hours

Nominated British Council ELTons Awards Excellence in Course Innovation



Super Minds has been carefully crafted to help your students achieve their full potential.

Share the adventures of the Super Friends, the Explorers and the Time Travellers who accompany learners on their journey. As the students grow, so do the characters.

- Methodically develops and enhances students' thinking skills, training their memory and improving their concentration.
- Provides support and opportunities to use language in a playful yet communicative way with activities such as role play and project work.
- Lively stories, and CLIL sections, encourage learners to explore social values and reflect on their behaviour in similar situations.

5 This, that, these, those

Super Grammar

Use **this** and **these** to talk about singular (this) and plural (these) things that are near to us. Use **that** and **those** to talk about singular (that) and plural (those) things that are far from us.

*I like **this** book.* *I like **that** book.*
*I like **these** books.* *I like **those** books.*

1 Circle the correct words to complete the sentences.

- 1 I like this / these lamp.
- 2 I don't like these / this yellow chairs.
- 3 Do you like these / those blue chairs?
- 4 I like that / those green lamp.
- 5 I like these / this blue jeans.
- 6 Do you like that / this red cap?

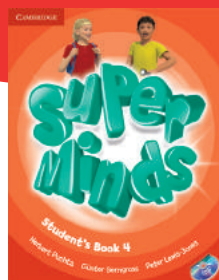
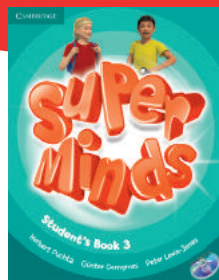
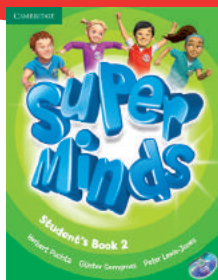
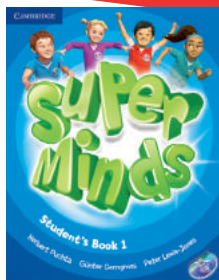
34 My bedroom

Extra grammar and skills practice

The Super Grammar Book is the perfect companion to *Super Minds* and any other Primary course.

- Covers all the Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers grammar.
- Ideal for class or home use.

cambridge.org/superminds



"When children get used to systematically applying their thinking skills, they will go through positive learning experiences, and they will gradually learn to enjoy more challenging tasks. As a result, their self-confidence will grow."

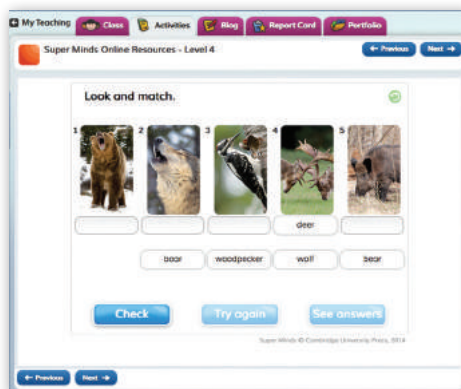
Herbert Puchta

Easy-to-use digital tools

The *Super Minds* flexible teaching package offers an array of support resources.

- Test Generator provides regular unit tests, review and end-of-level tests, and Cambridge English exam-type tests.
- Easy-to-use Presentation Plus puts all your resources in one place. Available as a DVD-ROM or an App.
- Online resources offer automated marking and extra practice of grammar, vocabulary and skills.
- Student's Book DVD-ROM with animated stories, interactive games, karaoke songs and activities focusing on key vocabulary and grammar.
- Interactive Student ebooks for tablets available.

Get the most out of *Super Minds* with FREE Online Training at cambridge.org/ctd/online-training



See also

- **Cambridge Reading Adventures**
Page 25
- **Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers**
Fourth edition
Page 72
- **Storyfun**
Second edition
Page 73
- **Teaching Young Learners to Think**
Paperback 978-1-107-63852-5



Super Minds	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book with DVD-ROM	978-0-521-14852-8	978-0-521-14855-9	978-0-521-14859-7	978-0-521-22168-9	978-0-521-22218-1	978-0-521-22335-5	978-0-521-22387-4
Workbook with Online Resources†	978-0-521-14853-5	978-1-107-48295-1	978-1-107-48297-5	978-1-107-48299-9	978-1-107-48303-3	978-1-107-48304-0	978-1-107-48305-7
Super Grammar Book	—	978-1-316-63145-4	978-1-316-63146-1	978-1-316-63147-8	978-1-316-63148-5	978-1-316-63150-8	978-1-316-63151-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-21433-9	978-0-521-22061-3	978-0-521-21957-0	978-0-521-21927-3	978-0-521-21750-7	978-1-107-45828-4	978-1-107-45829-1
Teacher's Resource Book with Audio CD	978-1-107-64013-9	978-1-107-66604-7	978-1-107-68367-9	978-1-107-63396-4	978-1-107-69376-0	978-1-107-65949-0	978-1-107-67749-4
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-21434-6	978-0-521-22136-8	978-1-107-67406-6	978-0-521-21973-0	978-0-521-21751-4	978-0-521-21624-1	978-0-521-21587-9
Wordcards	—	978-1-316-63161-4	978-1-316-63162-1	978-1-316-63163-8	978-1-316-63164-5	—	—
Flashcards	978-0-521-22163-4	978-0-521-22026-2	978-0-521-21941-9	978-1-316-63157-7	978-1-316-63158-4	978-1-316-63159-1	978-1-316-63160-7
Posters	†978-1-107-42782-2	†978-1-107-42782-2	†978-1-107-42782-2	978-1-107-42982-6	978-1-107-42980-2	978-1-107-42977-2	978-0-521-21472-8
Presentation Plus	978-1-107-44119-4	978-1-107-44123-1	978-1-107-44126-2	978-1-107-44129-3	978-1-107-44130-9	978-1-107-44131-6	978-1-107-44133-0

†Posters (15) for Starter, Levels 1 and Level 2 (combined)

For information about the ebooks and the Test Generator please visit cambridge.org/superminds

#Workbook Starter Level does not have Online Resources

Kid's Box

Updated
Second Edition



✚ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

Caroline Nixon and Michael Tomlinson

A1 A2 COMPLETE BEGINNER TO HIGH ELEMENTARY 100 teaching hours, extendable to 250 hours



Official preparation for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers

Meet Marie, Monty, Maskman and Trevor, the purple-haired troll – just a few of the colourful characters that delight children and energise your lessons with humour, whilst providing the preparation young learners need to achieve success.

Exam content and activities validated by Cambridge Assessment English prepare for success in the revised young learners exams.

- Improves reading, spelling and pronunciation skills with Phonics sections.
- Introduces young learners to interesting topics from across the curriculum, and develops their social skills with Value lessons.
- Extra pre-literacy support in the Starter level.



Also available

• Monty's Alphabet Book

Ideal supplement for *Kid's Box* – or any course at this level – to help children recognise and practise the Roman alphabet.

Paperback 978-1-107-65840-0



"My proudest moment of using Kid's Box is to see a child who didn't want to study or open the book, to then be able to see that they can understand, do the activities, and just start to blossom."

Beverley Bassett, Teacher, Italy

Digital resources for learners

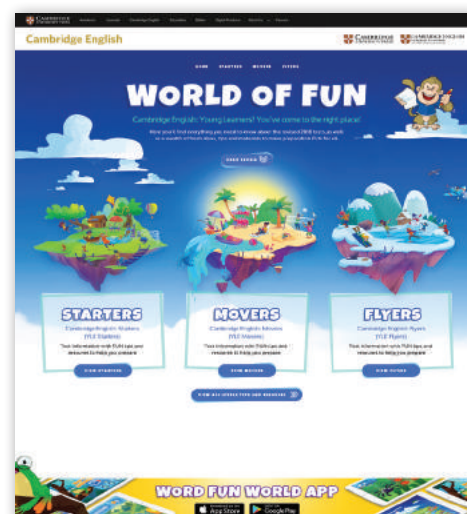
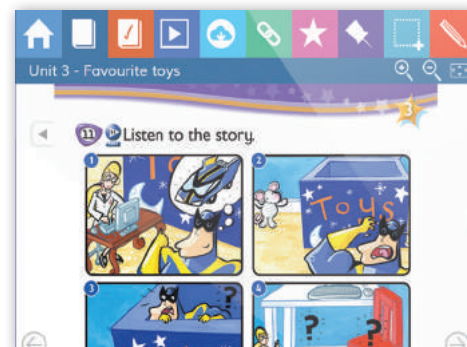
- Online activities (Levels 1–6) in the Cambridge Learning Management System reinforce vocabulary, grammar and skills.
- The award-winning interactive DVD reinforces language with animations, songs and games.
- ebooks enable learners to interact with *Kid's Box* in a creative way on tablets.

Digital resources for teachers

- Track students' progress with the downloadable Test Generator.
- Presentation Plus: discover the complete course content enriched with interactive activities and whiteboard tools. Available as a DVD-ROM or an App.
- Teachers and parents can track and review children's work in the Cambridge Learning Management System.
- Get the most out of *Kid's Box* with FREE Online Training at cambridge.org/ctd/online-training

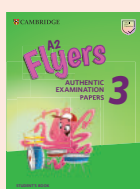
World of fun

Visit our website for tips, videos and resources to help prepare students for the revised exams. worldoffun.cambridge.org



See also

- **NEW** Cambridge English Young Learners 3 Page 86
- **Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers Fourth edition** Page 72
- **Storyfun Second edition** Page 73



Kid's Box Updated Second edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Class Book with CD-ROM	978-1-316-62765-5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pupil's Book	-	978-1-316-62766-2	978-1-316-62767-9	978-1-316-62768-6	978-1-316-62769-3	978-1-316-62770-9	978-1-316-62771-6
Activity Book with Online Resources	-	978-1-316-62874-4	978-1-316-62875-1	978-1-316-62876-8	978-1-316-62877-5	978-1-316-62878-2	978-1-316-62879-9
Teacher's Book	978-1-316-62783-9	978-1-316-62784-6	978-1-316-62786-0	978-1-316-62787-7	978-1-316-62792-1	978-1-316-62794-5	978-1-316-62796-9
Class Audio CDs	978-1-316-62891-1	978-1-316-62894-2	978-1-316-62897-3	978-1-316-62898-0	978-1-316-62899-7	978-1-316-62900-0	978-1-316-62901-7
Teacher's Resource Book with Online Audio	978-1-316-62937-6	978-1-316-62940-6	978-1-316-62944-4	978-1-316-62945-1	978-1-316-62946-8	978-1-316-62947-5	978-1-316-62948-2
Flashcards	978-1-107-66022-9	978-1-107-68826-1	978-1-107-68044-9	978-1-107-67585-8	978-1-107-66611-5	-	-
Language Portfolio	-	978-1-107-64976-7	978-1-107-67499-8	978-1-107-64380-2	978-1-107-65461-7	978-1-107-65724-3	978-1-107-63229-5
Interactive DVD with Teacher's Booklet	978-1-107-63114-4	978-1-107-66588-0	978-1-107-63540-1	978-1-107-69691-4	978-1-107-65564-5	978-1-107-66372-5	978-1-107-66995-6
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-316-62797-6	978-1-316-62799-0	978-1-316-62800-3	978-1-316-62801-0	978-1-316-62802-7	978-1-316-62804-1	978-1-316-62805-8
Posters	978-1-107-66603-0	978-1-107-62124-4	978-1-107-62900-4	978-1-107-61895-4	978-1-107-67281-9	978-1-107-65541-6	978-1-107-69368-5
					Levels 1 and 2	Levels 3 and 4	Levels 5 and 6
Monty's Alphabet Book					978-1-107-65840-0	-	-

For information about the ebooks and the Test Generator please visit cambridge.org/kidsbox

Kid's Box American English Updated Second edition available.
Visit cambridge.org/kidsbox/ame

POWER UP

Confident in learning.
Confidence for life.



AR

+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge
Experience App for extra content

NEW

Caroline Nixon, Michael Tomlinson with Colin Sage

A1 A2 B1

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE 200 teaching hours, extendable to 320 hours

P+

CLMS

Official preparation for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers, A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools

Learning, like life, is an exciting adventure filled with challenges and triumphs. *Power Up* offers the perfect start to this great adventure, helping learners become 'future-ready' and able to embrace life with confidence.

- Provides both general English and comprehensive preparation for Cambridge English Qualifications, and is jointly published with Cambridge Assessment English.
- Student-centred learning is a core focus of the course, with ongoing unit tasks or 'missions' giving ample opportunity for collaborative learning.
- Activities are based on real-world skills and situations that learners will find engaging and fun.
- One of the first generation of courses to integrate the Cambridge Framework for Life Competencies, a research initiative which maps thinking and learning skills according to different life stages.



cambridge.org/powerup



Natural integration of exam preparation

Power Up's well-rounded approach to exam preparation equips learners with the skills and abilities to approach Cambridge English Qualifications with real confidence:

- Exam preparation tasks in the Pupil's Book take learners step-by-step through the language, skills and strategies needed for exam success.
- These tasks are linked to actual exam practice questions in the Activity Book.
- The Test Generator includes practice tests for Cambridge English exams.

Missions

The missions are multi-stage projects designed to foster collaboration and communication and make learning transparent and meaningful to learners so they can clearly see the progress they are making.

- A new mission is introduced at the start of each unit and carefully integrated throughout the rest of the unit culminating in a final group project.
- The enquiry-based approach in the missions helps build learning and thinking skills through creativity, critical thinking, problem solving and decision making.

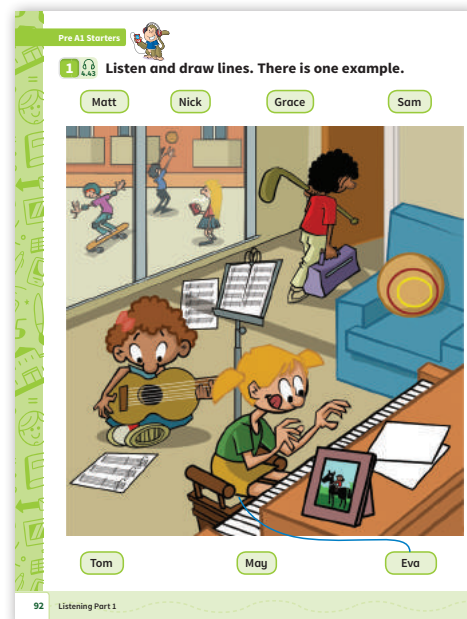
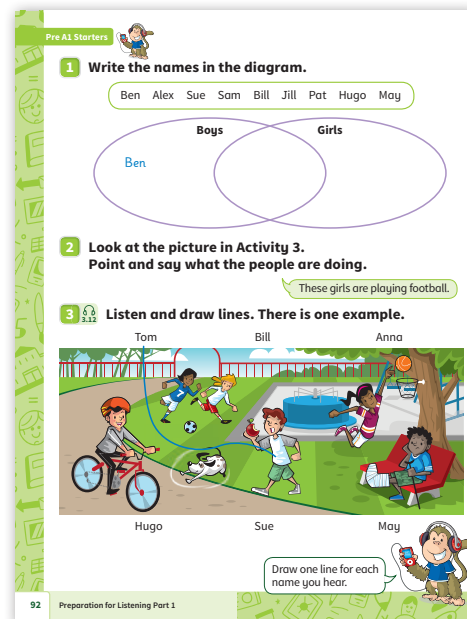
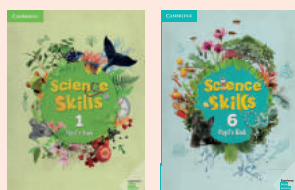
Home Booklet

- A fun magazine-style book for children to take home, revise what they have learnt in an enjoyable way and share it with their parents. Perfect for fostering the home-school link!

See also

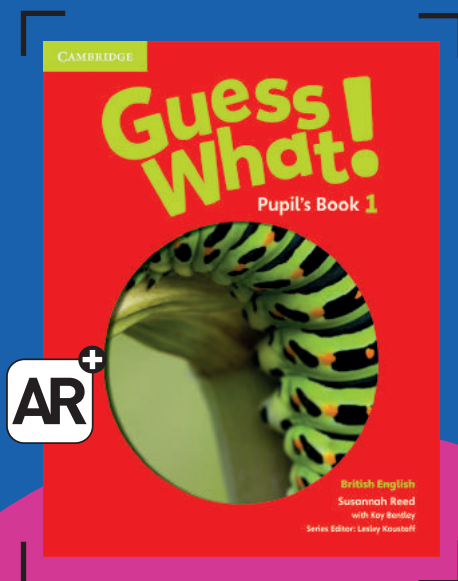
NEW Cambridge Science Skills

A dynamic new 6-level skills course, written especially for English teachers teaching Science, through which students can practise their English, broaden their vocabulary, and improve their language skills.
Page 24



	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Power Up						
Pupil's Book	978-1-108-41374-9	978-1-108-41376-3	978-1-108-41379-4	978-1-108-41381-7	978-1-108-41383-1	978-1-108-41385-5
Activity Book with Online Resources and Home Booklet	978-1-108-43003-6	978-1-108-43005-0	978-1-108-43007-4	978-1-108-43014-2	978-1-108-43021-0	978-1-108-43026-5
Teacher's Book	978-1-108-41457-9	978-1-108-41460-9	978-1-108-41463-0	978-1-108-41466-1	978-1-108-41468-5	978-1-108-41470-8
Class Audio CDs	978-1-108-41322-0	978-1-108-41336-7	978-1-108-41343-5	978-1-108-41351-0	978-1-108-41358-9	978-1-108-41361-9
Teacher's Resource Book with Online Audio	978-1-108-41458-6	978-1-108-41462-3	978-1-108-41465-4	978-1-108-41467-8	978-1-108-41469-2	978-1-108-41471-5
Test Generator	978-1-108-41326-8	978-1-108-41338-1	978-1-108-41344-2	978-1-108-41355-8	978-1-108-41359-6	978-1-108-41363-3
Flashcards	978-1-108-43008-1	978-1-108-43011-1	978-1-108-43015-9	978-1-108-43017-3	—	—
Posters	978-1-108-43010-4	978-1-108-43012-8	978-1-108-43016-6	978-1-108-43019-7	978-1-108-43022-7	978-1-108-43025-8
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-41375-6	978-1-108-41378-7	978-1-108-41380-0	978-1-108-41382-4	978-1-108-41384-8	978-1-108-41386-2

Guess What!



+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

Susannah Reed and Kay Bentley, Series Editor: Lesley Koustaff

A1 A2 COMPLETE BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY 75 teaching hours, extendable to 150

Shortlisted British Council ELTons Awards 2016 Innovation in Learner Resources



Why do whales jump out of water? What makes our bodies move?

Take young learners on a remarkable journey of exploration and discovery to find out the answers. As they progress through highly visual, video-rich units, children improve their proficiency in English and other subjects.

- Beautiful, real-world images tap into children's natural curiosity and spark interest in the unit topics.
- CLIL lessons with real-world videos improve proficiency across subject areas as well as listening and critical thinking skills.
- Focus on useful functional language in every unit gives learners the tools to become effective speakers in and outside of school.
- Exciting stories with social values prepare children for success in life by teaching them collaboration, communication and responsibility.
- Grammar Practice Book Level 6 boosts the exit level of *Guess What!* to A2. Please visit the website to download.



cambridge.org/guesswhat

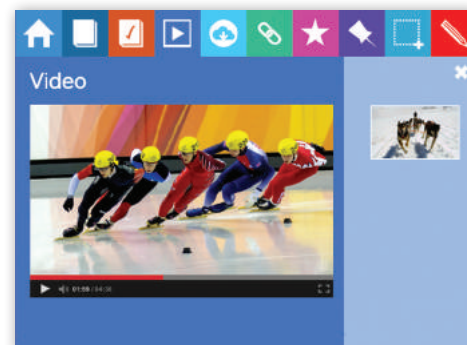


“The underlying aim in teaching young learners will always be to help them develop their personalities and equip them with the tools they need to be successful in life. Modern teaching materials need to help children explore and discover their place in the wider world.”

Susannah Reed, Author

Digital resources for teachers

- Presentation Plus puts all your resources in one place. Available as a DVD-ROM or an App
- The eye-widening video documentaries on the DVD inside the Teacher's Book help understanding of CLIL concepts, and improve listening skills.

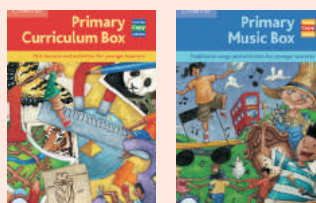


Digital resources for learners

- Interactive ebooks for tablets and web browsers enable children to explore the material in an interactive and creative way at home or in class.
- Interactive online activities in the Cambridge Learning Management System provide extra practice of vocabulary, grammar and skills.

Also available

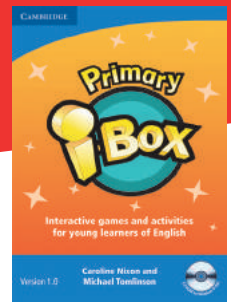
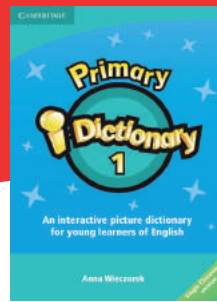
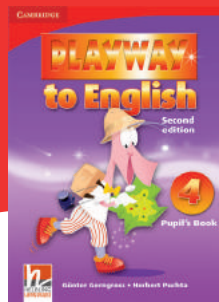
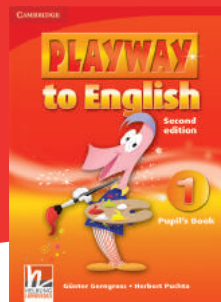
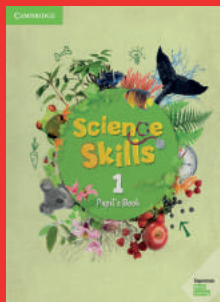
- **Primary Curriculum Box**
Ready-made photocopiable lessons for Content Language Integrated Learning (CLIL) or bilingual education programmes.
Paperback with Audio CD 978-0-521-72961-1
- **Primary Music Box**
Photocopiable song-based activities to help teachers consolidate language learning in an appealing way.
Paperback with Audio CD 978-0-521-72856-0



Guess What!	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Book	978-1-107-52691-4	978-1-107-52790-4	978-1-107-52801-7	978-1-107-54535-9	978-1-107-54539-7	978-1-107-54550-2
Activity Book with Online Resources	978-1-107-52695-2	978-1-107-52791-1	978-1-107-52803-1	978-1-107-54538-0	978-1-107-54542-7	978-1-107-54555-7
Teacher's Book with DVD	978-1-107-52827-7	978-1-107-52828-4	978-1-107-52831-4	978-1-107-55607-2	978-1-107-12320-5	978-1-107-12314-4
Class Audio CDs	978-1-107-52696-9	978-1-107-52795-9	978-1-107-52806-2	978-1-107-54544-1	978-1-107-54547-2	978-1-107-54557-1
Flashcards	978-1-107-52697-6	978-1-107-52796-6	978-1-107-52807-9	978-1-107-54546-5	—	—
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-52698-3	978-1-107-52798-0	978-1-107-52825-3	978-1-107-54548-9	978-1-107-54549-6	978-1-107-54559-5
	Levels 1-2	Levels 3-4	Levels 5-6			
Teacher's Resource and Tests CD-ROM	978-1-107-52799-7	978-1-107-52826-0	978-1-107-54570-0			

Interactive ebooks available for tablets. Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.

Guess What! American English and Combo editions available.
Visit cambridge.org/guesswhat/ame



A1 A2 B1

P+

NEW Cambridge Science Skills

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

Cambridge Science Skills is a dynamic new skills course, written especially for English teachers teaching Science, through which students can practise their English, broaden their vocabulary, and improve their language skills.

- An enquiry-based approach to learning aids in the development of thinking skills.
- Student-centred learning ensures an active classroom experience and allows the children to work alone, or collaboratively on projects, investigations and experiments.
- Can be used as a stand-alone course, or as supplementary material alongside Cambridge ELT textbooks.

cambridge.org/scienceskills

Cambridge Science Skills		
	Level 1	Level 2
Pupil's Pack	978-1-108-56607-0	978-1-108-57661-1
Teacher's Book	978-1-108-56265-2	978-1-108-56460-1
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-46582-3	978-1-108-46360-7
	Level 3	Level 4
Pupil's Pack	978-1-108-56613-1	978-1-108-63062-7
Teacher's Book	978-1-108-56268-3	978-1-108-57850-9
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-46585-4	978-1-108-65463-0
	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Pack	978-1-108-65463-0	978-1-108-56581-3
Teacher's Book	978-1-108-56560-8	978-1-108-56584-4
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-46534-2	978-1-108-46540-3
	Level 1 and 2	Level 3 and 4
Posters	978-8-490-36288-4	978-8-490-36679-0
	Level 5 and 6	All Levels
Posters	978-8-490-36574-8	—
Flashcards (All Levels)	—	978-8-490-36609-7

See also

- **Get on Stage!**
Teacher's Book with Audio CD and DVD-ROM 978-1-107-63775-7
- **Grammar Songs & Raps**
Paperback 978-1-107-62518-1
- **Teaching Primary Learners**
Page 104

A1

Playway to English

Second edition

Günter Gerngross and Herbert Puchta

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO HIGH BEGINNER

80 teaching hours, extendable to 100 hours

Pupils acquire English through play, music and Total Physical Response, providing them with a fun and dynamic learning experience.

- Reading and writing are introduced in Level 2. The course initially builds confidence through listening and speaking.
- Songs, chants and Total Physical Response activities will captivate learners.
- Cross-curricular sections build children's knowledge of the world outside the classroom.
- Language aims are revised with 'Show what you can do' sections, while 'Word Play' activities develop independent thinking.

cambridge.org/playway

Playway to English		
	Level 1	Level 2
Pupil's Book	978-0-521-12996-1	978-0-521-12964-0
Activity Book with CD-ROM	978-0-521-12993-0	978-0-521-13114-8
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-12990-9	978-0-521-13111-7
Teacher's Resource Pack with Audio CD	978-0-521-12987-9	978-0-521-13108-7
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-12984-8	978-0-521-13106-3
Cards Pack	978-0-521-12980-0	978-0-521-13102-5
DVD PAL	978-0-521-12971-8	978-0-521-13098-1
DVD NTSC	978-0-521-12975-6	978-0-521-13094-3
	Level 3	Level 4
Pupil's Book	978-0-521-13117-9	978-0-521-13139-1
Activity Book with CD-ROM	978-0-521-13120-9	978-0-521-13142-1
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-13122-3	978-0-521-13145-2
Teacher's Resource Pack with Audio CD	978-0-521-13125-4	978-0-521-13149-0
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-13128-5	978-0-521-13152-0
Cards Pack	978-0-521-13131-5	978-0-521-13156-8
DVD PAL	978-0-521-13134-6	978-0-521-13160-5
DVD NTSC	978-0-521-13136-0	978-0-521-13165-0
Max Puppet (All Levels)	—	—

Also available

A1

- **The English Ladder**
Pupils' language skills are developed through lively stories that can be acted out, valuable phonics practice, songs, tongue twisters, games and communication activities.

cambridge.org/englishladder



A1 A2

P+

Primary i-Dictionary

Anna Wicczorek with Garan Holcombe

LOW BEGINNER TO HIGH ELEMENTARY

Includes more than 300 words at each level. Contains pictures and pronunciation for the featured words in British and American English, as well as animated stories, songs (plus karaoke versions), printable worksheets* and flashcards.

cambridge.org/primarymultimedia

1 (Starters)	
CD-ROM (Single classroom)	978-1-107-61106-1
CD-ROM (Up to 10 classrooms)	978-1-107-61107-8
Workbook and DVD-ROM Pack**	978-1-107-65647-5
2 (Movers)	
CD-ROM (Single classroom)	978-0-521-17583-8
CD-ROM (Up to 10 classrooms)	978-0-521-17584-5
Workbook and DVD-ROM Pack**	978-1-107-64789-3
3 (Flyers)	
CD-ROM (Single classroom)	978-0-521-17587-6
CD-ROM (Up to 10 classrooms)	978-0-521-17588-3
Workbook and DVD-ROM Pack**	978-1-107-68001-2

*not available with the Home user version

**Starter Level is Workbook and CD-ROM Pack

A1 A2

P+

Primary i-Box

Caroline Nixon and Michael Tomlinson

LOW BEGINNER TO HIGH ELEMENTARY

Nominated British Council ELTons Awards

Contains customisable teacher-led games that allow you to select the vocabulary you want to practise. The CD-ROM includes spellings and pronunciation in both British and American English.

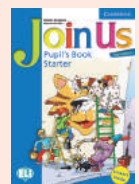
1 (Starters)	
CD-ROM (Starters, Movers and Flyers)	978-0-521-51574-0

A1 A2

- **Join Us for English**

Based on the theory of Multiple Intelligences this 5-level course contains a variety of activities to meet the needs of different learning styles, while cartoon stories, songs and action stories make lessons sparkle.

cambridge.org/joinus





CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Welcome to ...

Cambridge **READING** Adventures

A captivating ten-level reading scheme for
children learning to read in English



- Fiction and non-fiction to appeal to all reading interests
- Award-winning writers and outstanding photographers and illustrators
- Mapped to the Cambridge English exams and Cambridge ELT courses for young learners

Discover more at cambridge.org/cra

Teach teens with confidence!

cambridge.org/secondary

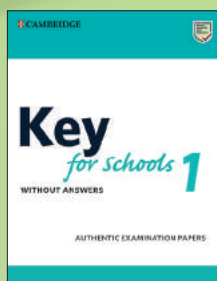


Secondary

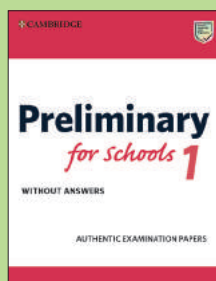
Secondary Courses

NEW Talent	Page 28
Eyes Open	Page 30
THiNK	Page 32
English in Mind Second edition	Page 35
More! Second edition	Page 36
Interactive	Page 37
Connect Second edition	Page 37
Your Space	Page 38
Messages	Page 38

Try these perfect partners in your classroom!



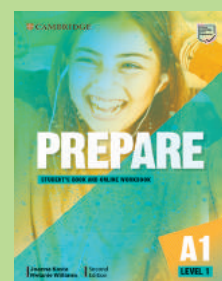
NEW
A2 Key for
Schools 1
Page 86



NEW
B1 Preliminary for
Schools 1
Page 86



Cambridge
Discovery
Education™
Interactive Readers
Page 42



NEW
Prepare
Second edition
Page 76

TALENT

NEW

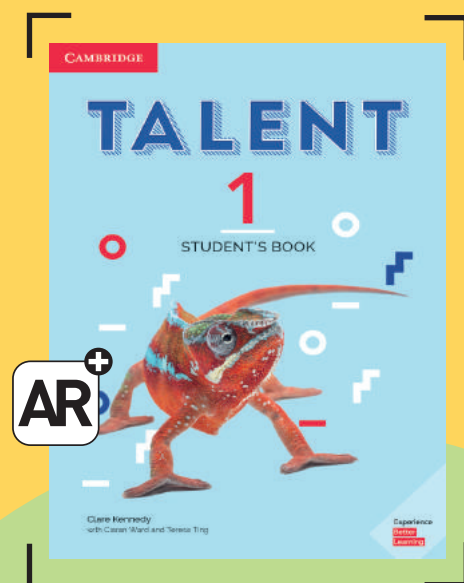
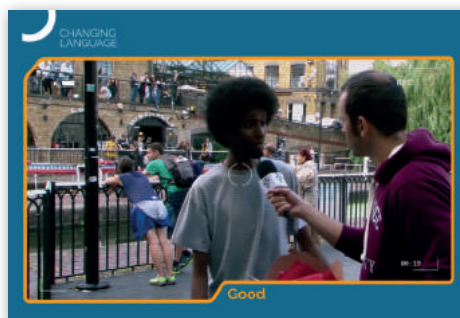
Clare Kennedy, Ciaran Ward, Teresa Ting, Audrey Cowen, Liz Kilbey

A2 B1 B2 PRE-INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE Up to 150 teaching hours

Talent prepares students for further study, travel or work; wherever their talent may take them!

Integrated language, life and academic skills prepare students for success. From strategies for checking understanding, to interpreting data and evaluating information, these vital skills will serve students well throughout their lives.

- Journey beyond textbook English, using videos filmed on the streets of London and activities informed by cutting-edge research from the Cambridge English Corpus.
- Spark students' interest and promote academic debate with contemporary topics, from antibiotic resistance to space archaeology.
- Exam strategies and practice build students' confidence and prepare them for a range of international exams, including B2 First, IELTS and IGCSE.



+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org



cambridge.org/talent



Twenty-five videos per level!

- Documentary-style videos at the beginning of each unit capture students' attention and present the unit's target language.
- Functional language videos help students develop speaking skills and strategies.
- *Changing Language* videos present language in context in a fun, memorable way using the latest findings from corpus research to show English as it is really spoken today.

A balance of language, life and academic skills

- The skills-based syllabus supports student's language development and confidence.
- Academic skills pages prepare students for success in their studies.
- Life skills sections help develop the self-awareness and social skills teenagers need in today's world.

Bring flexibility to your classroom

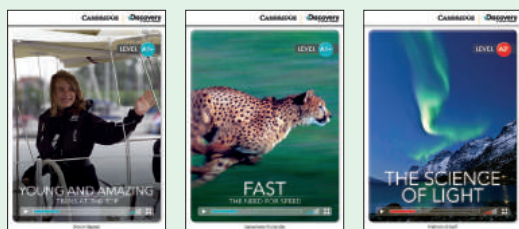
Extensive extra resources, whatever your teaching goals, including:

- Over 100 pages of photocopiable tests; language, skills, grammar and Cambridge exam-style!
- CLIL lessons to compliment learning in other subject areas.
- Literature pages with extracts from prominent authors, including Jane Austen and Charles Dickens.



See also

- Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers
Page 42



Talent	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	978-1-108-46527-4	978-1-108-46773-5	978-1-108-46774-2
Workbook with Online Practice	978-1-108-56731-2	978-1-108-56732-9	978-1-108-56733-6
Teacher's Book and Tests	978-1-108-46806-0	978-1-108-46809-1	978-1-108-46812-1
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-46775-9	978-1-108-46782-7	978-1-108-46787-2

For more information about audio and video components, please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative.

Eyes Open



+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

Ben Goldstein and Ceri Jones with Emma Heyderman,
Eoin Higgins and David McKeegan



A1 A2 B1 B1+ FALSE BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE 80–90 hours, extendable to 150

Download on the
App Store

ANDROID APP ON
Google play

Shortlisted British Council ELTons Awards 2016 Excellence in Course Innovation Lower Secondary

Eyes Open combines captivating video from Discovery Education™ with an effective lesson approach that promotes communication.

Explore the world!

- From China to Brazil, Discovery Education™ video and a wide variety of topics take your students on a journey of exploration and adventure.
- 140 high-interest videos throughout every unit spark curiosity and reinforce language learning.

Success for every learner

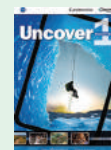
- A careful progression of personalised language building activities leads to greater speaking and writing fluency.
- Graded activities for mixed-ability classes, progress monitoring tools and flexible teaching support ensures that every learner can achieve success.



Also available

Uncover

A four level American English course developed in partnership with Discovery Education™
cambridge.org/uncover





“This course has helped my students have the feeling that they belong to the world; that they are world citizens.”

Itana Lins, Brazil

Powerful digital support

- Access all your resources in one easy-to-use platform with Presentation Plus.
- Extend and consolidate language and track students' progress with the Online Workbook and extra Online Practice on the Cambridge Learning Management System.
- Get the most out of your print and digital resources with the FREE Online Training modules at cambridge.org/ctd/online-training

Building intercultural awareness

- Topics and texts in *Eyes Open* encourage students to discover the cultures and people of the world around them.
- ‘Discover Culture’ pages in every unit incorporate Discovery Education™ video to bring global topics to life.

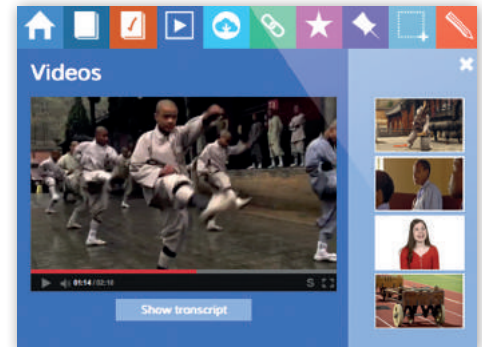
Scaffolded productive activities

- ‘Real Talk’ videos provide a model of real teenagers using target spoken language.
- Dedicated speaking and writing pages in every unit guide students towards written and spoken fluency.
- ‘Your Turn’ communicative activities personalise learning and activate language skills.

See also

Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers

These Readers provide a fascinating introduction to extensive reading. The perfect companion to *Eyes Open*.
Page 42

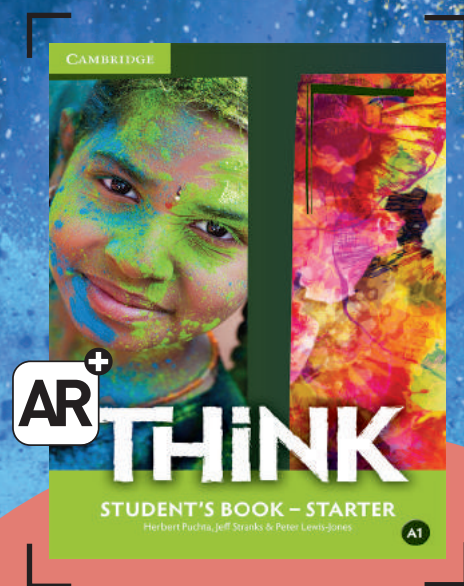


Eyes Open	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book with Online Workbook and Online Practice	978-1-107-46728-6	978-1-107-46749-1	978-1-107-46764-4	978-1-107-46781-1
Student's Book	978-1-107-46725-5	978-1-107-46744-6	978-1-107-46762-0	978-1-107-46780-4
Workbook with Online Practice	978-1-107-46733-0	978-1-107-46750-7	978-1-107-46773-6	978-1-107-46782-8
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-46739-2	978-1-107-46755-2	978-1-107-46775-0	978-1-107-46783-5
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-46741-5	978-1-107-46759-0	978-1-107-46776-7	978-1-107-46786-6
Video DVD	978-1-107-46742-2	978-1-107-46761-3	978-1-107-46779-8	978-1-107-46787-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-48606-5	978-1-107-48823-6	978-1-107-48942-4	978-1-107-49052-9

Eyes Open Combos	Level 1A	Level 1B	Level 2A	Level 2B
Combo with Online Practice	978-1-107-48601-0	978-1-107-48604-1	978-1-107-48818-2	978-1-107-48820-5
	Level 3A	Level 3B	Level 4A	Level 4B
Combo with Online Practice	978-1-107-48938-7	978-1-107-48940-0	978-1-107-49047-5	978-1-107-49050-5

For ebooks and standalone Online Workbooks, please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative.
Eyes Open is also available as split edition Student's Book and Workbook Combos for courses with fewer available hours (40-45 hours, extendable to 75).

THiNK



+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

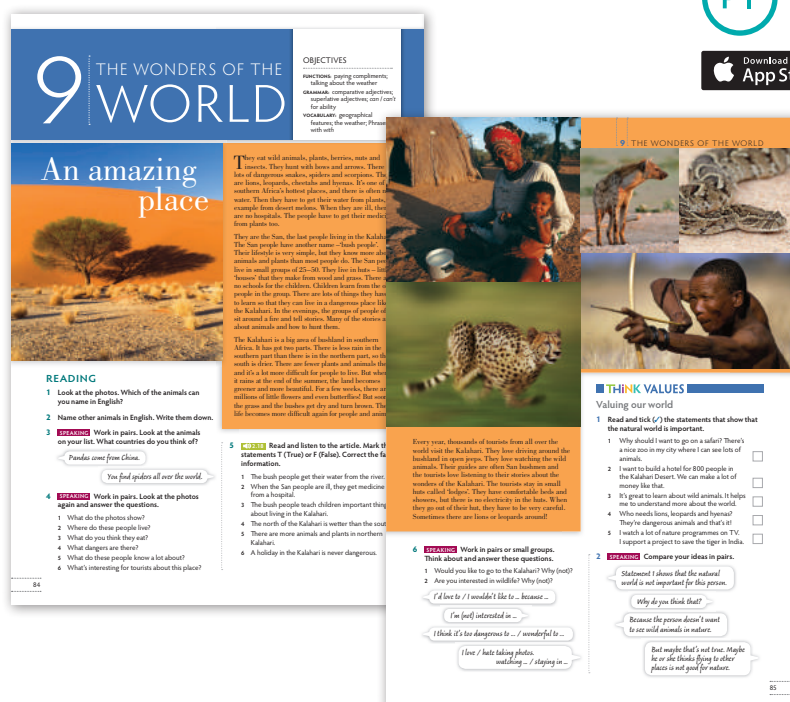
Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks and Peter Lewis-Jones

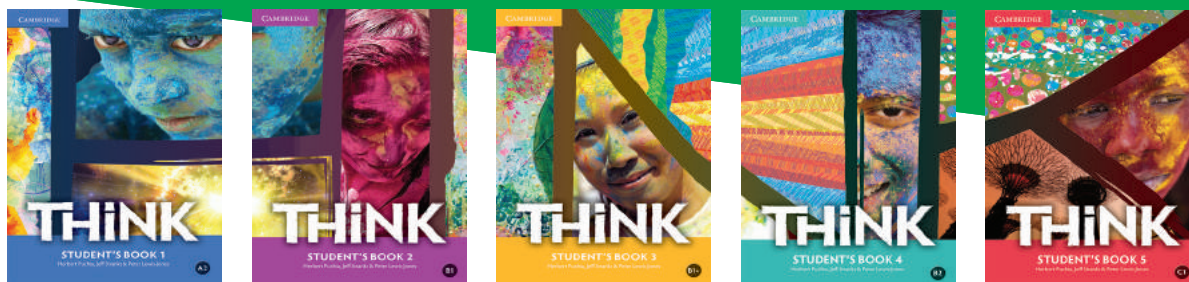
A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1 BEGINNER TO ADVANCED Secondary 80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 180

Whether inside or outside the classroom, *Think* goes beyond building strong language skills to developing the whole learner – with an emphasis on critical thinking, values and self-esteem – ensuring academic and lifelong success.

Build global competency

- *Think* explores complex issues and thought-provoking topics, fostering a deeper level of engagement.
- A purposeful focus on critical thinking, positive values, and healthy self-esteem builds lifelong habits of mind.
- Culture lessons encourage students to think and talk about life in other countries and how it compares with their own.





“Teaching teenagers successfully is about more than just language. It’s about working with the whole person.”

Herbert Puchta

Powerful digital support

- Access all your resources in one easy-to-use platform with Presentation Plus.
- Extend and consolidate language and track students’ progress with the Online Workbook and extra Online Practice on the Cambridge Learning Management System.
- Create and customise tests with the *Think* Test Generator.
- Get the most out of your print and digital resources with the FREE Online Training modules at cambridge.org/ctd/online-training

Informed by research

- Research into teen cognitive development creates more effective learning experiences.
- *Think* is informed by the Cambridge English Corpus, ensuring students learn English as it is actually used.

Prepare for success

- ‘Think Exams’ pages and assessment-style activities help prepare students for the Cambridge exams, including A2 Key, B1 Preliminary, B2 First and C1 Advanced.

NEW Think Quick available at Levels 2, 3 and 4

- Ideal for short courses, this split combo edition includes 4 Student’s Book and Workbook units combined per level, plus access to the online learning management platform with extra resources and interactive activities. Teachers can use the platform to track students’ progress and ensure more effective learning.



Think	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book with Online Workbook and Online Practice	978-1-107-58721-2	978-1-107-50880-4	978-1-107-50910-8	978-1-107-56262-2	978-1-107-57325-3	978-1-107-57476-2
Student's Book	978-1-107-58722-0	978-1-107-50882-8	978-1-107-50915-3	978-1-107-56270-7	978-1-107-57328-4	978-1-107-57470-0
Workbook with Online Practice	978-1-107-58784-7	978-1-107-50883-5	978-1-107-50917-7	978-1-107-56325-4	978-1-107-57369-7	978-1-107-57550-9
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-58618-5	978-1-107-50888-0	978-1-107-50922-1	978-1-107-56353-7	978-1-107-57416-8	978-1-107-56139-7
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-58630-7	978-1-107-50893-4	978-1-107-50923-8	978-1-107-56354-4	978-1-107-57423-6	978-1-107-56892-1
Video DVD	978-1-107-58638-3	978-1-107-50900-9	978-1-107-50925-2	978-1-107-56358-2	978-1-107-57428-1	978-1-107-56900-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-58641-3	978-1-107-50907-8	978-1-107-50931-3	978-1-107-56363-6	978-1-107-57432-8	978-1-107-56909-6

Think Combos	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Combo A with Online Workbook and Online Practice	978-1-107-58815-8	978-1-107-50884-2	978-1-107-50918-4	978-1-107-56349-0
Combo B with Online Workbook and Online Practice	978-1-107-58822-6	978-1-107-50885-9	978-1-107-50921-4	978-1-107-56352-0
Combo A Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-58671-0	978-1-107-50908-5	978-1-107-50932-0	978-1-107-56371-1
Combo B Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-58683-3	978-1-107-50909-2	978-1-107-50933-7	978-1-107-56382-7

Think Quick	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book and Workbook A	978-1-108-55761-0	978-1-108-65089-2	978-1-108-61661-4
Student's Book and Workbook B	978-1-108-58466-1	978-1-108-55478-7	978-1-108-55480-0
Student's Book and Workbook C	978-1-108-60783-4	978-1-108-55482-4	978-1-108-55481-7

For the Test Generator, ebooks and standalone Online Workbooks, please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative.

Think Levels Starter to 3 are also available as split edition Student’s Book and Workbook Combos for courses with fewer available hours (40-45 hours, extendable to 75).



American Think and Combo editions available.

Visit cambridge.org/americanthink



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Experience
Better
Learning

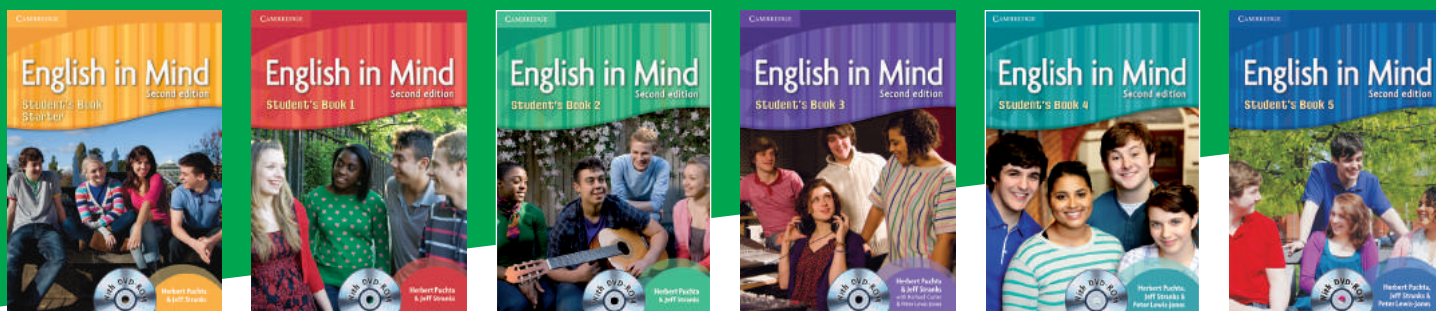
NEW

THiNK QUiCK

A new way to challenge and inspire
your teenage learners



Introducing a new three-level split version of
THiNK – perfect for shorter courses! See page 33



A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



English in Mind

Second edition

Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks and
Peter Lewis-Jones
Level 3 with Richard Carter

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Secondary

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 180

English in Mind inspires teachers and students the world over. Designed especially for teenagers, this course has proved to be perfectly matched to their interests, age and abilities.

Teen photostories introduce 'Everyday English' and lead into speaking practice in the form of discussions and improvisation. A 'Get it right!' section, based on information from the unique Cambridge Learner Corpus, helps them tackle problem areas common to learners of their level.

- Structured speaking practice and development throughout each level.
- A 'Vocabulary bank' at the back of each Student's Book showing new words in context.
- Authentic 'Fiction in mind'* and 'Literature in mind' section develop reading skills (Levels 3, 4 and 5).
- Exam-style exercises and topics help prepare students for school and international Exams.

Online Workbooks

- Online Workbooks offer a bank of self-evaluating interactive activities for independent or teacher-managed self-study.

Testing made easy

- The flexible Testmaker Audio CD/CD-ROM allows you to quickly create, edit and save tests that are suited to the specific needs of your students.

Presentation Plus

- Provides the complete Student's Book content with built-in annotation tools and embedded audio in an easy-to-operate format for interactive whiteboards or computers and projectors.

cambridge.org/englishinmind

"It's been years since I went to school with so much pleasure. This book is a joy to teach."

English in Mind teacher, Netherlands

See also



Cambridge Readers

Expand your classroom library and encourage lifelong reading!
Pages 39–43

English in Mind Second edition

	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book with DVD-ROM	978-0-521-18537-0	978-0-521-17907-2	978-0-521-15609-7	978-0-521-15948-7	978-0-521-18446-5	978-0-521-18456-4
Workbook	978-0-521-17024-6	978-0-521-16860-1	978-0-521-12300-6	978-0-521-18560-8	978-0-521-18447-2	978-0-521-18457-1
Teacher's Resource Book	978-0-521-17689-7	978-0-521-12970-1	978-0-521-17036-9	978-0-521-13376-0	978-0-521-18450-2	978-0-521-18458-8
Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-12749-3	978-0-521-18868-5	978-0-521-18336-9	978-0-521-18337-6	978-0-521-18451-9	978-0-521-18459-5
DVD (PAL)	978-0-521-15779-7	978-0-521-15374-4	978-0-521-15932-6	978-0-521-15586-1	978-0-521-18452-6	978-1-107-63738-2
DVD (NTSC)	978-0-521-17383-4	978-0-521-12377-8	978-0-521-18448-9	978-0-521-17241-7	978-0-521-18453-3	978-1-107-68475-1
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-0-521-12232-0	978-0-521-17681-1	978-0-521-12353-2	978-0-521-17483-1	978-0-521-18454-0	978-0-521-18460-1
Testmaker Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-0-521-17286-8	978-0-521-14035-5	978-0-521-13684-6	978-0-521-18562-2	978-0-521-18455-7	978-0-521-18461-8
Online Workbook	978-1-139-18140-2	978-1-139-27872-0	978-1-139-16178-7	978-1-139-27082-3	978-1-139-24270-7	—

English in Mind Second edition Combos

	Starter A	Starter B	Level 1A	Level 1B	Level 2A	Level 2B	Level 3A	Level 3B
Combo with DVD-ROM	978-0-521-18324-6	978-0-521-18325-3	978-0-521-18326-0	978-0-521-18327-7	978-0-521-18329-1	978-0-521-18330-7	978-0-521-27978-9	978-0-521-27979-6
Combo Teacher's Resource Book				978-0-521-18313-0	978-0-521-18318-5	978-0-521-18321-5	978-0-521-27981-9	
Combo Audio CDs (3)				978-0-521-18314-7	978-0-521-18319-2	978-0-521-18322-2	978-0-521-27980-2	
Combo Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD				978-0-521-18317-8	978-0-521-18320-8	978-0-521-18323-9	978-0-521-27982-6	

English in Mind Levels Starter to 3 are also available as split-edition Student's Book and Workbook Combos, for courses with fewer available hours (40–45 teaching hours, extendable to 90).



American English in Mind and Combo editions available.

Visit cambridge.org/englishinmind

Secondary



A1 A2 B1

P+

More!

Second edition

Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks, Günter Gerngross, Christian Holzmann and Peter Lewis-Jones

FALSE BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

Lower Secondary

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 140

More! is bursting with features to capture young learners' imaginations. The course encourages reading for pleasure with engaging texts and a fun, original detective story in levels 1 and 2. Culture sections with mini-projects and a strong integration of CLIL in each lesson inspire learners' natural curiosity.

- Communication and skills practice throughout the course boosts students' fluency and confidence to speak.
- 'Learning to learn' and 'Exam practice' sections in the Workbook increase students' confidence and autonomy.
- 'Extra Reading' sections progress across the levels taking learners from light stories to literature.

Presentation Plus

- The complete Student's Book with full course audio and built-in interactive whiteboard tools – ideal for use with interactive whiteboards or computers and projectors.

cambridge.org/more

More! Second edition

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	978-1-107-65645-1	978-1-107-69478-1	978-1-107-63737-5	978-1-107-64051-1
Workbook	978-1-107-68135-4	978-1-107-68424-9	978-1-107-66506-4	978-1-107-65294-1
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-68969-5	978-1-107-68838-4	978-1-107-68128-6	978-1-107-68299-3
Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-69155-1	978-1-107-64987-3	978-1-107-66354-1	978-1-107-66982-6
Testbuilder CD-ROM/Audio CD	978-1-107-65274-3	978-1-107-67962-7	978-1-107-66335-0	978-1-107-64331-4
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-65205-7	978-1-107-69928-1	978-1-107-65695-6	978-1-107-65402-0
DVD	978-1-107-67127-0	978-1-107-67618-3	978-1-107-68194-1	978-1-107-66627-6



America More!, Combo edition and six-level edition available.

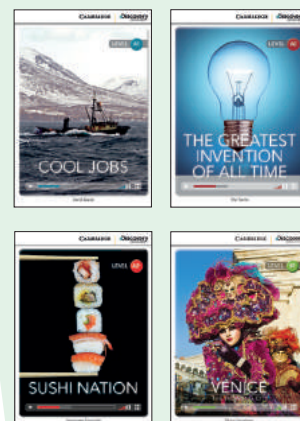
Visit cambridge.org/americanmore

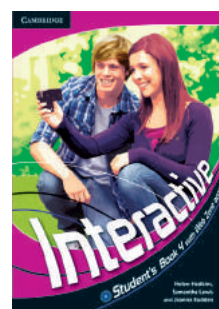
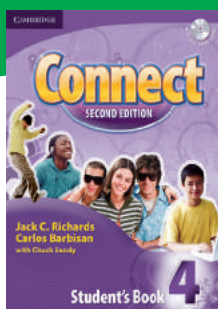
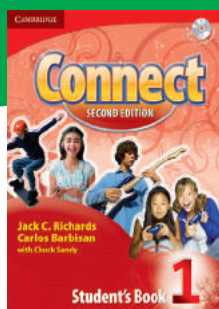
'Culture' pages with engaging topics inspire teenagers' curiosity and motivate them to use English



See also

- **CLIL Activities**
Page 102
- **Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers**
Page 42





A1 A2 B1

Connect

Second edition

Jack C. Richards, Carlos Barbisan and
Chuck Sandy

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

Lower secondary

60-80 teaching hours

This lively American English course is specially designed to motivate young teenagers through high-interest topics and stimulating activities.

- Classroom-tested pedagogy appeals to young adolescents.
- 'Get Connected' lessons present an engaging topic that consolidates the language students learn in each unit through reading, listening, and writing.
- Step-by-step teaching instructions, tips, and culture notes in the interleaved Teacher's Edition, offer support for all class types.
- A Teacher Support Site with a wealth of extra support material (tests, worksheets, teaching tips) gives teachers more flexibility in choosing materials for class.

cambridge.org/connect2e

Connect Second Edition	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-73694-7	978-0-521-73703-6
Workbook	978-0-521-73698-5	978-0-521-73707-4
Teacher's Edition	978-0-521-73700-5	978-0-521-73709-8
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-73697-8	978-0-521-73706-7
	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-73712-8	978-0-521-73721-0
Workbook	978-0-521-73716-6	978-0-521-73725-8
Teacher's Edition	978-0-521-73718-0	978-0-521-73727-2
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-73715-9	978-0-521-73724-1



A2 B1 B2

Interactive

Helen Hadkins, Samantha Lewis and
Joanna Budden

FALSE BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

Secondary

80-90 teaching hours, extendable to 180

Optional 12-page Start Up section for level 1

Nominated British Council ELTons Awards
Innovation in teacher resources

Interactive is an exciting course for teenagers packed from cover to cover with stimulating content. Students are given maximum support to get them speaking and interacting in real, contemporary English from day one.

The course is correlated to Cambridge English exam task types and topics to help prepare students for future exams.

Inspire confident communication

- 'Interaction' sections prepare students for using English in real-life situations.
- 'Correct it!' sections and 'Check it out!' boxes expose students to real international English from the Cambridge English Corpus, drawing attention to language areas that can cause difficulty.

Think about world culture

- 'Culture UK' noticeboards and 'Culture World' magazine articles practise skills using authentic reading and listening material.
- 'Culture Culture' boxes provide insights into real life in English-speaking countries to stimulate discussion about cultural differences.

cambridge.org/interactive

Interactive	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	978-0-521-71208-8	978-0-521-71212-5	978-0-521-71219-4	978-0-521-71224-8
Workbook with Downloadable Audio	978-0-521-71209-5	978-0-521-71215-6	978-0-521-71220-0	978-0-521-71225-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-71210-1	978-0-521-71216-3	978-0-521-71221-7	978-0-521-71226-2
Teacher's Resource Pack	978-0-521-71211-8	978-0-521-71217-0	978-0-521-71222-4	978-0-521-71227-9
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-71214-9	978-0-521-71218-7	978-0-521-71223-1	978-0-521-71228-6
DVD (PAL)	978-0-521-14713-2	978-0-521-14724-8	978-0-521-14726-2	978-0-521-14728-6
DVD (NTSC)	978-0-521-14720-0	978-0-521-14725-5	978-0-521-14727-9	978-0-521-14729-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-40211-9	978-1-107-40212-6	978-0-521-27961-1	978-0-521-27962-8
Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD	978-1-107-40213-3	978-1-107-40214-0	978-0-521-27963-5	978-0-521-27964-2



"About as good as it gets in terms of a seriously good offering for teenage classrooms...This is a pretty impressive piece of work."

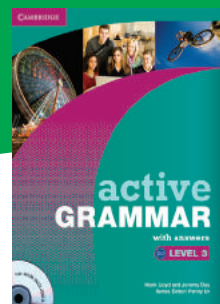
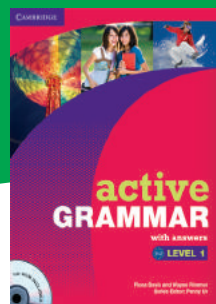
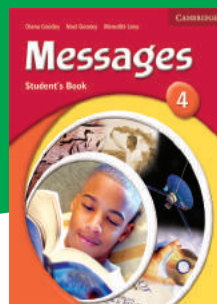
Jason Renshaw, English Raven

"Joy to teach and the children love it! Great course book!"

Ingrid Goossens, Commanderij College,
Netherlands



Secondary



A1 A2 B1



Your Space

Martyn Hobbs and Julia Starr Keddle

FALSE BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

Lower Secondary

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 150

Your Space offers a positive and practical approach to learning English with plenty of 'space' for students to personalise the language learnt.

- Language is taught through engaging contexts, with a balance between inductive and deductive presentation and includes revision at the start of each new level.
- A focus on skills development, learner strategies and functional language encourages learner autonomy and effective oral and written communication.
- 'Get it right!' sections informed by the Cambridge Learner Corpus help students tackle problem areas common to learners of their level.

cambridge.org/yourspace

Your Space	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978-0-521-72923-9	978-0-521-72928-4
Workbook with Audio CD	978-0-521-72924-6	978-0-521-72929-1
Teacher's Book with Tests CD	978-0-521-72925-3	978-0-521-72930-7
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-72927-7	978-0-521-72932-1
Presentation Plus		
DVD-ROM with Teacher's Resource Disc	978-1-107-67310-6	978-1-107-63542-5

Level 3

Student's Book	978-0-521-72933-8
Workbook with Audio CD	978-0-521-72934-5
Teacher's Book with Tests CD	978-0-521-72935-2
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-72937-6
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM with Teacher's Resource Disc	978-1-107-66074-8
DVD (All Levels)	978-0-521-72902-4

See also

- **NEW** Prepare Second edition
'Teen-appeal' topics and practice tasks aimed at the *for Schools* exams.
Page 76



A1 A2 B1

Messages

Diana Goodey and Noel Goodey with Miles Craven and Meredith Levy

FALSE BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

Lower Secondary

80–90 teaching hours, extendable to 150

Messages is the perfect course to motivate lower secondary students. Units are divided into three 'Steps', each with its own clear outcome, rewarding teachers and students with immediate, tangible results.

- Exam-style activities help students prepare for international exams.
- The Workbook offers extension exercises and 'Try this!' sections – ideal for fast finishers.
- Students will love reading dramatic stories chapter by chapter (Levels 1 and 2).
- Regular 'Life and culture' sections give fascinating insights into the English-speaking world.

English as an Additional Language (EAL)

- A CD-ROM is available containing over 350 worksheets and flashcards that enable teachers to use *Messages* with their English as an Additional Language (EAL) students.

cambridge.org/messages

Messages	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978-0-521-54707-9	978-0-521-54709-3
Workbook with Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-0-521-69673-9	978-0-521-69674-6
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-61425-2	978-0-521-61429-0
Teacher's Resource Pack	978-0-521-61426-9	978-0-521-61430-6
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-61428-3	978-0-521-61432-0
EAL Teacher's Resource CD-ROM	978-0-521-71484-6	–

	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	978-0-521-61433-7	978-0-521-61439-9
Workbook with Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-0-521-69675-3	978-0-521-61440-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-61435-1	978-0-521-61441-2
Teacher's Resource Pack	978-0-521-61436-8	978-0-521-61442-9
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-61438-2	978-0-521-61444-3
EAL Teacher's Resource CD-ROM	–	–

	Levels 1 and 2
DVD (PAL/NTSC) and Activity Booklet	978-0-521-67997-8

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

Active Grammar

Level 1 and 2: Fiona Davis and Wayne Rimmer
Level 3: Mark Lloyd and Jeremy Day
Series editor: Penny Ur

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

Suitable for classroom use or self-study, *Active Grammar* is a grammar reference and practice series specially designed to appeal to teenage and young adult learners.

Target language is presented through a variety of content-rich cross-curricular texts making these books ideal for use in the CLIL classroom.

Extra review material is featured in MY TEST! sections, review units and on the CD-ROM.

A comprehensive Teacher's Guide is available online.

cambridge.org/activegrammar

Active Grammar	Level 1
Book with answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-73251-2
Book without answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-17368-1

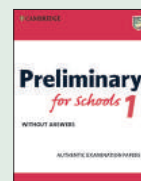
	Level 2
Book with answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-17599-9
Book without answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-15359-1

	Level 3
Book with answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-15250-1
Book without answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-15247-1

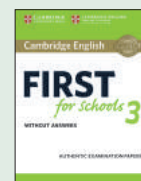
See also



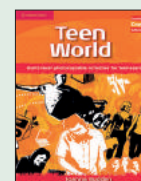
- **NEW** A2 Key for Schools 1
Page 86



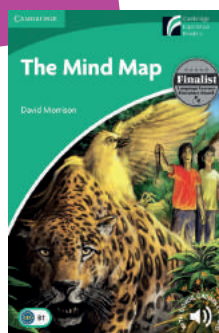
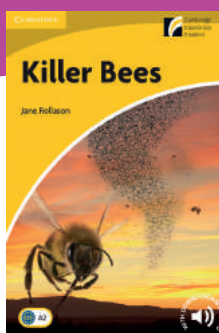
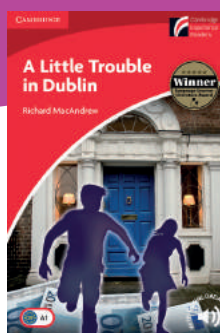
- **NEW** B1 Preliminary for Schools 1
Page 86



- **First for Schools 3**
Page 87



- **Teaching Secondary Learners**
Page 104



"This is an intriguing book, with an excellent plot. The reader is kept on edge, wondering what will happen to Harry."

Language Learner Literature Award judges on Harry's Holiday

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



Cambridge Experience Readers

Ideal for teenagers

Series Editor: Nicholas Tims

STARTER TO ADVANCED

Winner Language Learner Literature Award

Cambridge Experience Readers have been written and selected especially for teenagers. This series of graded readers has something for everyone, with a lively mix of original fiction, adapted fiction and factbooks.

- **NEW** Now available as ebooks from cambridge.org/experiencereaders or Amazon.
- The audio recordings are available FREE at cambridge.org/experiencereaders
- Illustrations and activities aid students' understanding of the texts.
- Free online resources including lesson plans, guides and worksheets.
- Available in American English.

cambridge.org/experiencereaders

Starter Level Starter/Beginner: 250 Headwords

Paperback

Original Fiction:	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award	
Adventure	A Little Trouble in California by Richard MacAndrew	978-8-483-23982-7
Original Fiction:	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award	
Fantasy	Gone! by Margaret Johnson	978-8-483-23509-6
Original Fiction:	Quick Change! by Margaret Johnson	978-8-483-23809-7
Fantasy		

A1 – Level 1 Beginner/Elementary: 400 Headwords

Paperback

Original Fiction:	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award	
Adventure	A Little Trouble in Dublin by Richard MacAndrew	978-8-483-23695-6
Original Fiction:	Summer Sounds by Marla Bentley	978-8-483-23995-7
Adventure		
Factbooks	Amazing Young Sports People by Mandy Loader	
	Hear the inspirational stories of teenagers as they compete in international sporting events.	978-8-483-23572-0
Human Interest	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award	
	Harry's Holiday by Antoinette Moses	978-8-483-23835-6
Human Interest	Spider Boy by Margaret Johnson	978-1-107-69061-5

A2 – Level 2 Elementary/Lower-intermediate: 800 Headwords

Paperback

Original Fiction:	A Little Trouble in Amsterdam by Richard MacAndrew	978-8-483-23519-5
Adventure	Join Andy and Mary as they investigate an art heist in Amsterdam.	
Original Fiction:	Grandad's Magic Gadgets by Helen Everett-Camplin	978-8-483-23522-5
Comedy		
Original Fiction:	As Others See Us by Nicola Prentis	978-1-107-69919-9
Fantasy		
Original Fiction:	Killer Bees by Jane Rollason	978-8-483-23503-4
Horror		
Original Fiction:	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award	
Human Interest	Ask Alice by Margaret Johnson	978-8-483-23958-2
Adapted Fiction:	Parties and Presents: three short stories by Katherine Mansfield	978-8-483-23836-3
Short Stories	Retold by Margaret Johnson	
Factbooks	London by Jane Rollason	978-1-107-61521-2
Factbooks	New Zealand by Margaret Johnson	978-8-483-23488-4

B1 – Level 3 Lower-intermediate: 1300 Headwords

Paperback

Original Fiction:	A Little Trouble in the Yorkshire Dales by Richard MacAndrew	978-8-483-23584-3
Adventure		
Original Fiction:	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award	
Fantasy	Running Wild by Margaret Johnson	978-8-483-23501-0
Original Fiction:	The Mind Map by David Morrison	978-8-483-23537-9
Fantasy		
Original Fiction:	Alone! by Jane Rollason	978-8-483-23682-6
Historical Fiction		
Adapted Fiction:	Tales of Terror by Edgar Allan Poe and others	978-8-483-23532-4
Horror	Retold by Jane Rollason	
Factbooks	Scotland by Richard MacAndrew	978-8-483-23579-9

B1 – Level 4 Intermediate: 1900 Headwords

Paperback

Original Fiction:	Bullring Kid and Country Cowboy by Louise Clover	978-8-483-23495-2
Adventure		
Original Fiction:	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award	
Human Interest	Two Worlds by Helen Everett-Camplin	978-8-483-23566-9
	Explore the "two worlds" of young immigrants to Britain as they adjust to their new lives.	
Original Fiction:	Tasty Tales by Frank Brennan	978-8-483-23542-3
Short Stories		
Adapted Fiction:	Robinson Crusoe by Daniel Defoe	978-8-483-23553-9
Adventure	Retold by Nicholas Murgatroyd	

B2 – Level 5 Upper Intermediate: 2800 Headwords

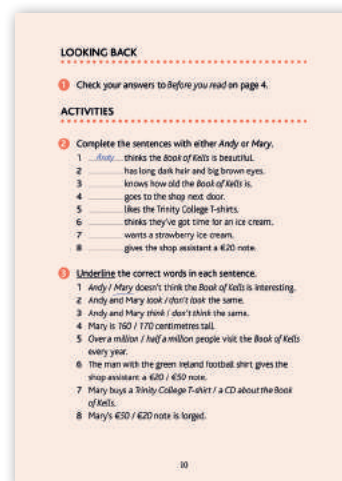
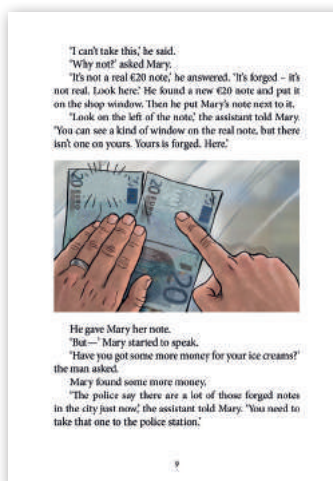
Paperback

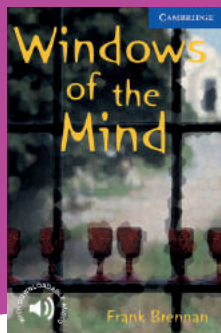
Adapted Fiction:	The Mayor of Casterbridge by Thomas Hardy	978-8-483-23560-7
Drama	Retold by Tim Herdon	
Adapted Fiction:	Sherlock by Richard MacAndrew	978-1-107-62186-2
Adventure	Investigate three mysterious cases with the world-famous London detective.	

C1 – Level 6 Advanced: 3800 Headwords

Paperback

Original Fiction:	Freddie's War by Jane Rollason	978-8-483-23909-4
Historical Fiction		





A1 A2 B1 B2 C1

Cambridge English Readers

Award-winning original fiction for learners of English

Series Editor: Philip Prowse

STARTER TO ADVANCED

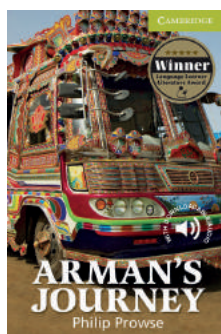
Winner Language Learner Literature Award

With the widest selection of genres, settings and modern thought-provoking topics, this award-winning original fiction series is designed to captivate learners of any level of English.

- Audio recordings of all titles are available FREE at cambridge.org/readers
- Free lesson plans and worksheets to help your students make the most of extensive reading.
- All titles available as ebooks from Amazon and at cambridge.org/readers
- Over 5 million copies sold!

cambridge.org/readers

Try out these prize-winning stories!



Romance

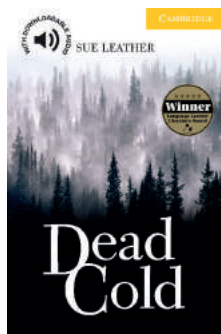
Arman's Journey

Philip Prowse

WINNER Language Learner Literature Award

Arman, a teenage refugee, makes an epic journey across Europe, often in the hands of people smugglers. He lives and works as an illegal immigrant in the UK until one day love comes into his life.

Paperback 978-0-521-18493-9



Murder Mystery

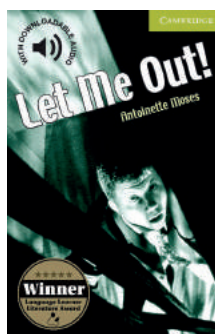
Dead Cold

Sue Leather

WINNER Language Learner Literature Award

A dead girl in a swimming pool in Pine Crest, USA. She's Janine, a 23-year-old student who wanted to write for a newspaper. Detective Flick Laine has to find the killer. But first she must find out the big story Janine was working on before her death.

Paperback 978-0-521-69379-0



Horror

Let Me Out!

Antoinette Moses

WINNER Language Learner Literature Award

Nolan is a robot created by a lonely electronics expert, John, to run his home, cook and do the ironing. But Nolan is not content; he wants to be human. When he realises that this is not possible, he turns against John, who finds there is no escape from his malevolence.

Paperback 978-0-521-68329-6



Human Interest

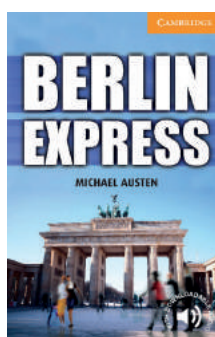
The Best of Times?

Alan Maley

WINNER Language Learner Literature Award

Chee Seng, a 16-year-old Malaysian boy, has to grow up fast as he lives through the best and the worst of times. He suffers heartbreak as his parents' marriage falls apart and experiences the joys and heartache of first love.

Paperback 978-0-521-73545-2



Thriller

Berlin Express

Michael Austen

FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award

Hiro, a Japanese student, sits next to an old man on a train to Berlin. By mistake they exchange phones and read each other's text messages. Hiro believes that the man's messages show he is going to Berlin to kill someone. But is the plot real or does it exist only in Hiro's imagination?

Paperback 978-0-521-17490-9

Starter Level Starter/Beginner: 250 Headwords**Paperback**

Romance	Big Hair Day by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-18365-9
Romance	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award Arman's Journey by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-18493-9
Human Interest	Book Boy by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-15677-6
Human Interest	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award Why? by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-73295-6
Comedy	What a Lottery! by Colin Campbell	978-0-521-68327-2
Ghost Story	The Girl at the Window by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-70585-1
Murder Mystery	A Death in Oxford by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-70464-9
Science Fiction/	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award	
Horror	Let Me Out! by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-68329-6
Thriller	Dirty Money by Sue Leather	978-0-521-68333-3
Thriller	The Black Pearls by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-73289-5
Thriller	The Penang File by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-68331-9

Level 1 Beginner/Elementary: 400 Headwords**Paperback**

Comedy	Help! by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-65615-3
Murder Mystery	Bad Love by Sue Leather	978-0-521-53653-0
Murder Mystery	Inspector Logan by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-75080-6
Murder Mystery	John Doe by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-65619-1
Romance	Hotel Casanova by Sue Leather	978-0-521-64997-1
Romance	Next Door to Love by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-60562-5
Short Stories	Three Tomorrows by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-69377-6
Thriller	Blood Diamonds by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-53657-8
Thriller	Don't Stop Now! by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-60564-9
Thriller	Just Like a Movie by Sue Leather	978-0-521-78813-7
Thriller	Parallel by Colin Campbell	978-0-521-53651-6
Thriller	The Big Picture by Sue Leather	978-0-521-79846-4
Thriller	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award The Caribbean File by Richard MacAndrew	978-1-107-67425-7
Thriller	Ten Long Years by Alan Battersby	978-1-107-62178-7

Level 2 Elementary/Lower-intermediate: 800 Headwords**Paperback**

Human Interest	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award Jojo's Story by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-79754-2
Human Interest	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award One Day by Helen Naylor	978-0-521-71422-8
Murder Mystery	Bad Company by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-17919-5
Murder Mystery	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award Dead Cold by Sue Leather	978-0-521-69379-0
Murder Mystery	Logan's Choice by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-79506-7
Murder Mystery	The Double Bass Mystery by Jeremy Harmer	978-0-521-65613-9
Romance	Different Worlds by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-53655-4
Romance	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award Within High Fences by Penny Hancock	978-0-521-60560-1
Science Fiction	Superbird by Brian Tomlinson	978-0-521-65608-5
Thriller	A Picture to Remember by Sarah Scott-Malden	978-0-521-66477-6
Thriller	The Dark Side of the City by Alan Battersby	978-1-107-63561-6
Thriller	The Man from Nowhere by Bernard Smith	978-0-521-78361-3
Thriller	The New Zealand File by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-13624-2
Adventure	Apollo's Gold by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-77553-3
Short Stories	Circle Games by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-63070-2

Level 3 Lower-intermediate: 1300 Headwords**Paperback**

Romance	Just Good Friends by Penny Hancock	978-0-521-77533-5
Romance	Two Lives by Helen Naylor	978-0-521-79504-3
Romance	Wild Country by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-71367-2
Comedy	The Ironing Man by Colin Campbell	978-0-521-66621-3
Ghost Story	How I Met Myself by David A. Hill	978-0-521-75018-9
Horror	The Beast by Carolyn Walker	978-0-521-75016-5
Murder Mystery	A Puzzle for Logan by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-75020-2
Murder Mystery	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award Not Above the Law by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-14096-6

Level 3 Lower-intermediate: 1300 Headwords**Paperback**

Murder Mystery	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award Strong Medicine by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-69393-6
Short Stories	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award Tales of the Supernatural by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-54276-0
Thriller	Double Cross by Philip Prowse	978-0-521-65617-7
Thriller	Eye of the Storm by Mandy Loader	978-0-521-53659-2
Thriller	No Place To Hide by Alan Battersby	978-0-521-16975-2
Thriller	The House by the Sea by Patricia Aspinall	978-0-521-77578-6
Thriller	The Lahti File by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-75082-0

Level 4 Intermediate: 1900 Headwords**Paperback**

Romance	In the House by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-73224-6
Romance	Love in the Lakes by Penny Hancock	978-0-521-71460-0
Romance	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award Staying Together by Judith Wilson	978-0-521-79848-8
Adventure	Nothing but the Truth by George Kershaw	978-0-521-65623-8
Ghost Story	The Lady in White by Colin Campbell	978-0-521-66620-6
Murder Mystery	But Was it Murder? by Jania Barrell	978-0-521-78359-0
Murder Mystery	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award Man Hunt by Richard MacAndrew	978-1-107-69269-5
Murder Mystery	The Amsterdam Connection by Sue Leather	978-0-521-79502-9
Murder Mystery	The University Murders by Richard MacAndrew	978-0-521-53660-8
Short Stories	The Fruitcake Special and other stories by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-78365-1
Thriller	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award Berlin Express by Michael Austen	978-0-521-17490-9
Thriller	A Matter of Chance by David A. Hill	978-0-521-77552-6
Thriller	High Life, Low Life by Alan Battersby	978-0-521-78815-1
Human Interest	When Summer Comes by Helen Naylor	978-0-521-65611-5

Level 5 Upper Intermediate: 2800 Headwords**Paperback**

Murder Mystery	Emergency Murder by Janet McGiffin	978-0-521-53662-2
Murder Mystery	Murder by Art by Janet McGiffin	978-0-521-73654-1
Adventure	The Sugar Glider by Rod Neilsen	978-0-521-53661-5
Future Thriller	Dolphin Music by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-66618-3
Human Interest	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award Dragons' Eggs by J. M. Newsome	978-0-521-13264-0
Human Interest	Forget to Remember by Alan Maley	978-0-521-18491-5
Human Interest	In the Shadow of the Mountain by Helen Naylor	978-0-521-77551-9
Romance	All I Want by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-79454-1
Romance	Jungle Love by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-75084-4
Short Stories	Windows of the Mind by Frank Brennan	978-0-521-75014-1
Thriller	A Tangled Web by Alan Maley	978-0-521-53664-6
Thriller	Better Late Than Never by J.M. Newsome	978-1-107-67149-2
Thriller	Death in the Dojo by Sue Leather	978-0-521-65621-4
Thriller	East 43rd Street by Alan Battersby	978-0-521-78363-7

Level 6 Advanced: 3800 Headwords**Paperback**

Human Interest	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award A Dangerous Sky by Michael Austen	978-1-107-69405-7
Human Interest	Frozen Pizza and other slices of life by Antoinette Moses	978-0-521-75078-3
Human Interest	He Knows Too Much by Alan Maley	978-0-521-65607-8
Human Interest	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award Nelson's Dream by J. M. Newsome	978-0-521-71604-8
Human Interest	FINALIST Language Learner Literature Award Solo Saxophone by Jeremy Harmer	978-0-521-18295-9
Human Interest	WINNER Language Learner Literature Award The Best of Times? by Alan Maley	978-0-521-73545-2
Romance	A Love for Life by Penny Hancock	978-0-521-79946-1
Murder Mystery	Deadly Harvest by Carolyn Walker	978-0-521-77697-4
Short Stories	The Way Home by Sue Leather	978-0-521-54362-0
Thriller	Murder Maker by Margaret Johnson	978-0-521-53663-9
Thriller	This Time it's Personal by Alan Battersby	978-0-521-79844-0
Thriller	Trumpet Voluntary by Jeremy Harmer	978-0-521-66619-0

Spark curiosity while improving reading and critical thinking skills



CAMBRIDGE | Discovery EDUCATION™

A1 A1+ A2 A2+ B1 B1+ B2 B2+



Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers

BEGINNER TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

Shortlisted British Council ELTons Awards 2015: Innovation in Learner Resources

Ideal for adolescents and young adults
Available in print and digital formats

Mummies, Blizzards, Sharks, and Sports: with 96 readers to choose from, these readers will spark your students' curiosity, whatever their interests and language level.

- High-interest topics, thought-provoking interactive activities, and captivating Discovery Education™ video combine to provide a one-of-a-kind reading experience for English learners of all ages.

- Students will enjoy choosing from a wide range of subjects – in 8 progressive levels from A1 to B2+ – allowing them to explore fascinating topics at a level that's just right for them.
- Each reader includes access to the Cambridge Learning Management System, with integrated video and audio content and a complete array of automated learning and progress monitoring tools, to help teachers and students maximise the learning experience.
- Now available entirely online from the CLMS store.

cambridge.org/discoveryreaders

See also

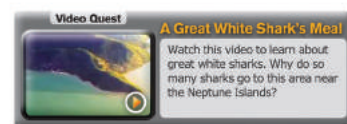
- **Eyes Open**
Page 30
- **Unlock**
Page 58

Access to integrated video and audio included!



Compelling videos from Discovery Education™

Integrated videos support critical reading and viewing as students embark on 'Video Quests' to explore topics in greater detail.



It may seem like 21 kilograms is a lot of food, but it is only about 2 percent of the whale shark's **weight**. Like people, most species of sharks only eat about 2 percent of their weight a day. That's not very much at all. Seals, one of the shark's prey, eat about 6 percent of their weight, and loons, a type of bird, eat 22 percent of their weight a day!

People think sharks are always eating, but some sharks don't even eat every day. They have a lot of teeth, but they can't **chew**¹⁸ their food very well, so they have to swallow it in big pieces. Because of that it takes them a long time to **digest**¹⁹ their food. And they have to let it digest before they can eat again.

¹⁸chew: break food between your teeth as a part of eating
¹⁹digest: change food in the stomach so the body can use it



19

Level A1: 400 Headwords Book with Online Access code

Blizzards: Killer Snowstorms	978-1-107-62164-0
Wild Australia!	978-1-107-62165-7
Paris: City of Light	978-1-107-64577-6
So Cute!	978-1-107-64649-0
Saved! Heroes in Everyday Life	978-1-107-64705-3
A Light in the Night: The Moon	978-1-107-64756-5
Catch a Wave: The Story of Surfing	978-1-107-65191-3
Crocs and Gators	978-1-107-65507-2
It's Time (To Learn About Time)	978-1-107-66706-8
Cool Jobs	978-1-107-67160-7
Traffic Jams: The Road Ahead	978-1-107-67468-4
Drink Up!*	978-1-107-67854-5
Eat Up!*	978-1-107-68962-6
Genius	978-1-107-67865-1
Jeff Corwin: Wild Man	978-1-107-68039-5
Fantastic Creatures: Monsters, Mermaids, and Wild Men	978-1-107-69637-2

Level A1+: 450 Headwords Book with Online Access code

Life in Mumbai	978-1-107-62167-1
Young and Amazing: Teens at the Top	978-1-107-62252-4
Shoot to Kill: Why We Hunt	978-1-107-62253-1
Are You Listening? The Sense of Hearing	978-1-107-63251-6
Wonders of the World	978-1-107-64298-0
Do Not Disturb: The Importance of Sleep	978-1-107-64682-7
Around Japan in Three Days	978-1-107-66133-2
Alaska: Wild and Free	978-1-107-67464-6
Stealing	978-1-107-67774-6
Feeding Time: The Feeding Habits of Animals	978-1-107-67867-5
Fast: The Need for Speed*	978-1-107-68068-5
Slow Motion: Taking Your Time*	978-1-107-69129-2
Growing Up: From Baby to Adult	978-1-107-68744-8
Your Dream Vacation	978-1-107-69043-1
Lost: The Mystery of Amelia Earhart	978-1-107-69335-7
Deadly Animals	978-1-107-69371-5

Level A2: 700 Headwords Book with Online Access code

The Greatest Invention of All Time	978-1-107-62161-9
Water: Vital for Life	978-1-107-62251-7
Three in One: The Challenge of the Triathlon	978-1-107-62255-5
Empire: Rise and Fall	978-1-107-62844-1
Madagascar	978-1-107-62940-0
What Makes a Place Special? Moscow, Egypt, Australia	978-1-107-63317-9
Slice by Slice: The Story of Pizza	978-1-107-65037-4
Weird Animals	978-1-107-65664-2
Medicine: Old and New	978-1-107-65866-0
Aliens: Is Anybody Out There?	978-1-107-66000-7
The Magic of Music	978-1-107-66558-3
What Are the Odds? From Shark Attack to Lightning Strike	978-1-107-66839-3
Slime: The Wonderful World of Mucus	978-1-107-67343-4
Swing, Slither, Swim	978-1-107-69242-8
The Science of Heat*	978-1-107-69772-0
How Cool is Cold!*	978-1-107-65803-5

Level A2+: 900 Headwords Book with Online Access code

The City Experiment: Rebuilding Greensburg, Kansas	978-1-107-62256-2
Sushi Nation	978-1-107-63147-2
On the Move: The Lives of Nomads	978-1-107-63293-6
Only in America	978-1-107-63700-9
Survival Guide: Lost in the Mountains	978-1-107-64328-4
Dangerous and Dirty Jobs	978-1-107-64567-7
Bright Lights on Broadway: Theaterland	978-1-107-65022-0
Life Online: The Digital Age	978-1-107-65069-5
Shark Attack	978-1-107-66183-7
The Wheel	978-1-107-66739-6
Bones: And the Stories They Tell	978-1-107-67054-9
Sugar: Our Guilty Pleasure	978-1-107-68146-0
The Science of Light*	978-1-107-68198-9
The Science of Darkness*	978-1-107-65493-8
Sport, Game, or Hobby?	978-1-107-68658-8
Mummies and Myths	978-1-107-68830-8

Level B1: 1,200 Headwords Book with Online Access code

Venice: The Floating City	978-1-107-62163-3
Life on the Edge: Extreme Homes	978-1-107-63028-4
What Are You Afraid Of? Fears and Phobias	978-1-107-65051-0
Get Smart: Our Amazing Brain	978-1-107-65063-3
Weird Weapons	978-1-107-65200-2
Mark Your Territory	978-1-107-65895-0
Our Green Future	978-1-107-67286-4
Losing It: The Meaning of Loss*	978-1-107-68191-0
Found: Discovery and Recovery*	978-1-107-63212-7
Secrets to a Long Life	978-1-107-68378-5

Level B1+: 1,400 Headwords Book with Online Access code

Altruism: What's in it for Me?	978-1-107-62262-3
Up in the Air: Our Fight Against Gravity*	978-1-107-63470-1
Down to Earth*	978-1-107-66117-2
The Traditions of Death	978-1-107-63578-4
Gold: Greed and Glory	978-1-107-65260-6
The Placebo Effect: The Power of Positive Thinking	978-1-107-62263-0
Rescued: The Chilean Mining Accident	978-1-107-65519-5
True Colors	978-1-107-66068-7
Punch: All About Boxing	978-1-107-67727-2
Deep Blue: Discovering the Sea	978-1-107-69705-8

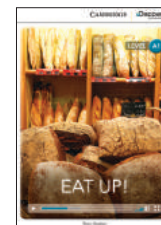
Level B2: 1,800 Headwords Book with Online Access code

Tragedy on the Slopes	978-1-107-62159-6
Bounce! The Wonderful World of Rubber	978-1-107-64154-9
Skin	978-1-107-64189-1
Turtles: Ancient Symbol/Modern Survivor	978-1-107-66057-1
The Bucket List	978-1-107-66683-2
Water Power: The Greatest Force on Earth	978-1-107-68897-1

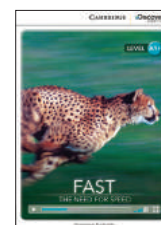
Level B2+: 2,000 Headwords Book with Online Access code

Avalanche!	978-1-107-62157-2
Poison: Medicine, Murder, and Mystery	978-1-107-62260-9
Money Tree: The Business of Organics	978-1-107-63678-1
Trapped! The Aron Ralston Story	978-1-107-66998-7
Robots: The Next Generation?	978-1-107-67762-3
Lift Off: Exploring the Universe	978-1-107-69249-7

*Unique paired reader sets for levels A1 to B1+ feature interrelated topics for expanded reading options



A1



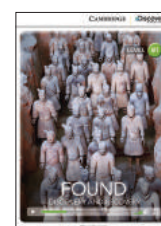
A1+



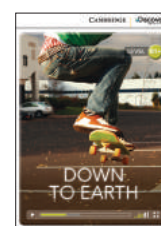
A2



A2+



B1



B1+

*Unique paired reader sets for levels A1 to B1+ feature interrelated topics for expanded reading options
Also available entirely online as interactive ebooks through Cambridge Learning Management System. Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative



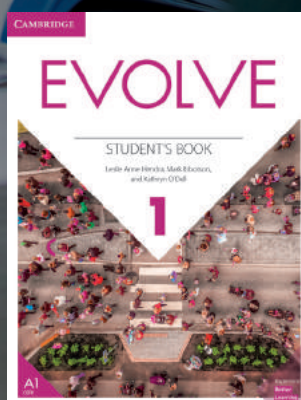
Adult

Adult Courses

Cambridge English Empower	Page 46
face2face Second edition	Page 48
English Unlimited	Page 49
NEW Evolve	Page 50
Interchange Fifth edition	Page 52
NEW Four Corners Second edition	Page 54
Passages Third edition	Page 55
NEW Ventures Third edition	Page 55
Let's Talk	Page 99
Touchstone Second edition	Page 56
Viewpoint	Page 56

English for Academic Purposes

NEW Unlock Second edition	Page 58
Cambridge Academic English	Page 60
Skills and Language for Study	Page 60
Academic Encounters Second edition	Page 61
Skills for Effective Writing	Page 62
Final Draft	Page 62
NEW Prism Reading	Page 63
Making Connections	Page 63



NEW for 2019

Turn to page 50 to see how EVOLVE gets your students speaking

EMPOWER



+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

Adrian Doff, Craig Thaine, Herbert Puchta, Jeff Stranks,
Peter Lewis-Jones

A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1 COMPLETE BEGINNER TO ADVANCED 80–120 teaching hours

Finalist British Council ELTons Awards 2017 Excellence in course innovation



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org



Cambridge English Empower combines course content from Cambridge University Press with validated assessment from the experts at Cambridge Assessment English.

- Thought-provoking content keeps students engaged in the classroom and gets them talking.
- Tests developed by Cambridge Assessment English, world leaders in language assessment, ensure reliable results.
- With a syllabus informed by the Cambridge English Corpus and English Vocabulary Profile, students encounter the most useful language at the right point in their learning.

"The more we used Empower and explored the online platform, the more we realised that this was far more than 'just another new book' and is potentially a game-changer."

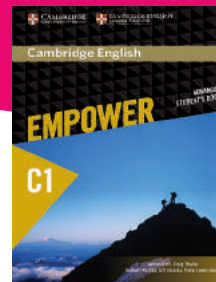
Tam Connors-Sadek, Director of Studies, Intensive Summer Programme, The University of Sheffield



FREE Quiz Your English App:
Mobile language practice for students to use 'on the go'!

- Includes grammar, vocabulary, and functional language based on the *Empower* syllabus.

cambridge.org/empower



- Complete package available, includes the Student Book with Online Assessment and practice, and Online Workbook.
- Complete learning and assessment cycle with auto-marking and automatic follow-up activities saves teachers time and provides instant visibility of results and progress.
- Unit Progress Tests are provided for every unit. Students are directed to personalised practice depending on their score so they focus on the areas that will benefit them most.
- Skills-based mid- and end-of course Competency Tests assess each learner's language proficiency. A unique CEFR report is provided which reliably benchmarks their level in each of the four skills, showing results and progress.

Online Training

Academic Skills Plus: Classroom lessons focusing on light academic skills and language

- A lesson for every unit focusing on all four skills plus language for academic purposes. With full teacher notes

- Academic Skills Online Practice: Extra practice of academic listening and reading skills**

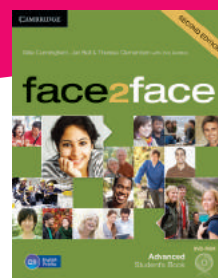
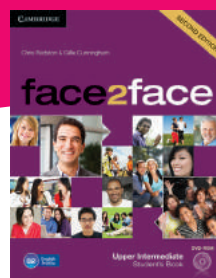
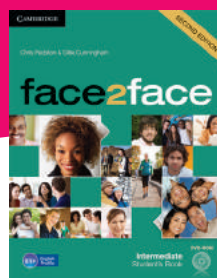
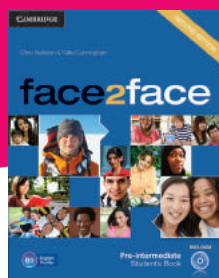
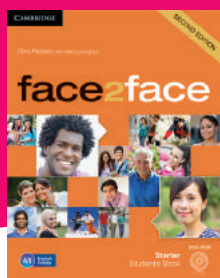
- Reading Plus: Extra reading lessons to complement the Student's Book**

- | Cambridge English Empower | Starter | Elementary | Pre-intermediate | Intermediate | Upper Intermediate | Advanced |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Student's Book with Online Assessment and Practice, and Online Workbook | 978-1-107-46596-1 | 978-1-107-46630-2 | 978-1-107-46652-4 | 978-1-107-46688-3 | 978-1-107-46875-7 | 978-1-107-46909-9 |
| Student's Book | 978-1-107-46594-7 | 978-1-107-46626-5 | 978-1-107-46651-7 | 978-1-107-46684-5 | 978-1-107-46872-6 | 978-1-107-46908-2 |
| Workbook with Answers plus Downloadable Audio | 978-1-107-46614-2 | 978-1-107-46648-7 | 978-1-107-46680-7 | 978-1-107-46869-6 | 978-1-107-46904-4 | 978-1-107-46929-7 |
| Workbook without Answers plus Downloadable Audio | 978-1-107-48871-7 | 978-1-107-48874-8 | 978-1-107-48876-2 | 978-1-107-48877-9 | 978-1-107-48878-6 | 978-1-107-48884-7 |
| Teacher's Book | 978-1-107-46609-8 | 978-1-107-46644-9 | 978-1-107-46671-5 | 978-1-107-46857-3 | 978-1-107-46891-7 | 978-1-107-46920-4 |
| Class Audio CDs (3) | 978-1-107-46597-8 | 978-1-107-46631-9 | 978-1-107-46655-5 | 978-1-107-46694-4 | 978-1-107-46877-1 | 978-1-107-46912-9 |
| Class DVD | 978-1-107-46601-2 | 978-1-107-46636-4 | 978-1-107-46665-4 | 978-1-107-46699-9 | 978-1-107-46880-1 | 978-1-107-46914-3 |
| Presentation Plus DVD-ROM | 978-1-107-46608-1 | 978-1-107-56244-8 | 978-1-107-56247-9 | 978-1-107-56252-3 | 978-1-107-56256-1 | 978-1-107-46919-8 |

Cambridge English Empower Combos	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Combo A with Online Assessment	978-1-316-60118-1	978-1-316-60122-8	978-1-316-60124-2	978-1-316-60126-6	978-1-316-60129-7	978-1-316-60132-7
Combo B with Online Assessment	978-1-316-60119-8	978-1-316-60123-5	978-1-316-60125-9	978-1-316-60128-0	978-1-316-60131-0	978-1-316-60133-4

[illegible]

Communicate with confidence



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org

A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1



face2face

Second edition

Chris Redston and Gillie Cunningham

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Starter: 60 to 90 teaching hours

Elementary to Advanced: 80 to 120 teaching hours

face2face Second edition is the easy-to-teach course for busy teachers who want to get their learners to communicate quickly and with confidence.

- Teaches students to listen better by drawing their attention to the elements of spoken English that make it so hard for them to understand.
- Helps build spoken fluency and accuracy by giving students time to formulate the ideas and language they want to use before they speak.
- 'Help with...' sections teach students how English really works so they can apply what they learn more readily and with more confidence outside the classroom.
- Video-based 'Real World' lessons in every unit give students the practical language they need.
- The course is informed by the Cambridge English Corpus and its vocabulary syllabus has been mapped to the English Vocabulary Profile, so students learn the language they really need to know at each CEFR level.

Student ebooks

- The fully interactive Student ebooks come complete with embedded audio and 'Real World' video.
- Click-to-listen phonemic chart helps students with pronunciation.
- Interactive map of the book allows for fast navigation.
- Includes answer keys for quick checking.

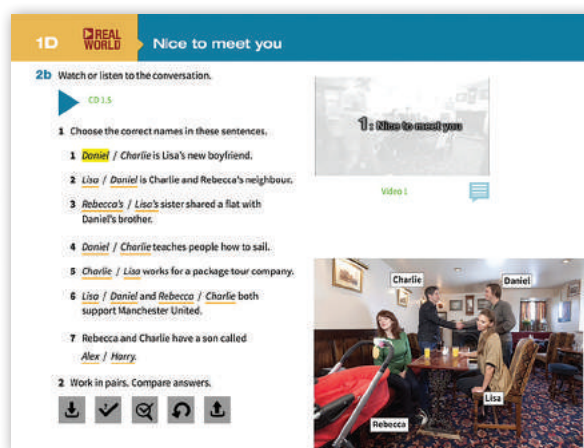
Presentation Plus

- Provides the complete Student's Book content with built-in annotation tools, embedded audio, and class video.

Online Workbook

- Teachers can track their learners' work and progress, send messages directly to individuals, and save valuable time with tools like automated marking.

cambridge.org/face2face2



The fully interactive Student ebooks provide an excellent alternative to the print materials

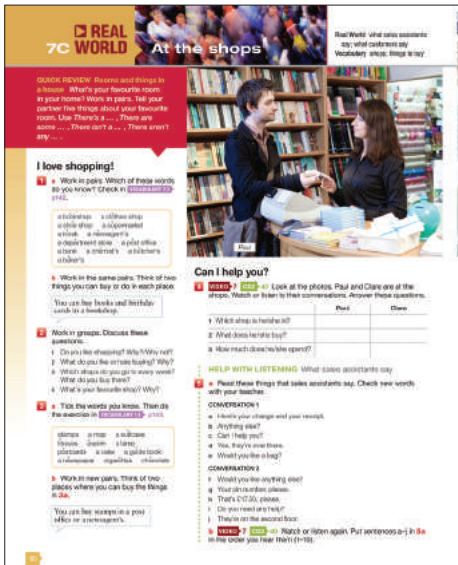
face2face Second edition

	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book with DVD-ROM	978-1-107-65440-2	978-1-107-42204-9	978-1-107-42207-0	978-1-107-42210-0	978-1-107-42201-8	978-1-107-67934-4
Student's Book with DVD-ROM and Online Workbook Pack	978-1-107-62268-5	978-1-139-56653-7	978-1-139-56658-2	978-1-107-69114-8	978-1-107-68632-8	978-1-107-62307-1
Workbook with Key	978-1-107-61476-5	978-0-521-28305-2	978-1-107-60353-0	978-1-107-60954-9	978-1-107-60956-3	978-1-107-69058-5
Workbook without Key	978-1-107-61477-2	978-0-521-28306-9	978-1-107-60352-3	978-1-107-60955-6	978-1-107-60957-0	978-1-107-62185-5
Online Workbook (institutional model - student access)	978-1-139-89323-7	978-1-139-56655-1	978-1-139-56660-5	978-1-139-85879-3	978-1-139-87653-7	978-1-139-85867-0
Teacher's Book with DVD	978-1-107-65041-1	978-1-107-65400-6	978-1-107-63330-8	978-1-107-69474-3	978-1-107-62935-6	978-1-107-69096-7
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-62168-8	978-1-107-42206-3	978-1-107-42209-4	978-1-107-42212-4	978-1-107-42203-2	978-1-107-69133-9
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-61475-8	978-1-107-44621-2	978-1-107-44625-0	978-1-107-44629-8	978-1-107-44636-6	978-1-107-65534-8
Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD	978-1-107-61473-4	978-1-107-60994-5	978-1-107-60995-2	978-1-107-60996-9	978-1-107-60998-3	978-1-107-64588-2

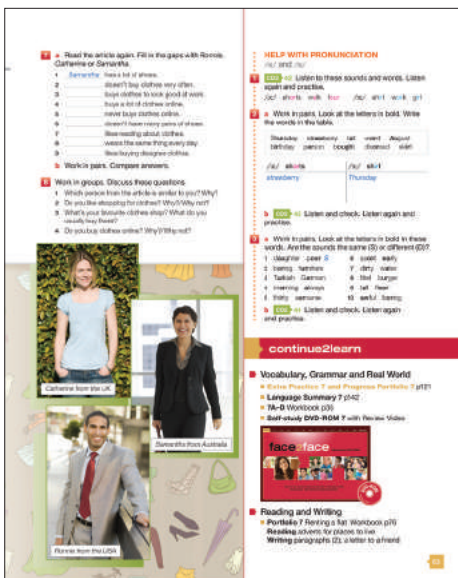
Student ebooks now available. For more information please visit cambridge.org/ebooks

"The new version of face2face is just great!
It's colourful, modern, varied ... I am an
absolute fan."

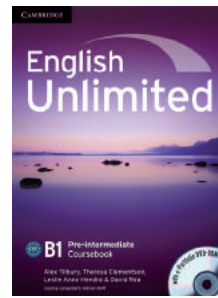
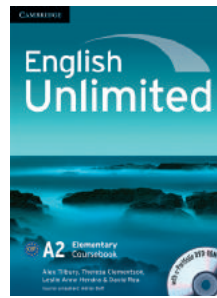
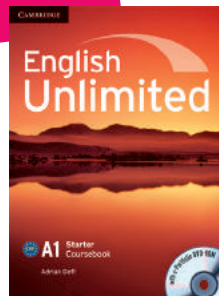
Isabelle Saric, FORMANTER – Formation de
Langues, France



Help with Listening draws students' attention to
the elements of spoken English that make it hard
for them to understand



Self-Study DVD-ROM provides further practice,
extra video, drills, 'My Test', 'My Progress' and
'e-Portfolio' sections



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org

A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1



English Unlimited

Theresa Clementson, Leslie Anne Hendra,
David Rea, Alex Tilbury, Adrian Doff and
Ben Goldstein

Course consultant: Adrian Doff

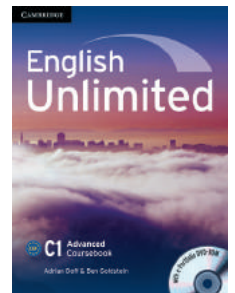
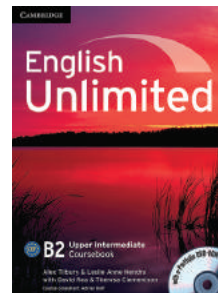
STARTER TO ADVANCED

80–90 teaching hours per level, extendable to 120
(60 extendable to 90 for Starter)

Nominated British Council ELTons Awards
Excellence in course innovation

Centred on purposeful, real-life objectives, *English Unlimited* prepares learners to use English for global communication and builds confidence in using the language.

- CEFR practical goals in every unit along with e-Portfolios allow learners to create personal, 'can-to' records.
- 'Explore' sections help to enhance communicative ability – from further development of speaking skills to independent learning strategies.



- Includes language that's natural and dependable – guaranteed by the Cambridge English Corpus and cross-referenced to the English Profile programme.
- Access all your resources in one easy-to-use platform with Presentation Plus.
- Online Workbooks provide additional collaborative projects in a package that supports independent study and teacher-managed self study.
- The Workbook DVD-ROMs contain additional video material, voice-recording activities, and customisable tests. The Teacher's DVD-ROM includes a full testing and assessment programme.

cambridge.org/englishunlimited

English Unlimited

Coursebook with e-Portfolio

Starter Elementary Pre-intermediate

Coursebook with e-Portfolio and Online Workbook Pack

978-0-521-72633-7 978-0-521-69772-9 978-0-521-69777-4

Self-study Pack (Workbook with DVD-ROM)

978-1-107-64241-6 978-1-107-67745-6 978-1-107-68579-6

Online Workbook (institutional model – student access)

978-0-521-72634-4 978-0-521-69774-3 978-0-521-69778-1

Teacher's Pack (Teacher's Book with DVD-ROM)

978-1-139-09827-4 978-1-139-06820-8 978-1-139-07045-4

Class Audio CDs (2)

978-0-521-72636-2 978-0-521-69776-7 978-0-521-69780-4

Presentation Plus DVD-ROM

978-0-521-72636-8 978-0-521-69775-0 978-0-521-69779-8

Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD

978-0-521-15720-9 978-0-521-15721-6 978-0-521-15722-3

978-1-107-61222-8 978-1-107-61000-2 978-1-107-60999-0

Coursebook with e-Portfolio

Intermediate Upper Intermediate Advanced

Coursebook with e-Portfolio and Online Workbook Pack

978-0-521-73989-4 978-0-521-73991-7 978-0-521-14445-2

Self-study Pack (Workbook with DVD-ROM)

978-1-107-68081-4 978-1-107-69195-7 978-1-107-61511-3

Online Workbook (institutional model – student access)

978-0-521-15182-5 978-0-521-16971-4 978-0-521-16973-8

Teacher's Pack (Teacher's Book with DVD-ROM)

978-1-139-01891-3 978-1-139-09685-0 978-1-139-06021-9

Class Audio CDs (2)

978-0-521-15171-9 978-0-521-15170-2 978-0-521-17559-3

Presentation Plus DVD-ROM

978-0-521-73990-0 978-0-521-73992-4 978-0-521-14446-9

Testmaker CD-ROM and Audio CD

978-0-521-18840-1 978-0-521-18841-8 978-0-521-18842-5

978-1-107-67640-4 978-1-107-65083-1 978-1-107-66452-4

Also available as split-edition Student's Books and Workbook Combos for courses with fewer available hours (40-45 teaching hours, extendable to 90).

EVOLVE

Speaking Matters

NEW

Lindsay Clandfield, Ben Goldstein, Leslie Anne Hendra, Mark Ibbotson, Ceri Jones, Philip Kerr, Kathryn O'Dell

A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1 BEGINNER TO ADVANCED 90–120 teaching hours

Evolve is a general English course that gets students speaking with confidence.

This student-centered course covers all skills and focuses on the most effective and efficient ways to progress in English.

What makes *Evolve* special?

- Peer models and content from real students.
- Bite-sized learning and mobile phone activities for inside and outside the classroom.
- Dedicated speaking lessons based on immersive tasks.
- Integrated teacher development in the Teacher's Edition.

"Fantastic! Students who are normally shy spoke naturally because they had more time to develop their speaking."

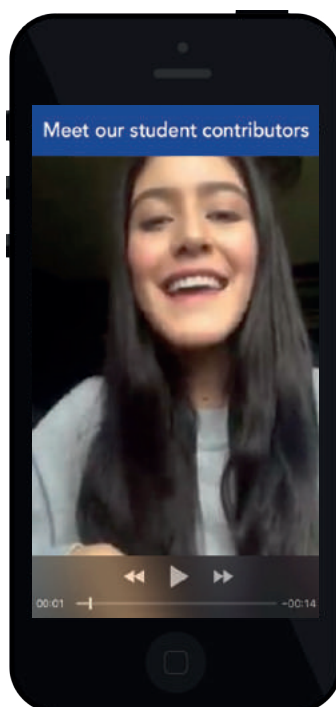
María Azucena Rivera, Teacher, Mexico



+ Bring these pages to life! Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org



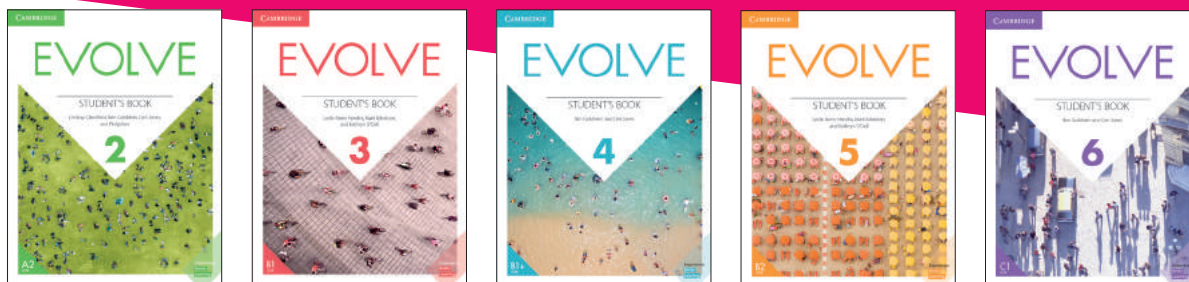
Peer models

- *Evolve* features short podcasts of real student 'peer models' talking about topics in the Student's Book.
- These videos provide achievable speaking role models to prompt speaking in class and are easily accessed by scanning a QR code.

Smartphone activities

- 'Find it' smartphone activities allow students to bring live content into the class and personalise the learning experience with research and group activities that are engaging and meaningful.

cambridge.org/evolve



You spoke. We listened.

Students told us that they most enjoy material which is relevant to their lives and thought-provoking. Teachers told us that they wanted material which motivates and enthuses their students. Therefore, *Evolve* prioritises cognitively-engaging activities over mechanical practice and includes critical thinking in every skills lesson.

Dedicated speaking lesson

- Based around immersive tasks that involve information sharing, problem-solving, and decision making. 'Time to Speak' is a lesson dedicated entirely to developing speaking skills.
- 'Time to Speak' creates a buzz in the classroom where speaking can really thrive, evolve, and take-off, resulting in more confident speakers of English.
- Research shows that students learn better in contexts where they feel confident, motivated, supported, and able to experiment with language. *Evolve* provides a safe speaking environment in which students have space to develop their speaking skills freely.

Designed for success

- 'Accuracy check' targets common learner errors. It can be used as a self-editing checklist and helps students learn to actively avoid common errors in their written and spoken English.
- 'Insider English' focuses on the informal language and colloquial expressions frequently found in everyday situations, boosting students' confidence in the real world.
- 'Pronunciation' highlights the aspects of pronunciation that most affect communication, maximizing the time students spend on pronunciation in class.
- 'Register check' helps students to transition confidently between written and spoken English and recognize different levels of formality, as well as when to use them appropriately.

Teacher Development

- *Evolve* integrates professional development into every unit of the Teacher's Edition. This unique approach offers regular opportunities to reflect and try out new teaching techniques, enabling teachers to develop as they teach.

9.5

TIME TO SPEAK

Making a difference

LESSON OBJECTIVE

- discuss improvements to your town

A DISCUSS Look at the pictures. What problems are the different people facing? What kind of problems might these groups face where you live? Think of access to buildings, facilities in public spaces, etc.

B Work in pairs or small groups. Look at the groups of people or think of another group with common interests and issues. Discuss the things they might want to do (use public transportation, access public spaces, go shopping, etc.) and think of three problems they might face in your neighborhood.

- families with young children
- wheelchair users
- dog owners

C Choose a group to focus on. Discuss possible solutions to the three problems you identified. What laws or rules could be introduced to help them? What facilities could be offered? What other solutions might there be?

D PRESENT Present to the class both the problems you identified for the group of people you selected and your solutions to those problems.

E AGREE Vote on the most ambitious, the most practical, and the most imaginative solutions.

▶ To check your progress, go to page XX ▶

USEFUL PHRASES

DISCUSS

They might have problems getting ...

They may not be able to ...

They may not be allowed to ...

Local businesses could ...

Local authorities should ...

It'd be a good idea to ...

If there were enough space, they could ...

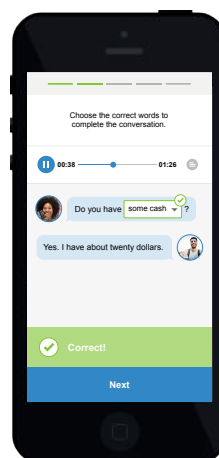
PRESENT

We discussed ...

We decided that ...

We suggest that ...

94



Bite-sized learning and mobile phone activities

- 'Practice Extra' offers bite-sized activities and games that allow students to easily fit homework into their busy lives.
- Mobile friendly as well as accessible on a desktop or tablet, 'Practice Extra' means students can study at home or on the go.



Evolve	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book with Practice Extra*	978-1-108-40522-5	978-1-108-40526-3	978-1-108-40528-7	978-1-108-40532-4	978-1-108-40534-8	978-1-108-40537-9
Student's Book*	978-1-108-40521-8	978-1-108-40524-9	978-1-108-40527-0	978-1-108-40531-7	978-1-108-40533-1	978-1-108-40535-5
Workbook with Audio*	978-1-108-40894-3	978-1-108-40898-1	978-1-108-40900-1	978-1-108-40901-8	978-1-108-40907-0	978-1-108-40909-4
Full Contact*	978-1-108-41200-1	978-1-108-41446-3	978-1-108-41447-0	978-1-108-41449-4	978-1-108-41450-0	978-1-108-41451-7
Class Audio CDs	978-1-108-41201-8	978-1-108-41202-5	978-1-108-41203-2	978-1-108-41204-9	978-1-108-41205-6	978-1-108-41206-3
Teacher's Edition with Test Generator	978-1-108-40512-6	978-1-108-40516-4	978-1-108-40517-1	978-1-108-40518-8	978-1-108-40519-5	978-1-108-40520-1
Video Resource Book and DVD	978-1-108-40791-5	978-1-108-40788-5	978-1-108-40793-9	978-1-108-40795-3	978-1-108-40800-4	978-1-108-40802-8
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-41060-1	978-1-108-41063-2	978-1-108-41066-3	978-1-108-41069-4	978-1-108-41072-4	978-1-108-41075-5

Levels 3 and 4 Student's Book, Workbook with Audio, and Class Audio CDs available in January 2019.

Levels 3 and 4 Student's Book with Practice Extra available in February 2019, with the other Level 3 and 4 components, including Presentation Plus and Teacher's Editions with Test Generator, available in April 2019.

Levels 5 and 6 available October 2019.

*Available in split volume editions.

interchange

5th Edition



+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

Jack C. Richards with Jonathan Hull and Susan Proctor

A1 A2 B1 B1+ BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE 90–120 teaching hours



More than 50 million students have learned to speak English with the help of *Interchange*. Insights from around the world have helped us preserve everything that you love about the course, while making all the right updates to ensure that *Interchange Fifth edition* is relevant to today's students.

Easy-to-use resources for busy teachers

- The Teacher's Edition comes with a full assessment package, including placement test, quizzes, mid-term tests, final tests, and even customizable versions!
- Save time with hundreds of ready-made activities and worksheets, freely available on the website.
- Get tips on how to integrate the activities into your lessons, with downloadable overviews.

"I strongly believe that our institution's success is due to our consistency and the support we have gotten from the book."

Andres Paredes



FREE Interchange Classroom App

- Extend the course material with polling, surveys and picture prompts to get students speaking more.
- Easy to use and allows the teacher to remain in control.

cambridge.org/interchange



What's the same?

- Students speak from the very beginning and this helps to build their confidence, thanks to the tried and true communicative methodology.
- A proven syllabus with an easy to follow approach enables busy teachers to teach well and get the results their students expect.
- A flexible unit structure makes it easy for teachers to personalise each lesson, giving students the support they need to speak confidently.

What's new?

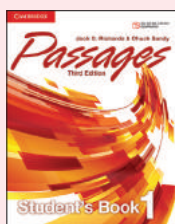
- New Listeners and new Readings, with updated topics that are relevant to today's students.
- New Conversations that provide speaking and listening practice, and serve as models for conversations that students can use in their daily lives.
- New 'Snapshots', using real-world information and language to introduce the unit themes.
- Self-study exercises online, providing hundreds of extra exercises, and an online workbook that save teachers time and helps them to see how well their students are learning.

Online Training

Get the most out of your print and digital resources with the FREE Online Training modules at cambridge.org/ctd/online-training

See also

- **Passages**
Page 55
- **Jack C. Richards' 50 Tips for Teacher Development**
Page 105

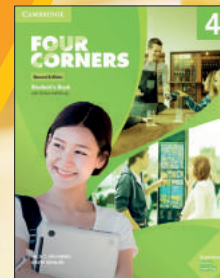


Interchange Fifth edition

	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62011-3	978-1-316-62031-1	978-1-316-62023-6	978-1-316-62051-9
Student's Book A with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62012-0	978-1-316-62035-9	978-1-316-62025-0	978-1-316-62053-3
Student's Book B with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62013-7	978-1-316-62042-7	978-1-316-62032-8	978-1-316-62054-0
Workbook	978-1-316-62237-7	978-1-316-62247-6	978-1-316-62269-8	978-1-316-62276-6
Workbook A	978-1-316-62239-1	978-1-316-62254-4	978-1-316-62270-4	978-1-316-62277-3
Workbook B	978-1-316-62240-7	978-1-316-62266-7	978-1-316-62271-1	978-1-316-62279-7
Student's Book with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62014-4	978-1-316-62044-1	978-1-316-62034-2	978-1-316-62055-7
Student's Book A with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62015-1	978-1-316-62045-8	978-1-316-62036-6	978-1-316-62056-4
Student's Book B with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62016-8	978-1-316-62047-2	978-1-316-62037-3	978-1-316-62058-8
Full Contact with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62385-5	978-1-316-62390-9	978-1-316-62399-2	978-1-316-62405-0
Full Contact A with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62386-2	978-1-316-62391-6	978-1-316-62400-5	978-1-316-62407-4
Full Contact B with Online Self-Study	978-1-316-62387-9	978-1-316-62392-3	978-1-316-62402-9	978-1-316-62409-8
Full Contact with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62296-4	978-1-316-62301-5	978-1-316-62371-8	978-1-316-62374-9
Full Contact A with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62297-1	978-1-316-62302-2	978-1-316-62372-5	978-1-316-62375-6
Full Contact B with Online Self-Study and Online Workbook	978-1-316-62298-8	978-1-316-62303-9	978-1-316-62373-2	978-1-316-62376-3
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-316-62221-6	978-1-316-62226-1	978-1-316-62228-5	978-1-316-62230-8
Class Audio Download (All Levels)	cambridge.org/interchange			
Teacher's Edition with Complete Assessment Program	978-1-316-62241-4	978-1-316-62268-1	978-1-316-62272-8	978-1-316-62280-3
Presentation Plus on USB	978-1-108-40304-7	978-1-108-40305-4	978-1-108-40306-1	978-1-108-40307-8
Presentation Plus (Site License, All Levels)	978-1-316-62233-9			

FOUR CORNERS

Second Edition



+ Bring this page to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

NEW

Jack C. Richards and David Bohlke

A1 A2 B1 B1+ BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE 90–120 teaching hours



A new edition of this popular course that combines effective communicative methodology with a practical, 'can-do' approach.

This second edition has a fresh design, with a real-world feel that students can relate to. The Readings have also been updated and new vocabulary, from mobile apps to fake news, has been introduced, so students will be well equipped to understand the language they are likely to encounter outside of the classroom.

Can-do

'Can-do' statements in every lesson, linked to the Common European Framework of Reference (CEFR), help students measure their progress.

Confidence

'Interactions' lessons and personalised speaking activities give students the language they need to speak with confidence in everyday situations.

Communication

A manageable grammar and vocabulary syllabus provides a firm foundation for effective written and spoken communication.

Clarity

Clear and carefully staged lessons, with measurable outcomes, help teachers to deliver successful classes and help students to see the results of their learning.

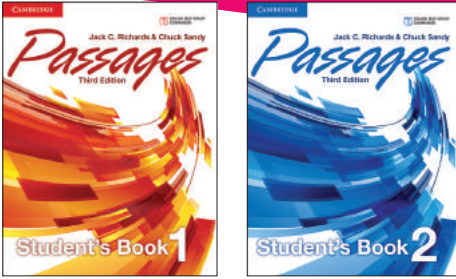


Four Corners Second edition

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book with Self-study*	978-1-108-65961-1	978-1-108-56021-4	978-1-108-55859-4	978-1-108-55989-8
Workbook*	978-1-108-45950-1	978-1-108-45958-7	978-1-108-45935-8	978-1-108-45942-6
Online Workbook	978-1-108-45957-0	978-1-108-45962-4	978-1-108-46902-9	978-1-108-45947-1
Student's Book with Self-study and Online Workbook Pack*	978-1-108-56045-0	978-1-108-62849-5	978-1-108-61762-8	978-1-108-56025-2
Teacher's Edition with Full Assessment Program	978-1-108-63367-3	978-1-108-65228-5	978-1-108-55995-9	978-1-108-64434-1
Full Contact with Self-study*	978-1-108-64464-8	978-1-108-56039-9	978-1-108-55999-7	978-1-108-56022-1
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-108-45971-6	978-1-108-45967-9	978-1-108-45939-6	978-1-108-45951-8
Presentation Plus	978-1-108-45973-0	978-1-108-45968-6	978-1-108-45940-2	978-1-108-45952-5
Photocopiable Worksheets (All Levels)	978-1-108-45954-9			

*Available in split volume editions. Full Contact includes Student's Book with Online Self-study including Class Video, Workbook, and Video Activity Worksheets

cambridge.org/fourcorners



B2 C1



Passages

Third edition

Jack C. Richards and Chuck Sandy

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO LOW-ADVANCED

90–120 teaching hours

Passages Third edition is the perfect follow-up to any four-skills program and is designed to seamlessly follow *Interchange* or *Four Corners*

Passages Third edition helps students take their English to a whole new level. This fully updated edition of one of the world's most successful upper-level American English series will open the door for students to communicate with greater fluency and proficiency.

- A fresh design with content to reflect contemporary English usage.
- More vocabulary support and practice with the Vocabulary Plus section in the back of the Student's Book.
- A Video Program and accompanying Video Activity Worksheets reinforce target language through compelling, real-world videos linked to unit topics
- A Teacher's Edition with Assessment Audio CD/CD-ROM that features both ready-to-print and customizable quizzes and tests.
- Digital resources, including complete course content on Presentation Plus, support teaching and enhance learning inside and outside of the classroom.

cambridge.org/passages

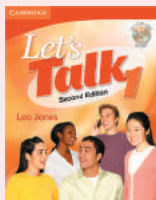
Passages Third edition

	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book with Online Vocabulary Practice*	978-1-107-62705-5	978-1-107-62707-9
Student's Book with Online Workbook*	978-1-107-44700-4	978-1-107-44709-7
Workbook*	978-1-107-62725-3	978-1-107-62726-0
Online Workbook Activation Code Card*	978-1-107-44694-6	978-1-107-44705-9
Teacher's Edition with Assessment Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-1-107-62768-0	978-1-107-62766-6
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-1-107-62754-3	978-1-107-62749-9
DVD	978-1-107-62762-8	978-1-107-62764-2
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-66626-9	978-1-107-68650-2
All levels		
Presentation Plus Site License Pack	978-1-107-63846-4	

* Available in Split Volume and Full Contact editions

See also

- **Let's Talk**
Page 99



A0 A1 A2 B1 B2



NEW Ventures

Third edition

Gretchen Bitterlin, Dennis Johnson, Donna Price, Sylvia Ramirez
Series Editor: K. Lynn Savage

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

60+ teaching hours per level

Ventures Third edition is a standards-based, integrated-skills series that empowers students to achieve their academic and career goals.

- Audio tracks and grammar presentations linked to QR codes can be accessed using smartphones promoting mobile learning.
- Self-grading Online Workbook with instant feedback helps learners understand their problem-areas and allows teachers to check students' progress.
- Presentation Plus has all the resources needed in one place, to digitally transform *Ventures* into a truly interactive classroom.
- A wealth of free online resources (worksheets, audio, grammar presentation videos) provide instructors with tools for any teaching situation.

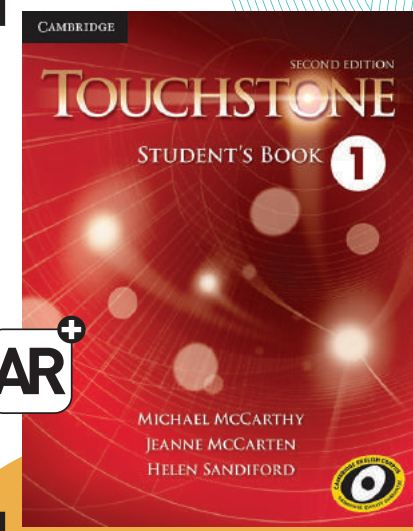
cambridge.org/ventures

Ventures Third edition

	Basic	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978-1-108-44953-3	978-1-108-44955-7	978-1-108-44956-4
Literacy Workbook	978-1-108-44966-3	—	—
Workbook	978-1-108-44998-4	978-1-108-45053-9	978-1-108-45000-3
Teacher's Edition	978-1-108-57321-4	978-1-108-68985-4	978-1-108-66609-1
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-44919-9	978-1-108-44920-5	978-1-108-44921-2
	Level 3	Level 4	Transitions
Student's Book	978-1-108-44957-1	978-1-108-44958-8	978-1-108-44959-5
Workbook	978-1-108-45056-0	978-1-108-45062-1	978-1-108-45068-3
Teacher's Edition	978-1-108-63615-5	978-1-108-68517-7	978-1-316-98669-1
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-44922-9	978-1-108-44923-6	978-1-108-44924-3
Presentation Plus (All Levels)	Download from esource.cambridge.org		
Online Teacher Resources (All Levels)	cambridge.org/ventures/resources		

TOUCHSTONE

SECOND EDITION



+ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

Michael McCarthy, Jeanne McCarten, and Helen Sandiford

A1 A2 B1 B1+ B2 C1 BEGINNER TO ADVANCED 90–120 teaching hours

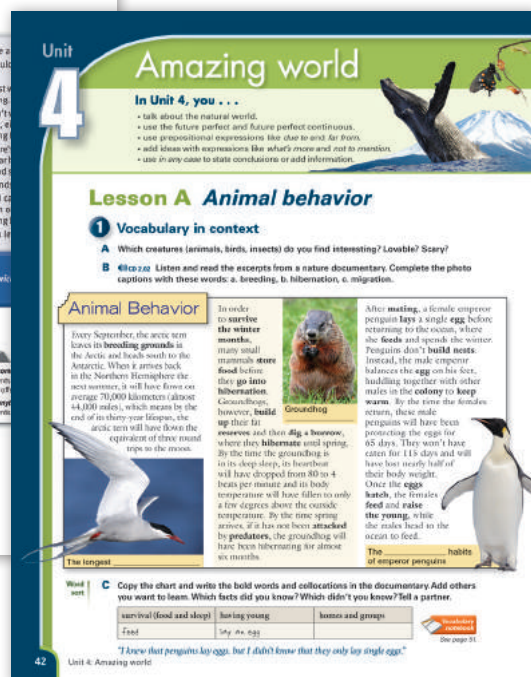
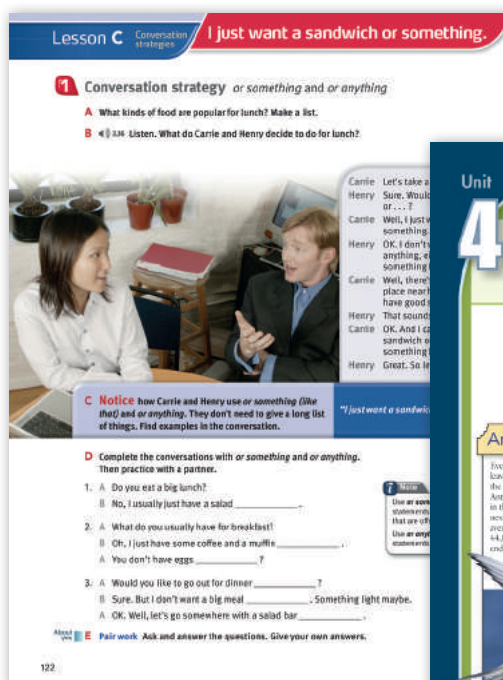


Touchstone, together with *Viewpoint* is an English program based on research from the Cambridge English Corpus. It presents natural language in authentic contexts.

- Corpus research ensures that the language taught is the language people really use.
- Conversation strategies enable students to interact with fluency and confidence.
- An inductive learning approach encourages students to work out grammatical structures and English usage for themselves.

Viewpoint follows on from *Touchstone* for higher-level learners:

- Specially designed writing syllabus focuses on the key processes and skills essential for academic and professional writing.
- Vocabulary syllabus helps students master essential words and collocations, and includes effective vocabulary learning strategies.



cambridge.org/touchstone2



Choose the ideal blended course for you and your students

With fully-flexible blended learning you can choose the best way to deliver the course to your students: in class, online, or a blend of the two. The Online Course can be used in combination with the Student's Book so any part of the course can be done in class or online. Or it can be used as a standalone 100% print or online course.

Touchstone and Viewpoint Online Course

The rich and immersive online environment provides complete instruction and practice. It is carefully scaffolded to develop language ability in gradual steps.

- Language is presented in short videos, so students can work at their own pace.
- 'Figure it out' tasks encourage students to work out how language is formed and used before it is presented.
- Blogs and forums provide freer practice, build student confidence, and improve fluency.
- Teachers can identify areas of strength and weakness at a class and individual level, leading to more effective class planning.

The *Viewpoint Online Course* has extra features for higher-level learners including:

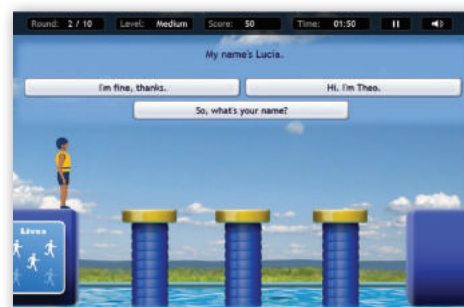
- Writing tasks to help students build their academic and professional writing skills.
- Study tips and strategies to boost study skills.

Touchstone and Viewpoint Online Workbooks

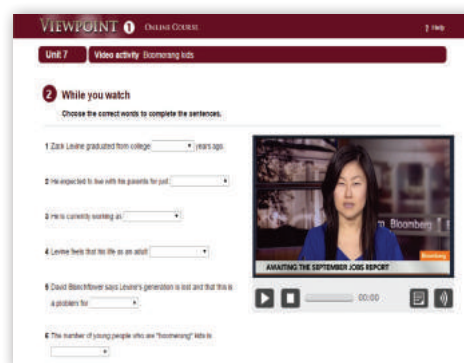
Accessed through the Cambridge Learning Management System, the Online Workbooks allow teachers to track students' progress and save valuable time with automated marking. Students can do further practice to consolidate what they have learned in the classroom.

Online Training

Get the most out of your print and digital resources with the FREE Online Training modules at cambridge.org/ctd/online-training



Engaging online games have clear learning outcomes and provide variety



Video activities based on authentic Bloomberg news clips are ideal for the higher levels

Print edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Viewpoint Level 1	Viewpoint Level 2
Student's Book	978-1-107-67987-0	978-1-107-68173-6	978-1-107-66583-5	978-1-107-68043-2	978-0-521-13186-5	978-0-521-13189-6
Student's Book A	978-1-107-62792-5	978-1-107-68175-0	978-1-107-62875-5	978-1-107-62430-6	978-1-107-60151-2	978-1-107-60154-3
Student's Book B	978-1-107-65345-0	978-1-107-62704-8	978-1-107-69446-0	978-1-107-63748-1	978-1-107-60152-9	978-1-107-60155-0
Workbook	978-1-107-63933-1	978-1-107-69037-0	978-1-107-64271-3	978-1-107-68275-7	978-1-107-60277-9	978-1-107-60631-9
Workbook A	978-1-107-67071-6	978-1-107-64988-0	978-1-107-62082-7	978-1-107-62708-6	978-1-107-60278-6	978-1-107-57205-8
Workbook B	978-1-107-69125-4	978-1-107-61861-9	978-1-107-65147-0	978-1-107-69602-0	978-1-107-60279-3	978-1-107-57213-3
Teacher's Edition with Assessment Audio CD/CD-ROM	978-1-107-64223-2	978-1-107-62402-3	978-1-107-68094-4	978-1-107-68151-4	978-1-107-60153-6	978-1-107-60156-7
Class Audio CDs	978-1-107-61414-7	978-1-107-67757-9	978-1-107-63179-3	978-1-107-61272-3	978-1-107-63988-1	978-1-107-66132-5
Full Contact with DVD*	978-1-107-68330-3	978-1-107-65940-7	978-1-107-62794-9	978-1-107-66152-3	—	—
Full Contact A with DVD*	978-1-107-66769-3	978-1-107-61439-0	978-1-107-63739-9	978-1-107-67936-8	—	—
Full Contact B with DVD*	978-1-107-61366-9	978-1-107-66547-7	978-1-107-63903-4	978-1-107-66763-1	—	—
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-65796-0	978-1-107-66049-6	978-1-107-66725-9	978-1-107-66349-7	978-1-107-62978-3	978-1-107-67577-3
Presentation Plus Site License Pack	978-1-316-61551-5					978-1-316-61554-6
Video Program DVD	978-0-521-69667-8	978-0-521-69669-2	978-0-521-69722-4	978-0-521-69721-7	978-1-107-64921-7	978-1-107-67990-0
Video Resource Book	978-0-521-71199-9	978-0-521-71200-2	978-0-521-71201-9	978-0-521-71202-6	Free Worksheets at cambridge.org/viewpoint	
Touchstone and Viewpoint Placement Test	Download free from the Resources tab at cambridge.org/touchstone2					

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Viewpoint Level 1	Viewpoint Level 2
Print and Online edition						
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-107-66878-2	978-1-107-65055-8	978-1-107-68455-3	978-1-107-66652-8	978-1-107-56815-0	978-1-107-56841-9
Student's Book A with Online Workbook	978-1-107-65431-0	978-1-107-64446-5	978-1-107-66097-7	978-1-107-68060-9	978-1-107-56826-6	978-1-107-56846-4
Student's Book B with Online Workbook	978-1-107-69848-2	978-1-107-66215-5	978-1-107-68746-2	978-1-107-66091-5	978-1-107-56828-0	978-1-107-56849-5
Student's Book with Online Course and Online Workbook	978-1-107-49861-7	978-1-107-49875-4	978-1-107-49882-2	978-1-107-49892-1	978-1-107-56790-0	978-1-107-56808-2
Student's Book with Online Course and Online Workbook A	978-1-107-49869-3	978-1-107-49876-1	978-1-107-49883-9	978-1-107-49898-3	978-1-107-56796-2	978-1-107-56809-9
Student's Book with Online Course and Online Workbook B	978-1-107-49870-9	978-1-107-49878-5	978-1-107-49884-6	978-1-107-49901-0	978-1-107-56797-9	978-1-107-56810-5
Online Courses	Please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative to talk about the <i>Touchstone</i> and <i>Viewpoint</i> online courses and how we can find the right solution for you					

*Full Contact includes Student's Book, Workbook, Video Activity Pages and DVD

UNLOCK

NEW

Kate Adams, Lida Baker, Robyn Brinks Lockwood, Stephanie Dimond-Bayir, Nancy Jordan, Alan S. Kennedy, Lewis Lansford, Michele Lewis, Richard O'Neill, Sabina Ostrowska, Susan Peterson, Kimberley Russell, Chris Sowton, Carolyn Westbrook, N.M. White, Jessica Williams



➕ Bring these pages to life! Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org

A0 A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 TRUE BEGINNER TO ADVANCED 56 hours per Student's Book, extendable to 90

Unlock First edition, shortlisted British Council ELTons awards: Excellence in course innovation

Unlock Second edition, an academic-light English course, builds the skills and language students need for their studies. It helps students to think critically in an academic context right from the start of their language learning and has been developed using academic and classroom research to ensure it meets their needs.

- Improved Critical Thinking.
- 100% brand new and improved video lessons at every level with a greater focus on comprehension.
- Research using the Cambridge English Corpus and English Profile focuses on the language areas students find most challenging.
- Clearer contexts for language presentation and practice, text-by-text glossaries, and more supportive writing sections.
- Online Workbooks with more robust content.



Unlock Basic

Combining the four skills with a focus on literacy and an introduction to Critical Thinking, *Unlock Basic* supports pre-A1 learners as they take their first steps towards academic success.

- Insights from expert teachers ensure the course meets the specific academic needs of pre-A1 students.
- Research into over 5 million words students use and need has informed the language taught.
- Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing skills are integrated within academic contexts to provide students with an effective and manageable learning experience.
- Watch and remember lessons in every unit include video and motivate students to recycle and extend the language they've learned.

See also

- Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers
Page 42

cambridge.org/unlock

What makes Unlock Second edition special?

Academic Skills



"Thank you for all the effort you've put into developing *Unlock Second edition*. As far as I can see I think the new edition is more academic and more appealing to young adults."

Burçin Gonulsen, Işık Üniversitesi, Turkey

Improved Critical Thinking

- Informed by a range of academic research.
- Has a refined and more flexible syllabus with a better mix of higher- and lower-order Critical Thinking skills.
- Measurable, with objectives and self-evaluation so students can track their Critical Thinking progress.
- Transparent so teachers and students know when and why they're developing their Critical Thinking.
- Supported with professional development material so teachers can teach with confidence.

"Students are encouraged to think critically and use prior knowledge to build their English language and academic skills."

Megan Putney, Dhofar University

NEW Teacher's Manual and Development Pack provides comprehensive teacher support

- Offers flexible lesson plans, timings, additional activities, and a focus on common student errors.
- Includes integrated and flexible professional development material, Developing Critical Thinking Skills in Your Students, in every unit.
- Online peer-to-peer teacher training worksheets and other peer-collaboration material.

"I think the new Teacher's Development Pack content is very attractive and very informative. It also has a really neat layout."

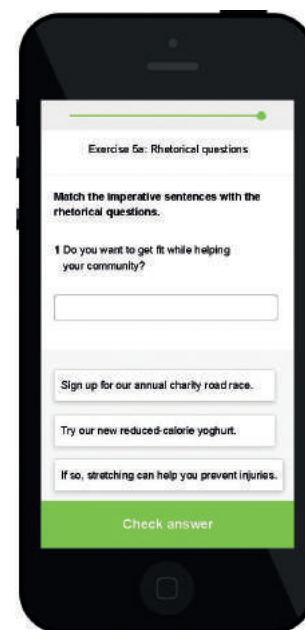
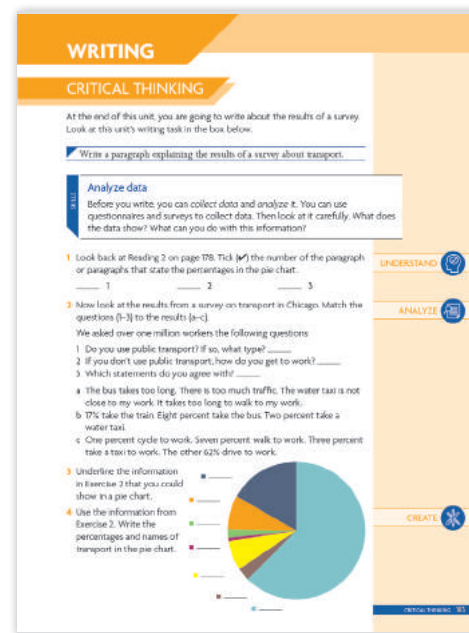
Takayuki Hara, Kagoshima University, Japan

Extend the course material with the new classroom app

- Offers extra, motivating practice in speaking, Critical Thinking and language.
- Provides a convenient bank of language and skills reference.
- Easily accessible and navigable from students' mobile phones – in just three taps.
- Fully integrated into every unit.
- Provides *Unlock*-specific activities to extend the lesson.
- Offers access to the high-quality course video on a range of academic topics.

Online Training

Get the most out of your print and digital resources with the FREE Online Training modules at cambridge.org/ctd/online-training



Unlock Basic Combined Skills and Critical Thinking

	Pre A1
Skills Student's Book with Downloadable Audio and Video	978-1-316-63645-9
Skills Teacher's Book with Downloadable Audio, Video and Presentation Plus	978-1-316-63648-0
Literacy Student's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-316-63646-6
Literacy Teacher's Book with Downloadable Audio and Presentation Plus	978-1-316-63649-7

Unlock Second edition Reading, Writing & Critical Thinking

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book, Mobile App and Online Workbook with Downloadable Video	978-1-108-68161-2	978-1-108-69027-0	978-1-108-68601-3	978-1-108-66742-5	978-1-108-59351-9

Unlock Second edition Listening, Speaking & Critical Thinking

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book, Mobile App and Online Workbook with Downloadable Audio and Video	978-1-108-56727-5	978-1-108-56729-9	978-1-108-65910-9	978-1-108-67272-6	978-1-108-56791-6
Teacher's Manual and Development Pack with Downloadable Audio, Video and Worksheets* (All Levels)			978-1-108-67872-8		

*For Presentation Plus, please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative.

*One book covers Levels 1–5. **Teacher's Manual and Development Pack available April 2019.**
For further information about the Student's ebooks, please visit cambridge.org/ebooks

English for Academic Purposes



B1+ B2 C1

Cambridge Academic English

An integrated skills course for EAP

Martin Hewings, Craig Thaine
Course consultant: Michael McCarthy

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

120–140 teaching hours per level

Designed for students at university and on foundation courses, this integrated skills course develops academic language and critical thinking skills essential for university studies across disciplines.



- Real lectures from the University of Cambridge and student interviews on the DVD, linked to 'Lecture skills' sections in the Student's book, help learners develop lecture and seminar skills.
- Real, contemporary academic language sourced from the Cambridge Academic Corpus and Academic Word List.
- Special focus on typical academic structures and independent study skills.
- Extensive listening practice with full-length lectures and worksheets online at:

cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/lectures

cambridge.org/academicenglish

Lecture skills A

Preparing for lectures

1 Lecturing styles

1.1 **1.1** During your academic studies you will hear many different styles of lecturing. Watch three lecture extracts that illustrate a reading style, a conversational style, and an interactive style. What differences do you notice?

1.2 **a** In pairs, discuss the following questions.

- Which style do you find easiest to understand, and why?
- Is there a style of lecturing that is common in your subject?

2 Revising basic information

2.1 a You are going to watch extracts from a lecture given by Dr Maru Mormina with the title *The origins of human diversity*. Read the notes from a previous lecture on her course.

- DNA = material inside the core (= nucleus) of each cell in the body; it carries genetic information in genes (= sections of the DNA)
- genetic information controls the cell's chemistry → gives the body its characteristics & influences how the body works
- genetic variation = differences between individuals that are inherited (e.g. eye colour is inherited from parents)
- genome = total set of genetic information of a living thing (human, plant, etc.); located in chromosomes (in centre of cells; control what living thing is like)

b In pairs, take it in turns to explain the following key terms without looking back at the notes.

DNA genetic information genetic variation genome

Preparing for lectures

- Lecturing styles
- Revising basic information

Listening

- Understanding lecture aims
- Understanding outlines
- Identifying main and secondary points
- Taking notes: annotating slides 1

Language focus

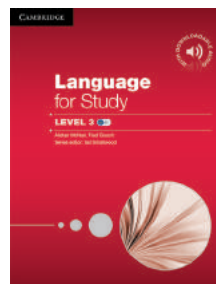
- Repetition and rephrasing

Follow-up

- Taking notes: annotating slides 2
- Reviewing your notes

	B2 Upper		
Cambridge Academic English	B1+ Intermediate	Intermediate	C1 Advanced
Student's Book	978-0-521-16519-8	978-0-521-16520-4	978-0-521-16521-1
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-16525-9	978-0-521-16526-6	978-0-521-16527-3
Class Audio CD	978-0-521-16522-8	978-0-521-16523-5	978-0-521-16524-2
DVD	978-0-521-16528-0	978-0-521-16529-7	978-0-521-16531-0
Class Audio CD and DVD Pack	978-1-107-60713-2	978-1-107-60714-9	978-1-107-60715-6

For further information about the Student's ebooks please visit cambridge.org/ebooks



B1+ B2 C1

Skills and Language for Study

Tamsin Espinosa, Craig Fletcher, Fred Gooch,
Claire Henstock, Alistair McNair,
Blair Matthews, Clare Walsh
Series editor: Ian Smallwood

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

40–80 teaching hours per level

Skills and Language for Study consists of two complementary books per level: *Skills for Study* helps to develop key academic skills through authentic texts and audio recordings of lectures while *Language for Study* provides extended practice of academic language needed to improve those skills. Teacher's Books for each component and Class Audio are available online.

cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/forstudy

Level 1	
Skills for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-107-63544-9
Language for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-107-68919-0
Level 2	
Skills for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-107-61129-0
Language for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-107-69466-8
Level 3	
Skills for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-107-68614-4
Language for Study Student's Book with Downloadable Audio	978-1-107-68110-1

Also available

English for Academics

A communication skills course for tutors, lecturers and PhD students

Book with Online Audio 1 978-1-107-43476-9

Book with Online Audio 2 978-1-107-43502-5

cambridge.org/english-for-academics

Instant Academic Skills

Photocopiable



A2 B1 B2 C1

Academic Encounters

Second edition

Kristine Brown, Miriam Espeseth, Susan Hood, Yoneko Kanoaka, Carlos Sanabria, Kim Sanabria, Bernard Seal, Jennifer Wharton, Jessica Williams

PRE-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Academic Encounters prepares students for university study by replicating texts and tasks they will encounter in different academic disciplines.

	Natural World Level 1	American Studies Level 2	Life in Society Level 3	Human Behavior Level 4
Academic Encounters Second edition				
Student's Book – Reading and Writing and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-45757-7	978-1-107-45758-4	978-1-107-45760-7	978-1-107-45761-4
Student's Book Listening and Speaking with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-316-99565-5	978-1-108-63872-2	978-1-108-60621-9	978-1-108-34829-4
Teacher's Manual – Reading and Writing	978-1-107-69450-7	978-1-107-62722-2	978-1-107-63137-3	978-1-107-60300-4
Teacher's Manual – Listening and Speaking	978-1-107-64492-2	978-1-107-68883-4	978-1-107-62547-1	978-1-107-60301-1

A1 A2 B1 B2

Writers at Work

Help students master the process of academic writing

Writers at Work helps students learn how to find issues in the content as well as the form of their writing. This special emphasis on fully developed revision results in better writing and a greater student appreciation of the value of the process.

cambridge.org/waw/teacher

Also available

- Academic Writing Skills
- Writing Skills Interactive
- Writing from Within
- Communicative Activities for EAP
- In Focus

cambridge.org/academic-english

Integrated Digital Learning

- Listening and Speaking Student's Books include access to online audio and academic lecture videos.
- Reading and Writing Student's Book includes access to Writing Skills Interactive.

cambridge.org/academicencounters

Writers at Work: From Sentence to Paragraph

by Laurie Blass and Deborah Gordon

BEGINNER TO HIGH BEGINNER

Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack 978-1-107-45764-5
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-12032-6

Writers at Work: The Paragraph

by Jill Singleton

HIGH BEGINNER TO LOW INTERMEDIATE

Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack 978-1-107-45766-9
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-54523-5

Writers at Work: The Short Composition

by Ann O. Strauch

LOW INTERMEDIATE TO INTERMEDIATE

Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack 978-1-107-45768-3
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-54497-9

Writers at Work: The Essay

by Dorothy E. Zemach and Lynn Stafford-Yilmaz

INTERMEDIATE TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE

Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack 978-1-107-45771-3
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-69303-5



Cambridge Academic Writing Collection

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Written by experts in the field, the *Cambridge Academic Writing Collection* has been designed to keep students engaged as they learn the writing skills necessary for their educational success.

A Writer's Workbook

Fourth edition

A Writing Text with Readings

Trudy Smoke

High-interest texts illustrate the structure of academic essays, helping learners to deal with difficult grammar areas and tackle the mechanics of writing.

Student's Book with Answers 978-0-521-54489-4
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-54490-0

Write to be Read

Second edition

Reading, Reflection, and Writing

William R. Smalzer

Using thought-provoking authentic readings, this book guides students through the processes of reading, reflection, writing, and revision.

Student's Book 978-0-521-54746-8
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-54747-5

New Directions

Second edition

Reading, Writing, and Critical Thinking

Peter S. Gardner

This volume prepares students for college-level composition through the study of authentic texts, and the application of critical thinking skills as a precursor to writing.

Student's Book 978-0-521-54172-5
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-54173-2

Guidelines

Third edition

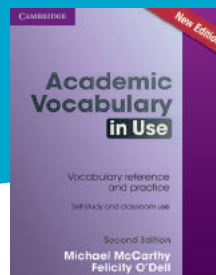
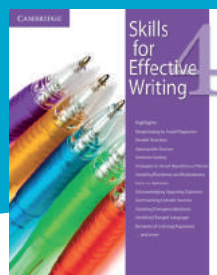
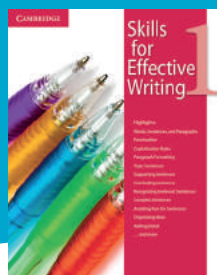
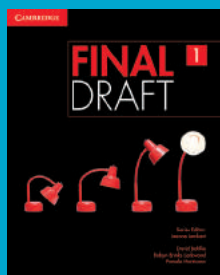
A Cross-Cultural Reading and Writing Text

Ruth Spack

This volume guides students through the writing process using a comprehensive writer's handbook and a selection of stimulating readings.

Student's Book 978-0-521-61301-9
Teacher's Manual 978-0-521-61302-6

English for Academic Purposes



A2 B1 B2 C1



Final Draft

Series Editor: Jeanne Lambert

Level 1: David Bohlke, Robyn Brinks Lockwood, Pamela Hartmann

Level 2: Jill Bauer, Mike S. Boyle, Sara Stapleton

Level 3: Andrew Aquino-Cutcher,

Wendy Asplin, David Bohlke, Jeanne Lambert

Level 4: Pamela Hartmann, Monica F. Jacobe, Alan S. Kennedy

LOW INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Final Draft helps students become confident and effective writers and prepares them for success in their future studies. Students are initiated into the world of academic discourse and introduced to the rhetorical modes, academic vocabulary, and structures they need to develop their own academic voice.

Real-World and Student Writing Models

- A variety of models including real-world and student models help students make connections between their writing class and their future studies.

Students Learn Most Useful Language

- Research from the Cambridge English Corpus ensures that students learn the most accurate, relevant grammar, vocabulary collocations and phrases. Students also learn to avoid common grammatical mistakes.

Skills for Avoiding Plagiarism

- Only *Final Draft* teaches plagiarism avoidance at every level and in every unit. This allows more time for teachers to spend focusing on student's writing rather than plagiarism offenses.

Online Writing Instruction

- Students improve discrete writing skills through online instruction and automatically graded exercises.

cambridge.org/finaldraft

	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-49537-1	978-1-107-49541-8
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-49538-8	978-1-107-49542-5
	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-49550-0	978-1-107-49558-6
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-49554-8	978-1-107-49559-3

A1 A2 B1 B2

Skills for Effective Writing

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Learning to write is a complex process, and *Skills for Effective Writing* helps to simplify it. This series teaches a wide variety of discrete writing skills and offers extensive practice in each one.

cambridge.org/skillsforeffectivewriting

Level 1	
Student's Book	978-1-107-68434-8
Level 2	
Student's Book	978-1-107-61353-9
Level 3	
Student's Book	978-1-107-61356-0
Level 4	
Student's Book	978-1-107-61357-7
Answer Key	cambridge.org/skillsforeffectivewriting



Writing Skills Interactive

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Writing Skills Interactive offers instruction and practice across a range of discrete skills. Every exercise is automatically graded, helping students improve independently and giving instructors time to focus on other aspects of writing.

- Access online in the Cambridge Learning Management System.
- Flexible content makes *Writing Skills Interactive* the perfect addition to any course.
- Animated presentations for each skill provide instruction to students outside of class.
- Extensive practice activities help students master the skills.
- Online forums allow instructors to set open-ended writing tasks.

Writing Skills Interactive is available free with *Academic Encounters*, *Reading and Writing*, *Final Draft*, *Grammar and Beyond*, and *Writers at Work*.

writingskillsinteractive.cambridge.org

Level 1	978-1-107-63853-2
Level 2	978-1-107-63243-1
Level 3	978-1-107-67604-6
Level 4	978-1-107-64236-2

"Really good book for self-study. Clear explanations and examples. Not only vocabulary, also collocations, phrasal verbs and common expressions."

Keira, Amazon customer

B1 B2



Academic Vocabulary in Use

Second edition

Michael McCarthy and Felicity O'Dell

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

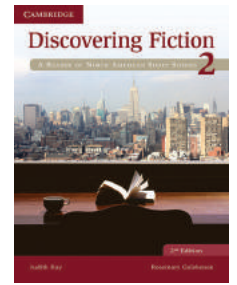
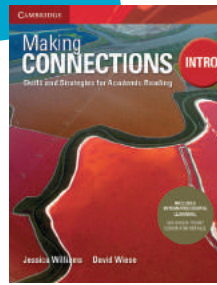
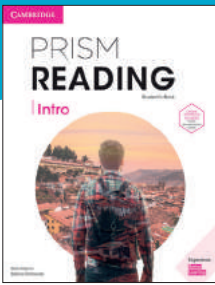
Academic Vocabulary in Use Second edition is the perfect study aid for anyone using English for their academic work. Ideal for students of any discipline, from engineers and social scientists to business students and lawyers, it covers all the key vocabulary found in academic textbooks, articles, lectures and seminars. The book is also useful for those preparing for IELTS and university entrance examinations.

The Second edition has been updated to reflect changes in education, technology and communications, includes a selection of new reading passages, and is now in full colour.

- 50 easy-to-use, two-page units with clear explanations of new vocabulary on the left page, and a variety of practice exercises on the right.
- The most useful and frequently-used academic vocabulary, based on the Cambridge English Corpus and established academic word lists.

cambridge.org/chooseinuse

Book with answers	978-1-107-59166-0
-------------------	-------------------



A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



NEW Prism Reading

Engage • Equip • Excel

Intro: Kate Adams, Sabina Ostrowska
Level 1: Michele Lewis, Richard O'Neill
Level 2: Lida Baker, Carolyn Westbrook
Level 3: Alan S. Kennedy, Chris Sowton
Level 4: Jessica Williams

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Captivating readings, videos, academic reading skills, strategies, and critical thinking skills in *Prism Reading* help students to become well-rounded thinkers and build confidence to succeed in and outside of the classroom.

- A wide variety of reading genres in different formats expose and prepare students to understand real-life text they may face in or outside the classroom.
- Students work together to apply new skills and language in task-based collaborative activities that extend each reading and video.
- Topics, vocabulary, academic skills and integration of critical thinking skills to build students' confidence and prepare them for college courses were shaped by conversations with teachers at over 500 institutions.
- The Online Workbook has one extra reading and additional practice for each unit.
- Teachers can deliver effective and engaging lessons using Presentation Plus.

cambridge.org/prismreading

Intro	
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-55618-7
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45529-9
Level 1	
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-55619-4
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45530-5
Level 2	
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-62200-4
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45531-2
Level 3	
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-60114-6
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45534-3
Level 4	
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-63848-7
Teacher's Manual	978-1-108-45535-0

Presentation Plus available to download from esource.cambridge.org

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



Making Connections

Skills and Strategies for Academic Reading
Second edition

Kenneth J. Pakenham, Jessica Williams,
Jo McEntire, David Wiese and Pamela Vittorio

HIGH BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Making Connections prepares students for the challenges of reading college textbooks through systematic practice of reading and vocabulary skills.

Extensive Skill Building

- Each unit teaches students how to read and how to learn new words. The reading and vocabulary strategies that students develop are then applied during the readings. This direct application of skills helps students learn exactly how and when to use each strategy.

Intensive Vocabulary Building

- Students learn key academic words, including words from the Academic Word List, in every unit. Each unit further extends students' knowledge through exploration of synonyms, word families, and placement of words into their correct context.

Improving Reading Speed

- Contains tips for reading more quickly to help boost fluency and prepare students for the extensive reading they will encounter in universities.

Integrated Digital Learning

- Student's Books include access to Online Audio.

cambridge.org/makingconnections

Intro	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-65143-1
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-51609-0
Level 1	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-58368-8
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-61023-1
Level 2	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-65782-2
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-65062-6
Level 3	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-66226-0
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-65054-1
Level 4	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-57023-7
Teacher's Manual	978-1-107-51616-8

Teacher's Manual is available for download at cambridge.org/makingconnections

A1 A2 B1



Read This!

Fascinating Stories from the Content Areas

Daphne Mackey and Alice Savage

HIGH BEGINNER TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE

The series helps students develop reading fluency by having them read and interact with high-interest, content-rich texts written in an accessible narrative style. The readings tie in with academic subject areas while pedagogic tasks aid reading comprehension skills, critical thinking skills, and the development of both content-specific and general academic vocabulary knowledge.

cambridge.org/readthis

Intro level	
Student's Book	978-1-107-63071-0
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-1-107-64923-1
Level 1	
Student's Book	978-0-521-74786-8
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-74788-2
Level 2	
Student's Book	978-0-521-74789-9
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-74791-2
Level 3	
Student's Book	978-0-521-74793-6
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-74794-3

B1 B2 C1



Discovering Fiction

A Reader of North American Short Stories
Second edition

Judith Kay and Rosemary Gelshenen

LOW INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Discovering Fiction equips students to read and understand authentic short stories. As students develop the reading, vocabulary, and critical thinking skills they need, they progress from adapted to authentic literature. Attention to teaching key skills for reading literature, such as guessing meaning from context and understanding literary devices are taught throughout the course.

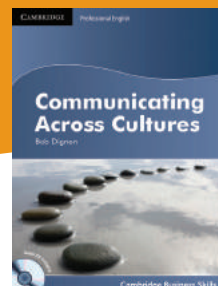
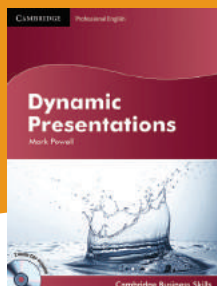
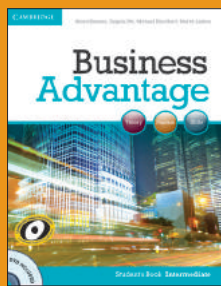
cambridge.org/discoveringfiction

Intro	
Student's Book	978-1-107-63802-0
Level 1	
Student's Book	978-1-107-65222-4
Level 2	
Student's Book	978-1-107-62214-2

All Levels

Teacher's Manual (Online)	cambridge.org/discoveringfiction
---------------------------	---

Professional and Vocational



B1 B2 C1 C2



Business Advantage

Michael Handford, Martin Lisboa,
Almut Koester and Angela Pitt

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

A flexible, modular course with up to 100 teaching hours of material

Business Advantage is the course for tomorrow's business leaders. Based on a unique syllabus that combines current business theory, business in practice and business skills – all presented using authentic, expert input – the course contains specific business-related outcomes that make the material highly relevant and engaging. Thanks to the innovative Theory-Practice-Skills approach and the substantial input into the lessons and activities from the world of business, success starts with *Business Advantage*.

- Several leading business schools and institutions have contributed to the course, providing fascinating content and giving the course a credible, authentic stamp.
- *Business Advantage* is the first business course to benefit from a spoken business English corpus, guaranteeing relevant, up-to-date language.
- Based on a modular approach containing short, discrete units, *Business Advantage* allows the trainer to customise the materials according to their student's needs.
- The dynamic web support offers new and updated activities which give students a fresh, dynamic approach to the learning process.
- ebook versions make it easy to study on the go, with all the content from the Student's Books available digitally, plus integrated audio and video.

cambridge.org/businessadvantage

Intermediate

Student's Book with DVD	978-0-521-13220-6
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-1-107-69264-0
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-63770-2
Class Audio CDs	978-0-521-13221-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-60779-8

Upper Intermediate

Student's Book with DVD	978-0-521-13217-6
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-28130-0
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-42231-5
Class Audio CDs	978-0-521-13218-3
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-60778-1

Advanced

Student's Book with DVD	978-0-521-18184-6
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-1-107-63783-2
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-17932-4
Class Audio CDs	978-1-107-66634-4
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-0-521-17929-4

ebooks are also available. For information please visit cambridge.org/ebooks

Cambridge Business Skills

cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/business

B2 C1

Writing for Impact

Tim Banks

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

15-20 hour short course

Writing for Impact covers all aspects of writing, from writing emails and letters to report-writing. It also focuses on communication skills and provides a progressive syllabus on the process of writing. The Audio CD provides input from real business people, meetings and phone conversations.

Student's Book with Audio CD 978-1-107-60351-6

B1 B2 C1 C2

Dynamic Presentations

Mark Powell

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

15-20 hour short course

HRH The Duke of Edinburgh ESU English Language Book Award: Highly Commended

Packed with tips from leading business and communication experts, this course systematically develops the key language and presentation techniques learners need to give an effective, professional and memorable performance. The DVD includes expert advice from the author and examples from business presentations to illustrate best practice.

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-15004-0
DVD 978-0-521-15006-4

B1 B2

English for Business Communication

Second edition

Simon Sweeney

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

This course helps learners communicate better when socialising, telephoning, presenting, taking part in meetings and negotiating.

Available in American English as *Communicating in Business*.

Student's Book 978-0-521-75449-1
Teacher's Book 978-0-521-75450-7
Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-75452-1

B1 B2

Communicating Across Cultures

Bob Dignen

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

20-30 hour short course

This course covers all types of written and spoken communications, preparing learners to work effectively with business colleagues and partners the world over. An additional DVD contains six dramatised sequences which can be used as stand-alone or to supplement the course.

Student's Book with Audio CD 978-0-521-18198-3
DVD 978-0-521-18202-7

B1 B2 C1 C2

International Negotiations

Mark Powell

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

15-20 hour short course

English is the language used in international business and no skill is more central to professional life than negotiation. *International Negotiations* gives learners the essential skills, language and techniques they will need to ensure their negotiations are successful.

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-14992-1

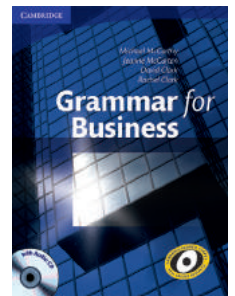
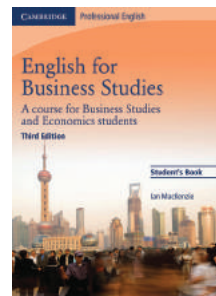
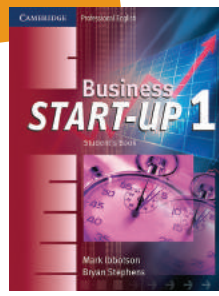
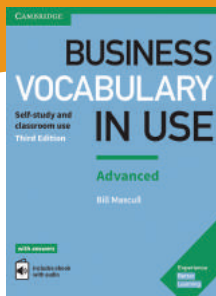
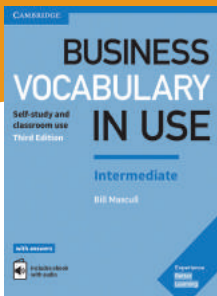
Also available



- **Needs Analysis for Language Course Design**
A holistic approach to ESP

An essential toolkit for ESP teachers who create language programmes for professionals.
Paperback 978-0-521-12814-8

cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish



A2 B1 B2 C1

Business Vocabulary in Use

Second and Third editions

Bill Mascull

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

Business Vocabulary in Use is a must for any teacher or learner of business English. Ideal for self-study, class use and one-to-one lessons, each unit gives clear explanations of new language plus exercises to practise using the language.

Bringing you right up to date with the language you need for business today, the topics in the new editions include 'E-commerce', 'CVs, cover letters and emails', 'Interns, trainees and apprentices', 'Risk and uncertainty' and lots more.

The revised and updated Intermediate and Advanced levels are now available with ebooks that can be used on iPads and Android tablets, as well as desktop and laptop computers.

cambridge.org/chooseinuse

Elementary to Pre-intermediate Second edition

Book with answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-74923-7
Book with answers	978-0-521-12827-8

Intermediate Third edition

Book with answers and Enhanced ebook	978-1-316-62997-0
Book with answers	978-1-316-62998-7
Enhanced ebook (Cambridge Bookshelf version)	978-1-316-63000-6

Advanced Third edition

Book with answers and Enhanced ebook	978-1-316-62822-5
Book with answers	978-1-316-62823-2
Enhanced ebook (Cambridge Bookshelf version)	978-1-316-62825-6



A1 A2

Business Start-up

Mark Ibbotson and Bryan Stephens

BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

55 teaching hours

Designed for complete beginners, this course teaches English as it's really spoken, using natural language, realistic contexts and a regular focus on pronunciation.

By the end of the course, students will be ready to begin preparation for the BEC Preliminary examination (early B1 level).

Level 1

Student's Book	978-0-521-53465-9
Workbook with CD-ROM/Audio CD	978-0-521-67207-8
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-53466-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-53468-0

Level 2

Student's Book	978-0-521-53469-7
Workbook with CD-ROM/Audio CD	978-0-521-67208-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-53470-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-53472-7

See also

- Cambridge Business English Dictionary
Page 61
- The Language of Business Meetings
cambridge.org/ctd

B2 C1

English for Business Studies

A course for Business Studies and Economics students

Third edition

Ian MacKenzie

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

60–90 teaching hours

This best-selling course helps students to understand and talk about key concepts in business and economics. Reflecting changes in the world's business and economic environment, the course features subjects such as wikonomics, viral marketing, hedge funds and the subprime crisis.

As well as short, manageable chunks of listening material, the class audio features authentic interviews with business people from key areas of business, from finance to marketing.

Student's Book	978-0-521-74341-9
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-74342-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-74343-3

Company to Company, A task-based approach to business emails, letters and faxes

Andrew Littlejohn

Pre-intermediate to Upper Intermediate

Student's Book	978-0-521-60975-3
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-60976-0

Essential Telephoning in English

Tony Garside and Barbara Garside

Pre-intermediate to Intermediate

Student's Book	978-0-521-78388-0
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-78389-7
Audio CD	978-0-521-78391-0

Telephoning in English, Third edition

B. Jean Naterop and Rod Revell

Intermediate to Upper Intermediate

Student's Book	978-0-521-53911-1
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-53913-5

B1 B2

Grammar for Business

Michael McCarthy, Jeanne McCarten, David Clark and Rachel Clark

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

Providing clear explanations and authentic practice of essential business language, *Grammar for Business* focuses on both spoken and written grammar to help students improve their communication skills in realistic situations.

Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-72720-4
--------------------	-------------------

22 Risk and uncertainty

A Incurring risks

Businesses take, run, confront or, more formally, *incur* risks of different kinds. They have to *deal with uncertainty*, not knowing what is going to happen in the future. Experts in *risk analysis* try to *calculate the probability*, the *likelihood* or, more informally, the *odds* of different events happening in the future.

Business managers have to think about these kinds of risk for their organization:

- a **economic** – the state of the economy as a whole might affect its performance
- b **financial** – it might suffer from bad business decisions, and/or from unwillingness of investors and lenders to continue lending it
- c **human** – its employees or managers might make a harmful mistake
- d **regulatory** – its activities might be restricted in new ways, or become illegal
- e **environmental** – its activities might damage rivers, the atmosphere etc.
- f **reputational** – its activities or behaviour might be criticized, with its performance suffering

Managers attempt to *reduce* or *mitigate* risk. It can be *minimized*, but never completely *eliminated* – removed.

Risk analysts and others talk about *worst-case scenarios*, the worst possible combination of negative future events.

B Attitudes to risk

Attitudes to risk – how people feel about it – vary widely.

Adrienne is an **entrepreneur**. Entrepreneurs are known for their willingness to take risks – their *risk appetite*. She is a **risk-taker** who has started several businesses – two of them failed but one is very profitable. She tries to *analyse the risk factors* involved in a potential business – the things that will contribute to its success or failure.

Bernardo runs the family business founded by his grandfather. He is more **risk-averse** – he has a *lower risk appetite* and is very **cautious**. For example, he tries to limit his *risk exposure* by only trying to enter new markets where he is sure of success. He believes in **risk avoidance**. His **risk strategy** – his plan for dealing with risk – is basically to avoid it as much as possible.

C Insurance

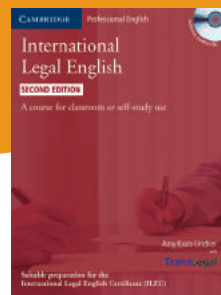
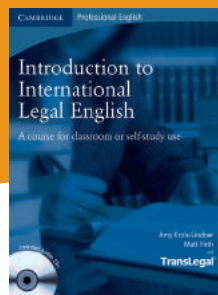
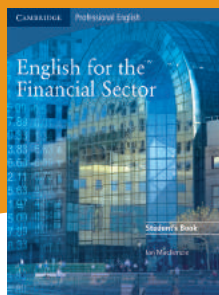
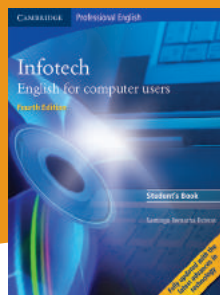
You can *reduce uncertainty* and *take out insurance* against negative future events. For example, businesses can *insure against risks* such as damage to their property, theft of equipment and goods, *wear-and-tear* (or *liability*) by employees that harm other people – to maintain *business continuity* and against the cost of *business interruption* (see Unit 20).

The **insurer** will ask what level of **cover** is required – how much the insured business will receive if it *makes a claim*. The insured firm agrees to an **excess** – a particular amount that will be deducted if it makes a claim. In relation to fire insurance, the insurer issues an **insurance policy**, and tells the business how much it will have to pay monthly or yearly in **insurance premiums** for the particular **insurance cover**.

Insurance companies have risk analysts who calculate the probability of various future events, and how much the company will have to **pay out** if they happen.

[Business Vocabulary in Use Advanced ebook](#)

Professional and Vocational



A2 B1

English365

For work and life

Steve Flinders, Bob Dignen and Simon Sweeney

ELEMENTARY TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

45 teaching hours

Reflecting the work-life balance of busy adults, *English365* enables learners to develop the English they need for the social and business communication demands of their daily lives.

cambridge.org/english365

Level 1

Student's Book	978-0-521-75362-3
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-75364-7
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-75363-0
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-75366-1

Level 2

Student's Book	978-0-521-75367-8
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-75369-2
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-75368-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-75371-5

Level 3

Student's Book	978-0-521-54916-5
Personal Study Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-54918-9
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-54917-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-54919-6

A2 B1

Be My Guest

English for the hotel industry

Francis O'Hara

ELEMENTARY TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

Through short units, this course focuses on the everyday language needed by hotel employees. It deals with customer-facing situations, including reception, and answering the telephone.

Student's Book	978-0-521-77689-9
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-77688-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-77686-8

B1

Welcome!

English for the travel and tourism industry

Leo Jones

INTERMEDIATE

This course teaches core language skills for everyday communication in hospitality, travel and tourism.

Student's Book	978-0-521-60659-2
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-60660-8
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-60661-5

B1

Infotech

Fourth edition

Santiago Remacha Esteras

INTERMEDIATE

Up to 60 teaching hours

This trusted course contains 30 topic-based units covering everything from computer essentials through to programming, web design, job-hunting and future technologies. An online workbook is available from the website.

cambridge.org/infotech

Student's Book	978-0-521-70299-7
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-70300-0
Audio CD	978-0-521-70301-7

B1 B2

English for the Financial Sector

Ian MacKenzie

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

45–50 teaching hours

This course presents key financial concepts through authentic texts and interviews, giving learners the language they need to work in the financial environment.

Student's Book	978-0-521-54725-3
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-54726-0
Audio CD	978-0-521-54728-4

B2 C1

Flightpath

Aviation English for pilots and ATCOs

Philip Shawcross

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Flightpath is the definitive course for pilots and Air Traffic Controllers who need an ICAO4 level of English to work in the industry.

cambridge.org/flightpath

Student's Book with Audio CDs (3) and DVD	978-0-521-17871-6
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-17870-9

B1

Introduction to International Legal English

Amy Bruno-Lindner (formerly Krois-Lindner), Matt Firth and TransLegal®

INTERMEDIATE

60–80 teaching hours

Suitable for law students and newly qualified lawyers, this leading course uses academic and professional contexts to develop understanding of the law whilst consolidating the language skills needed for a career in the legal profession.

Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-71899-8
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-71203-3

B2 C1

International Legal English

Second edition

Amy Bruno-Lindner (formerly Krois-Lindner) and TransLegal®

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

80–100 teaching hours

Ideal for experienced lawyers and law students, this course focuses on commercial law with topics ranging from contracts, company formation to intellectual property. It includes case studies and a pull-out glossary.

cambridge.org/ile2

Student's Book with Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-27945-1
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-27946-8

Online component available at: translegal.com/plead

A1 A2 B1

Safe Sailing

SMCP training for seafarers

Stephen Murrell and Peter Nagliati with Captain Stefano Canestri

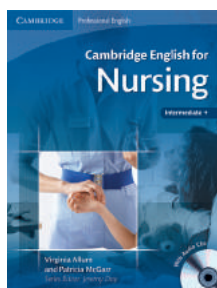
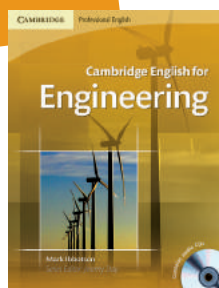
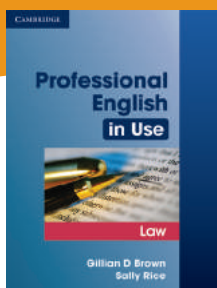
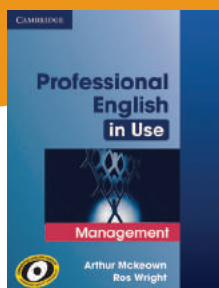
ELEMENTARY TO INTERMEDIATE

BRITISH SHIPPING AWARD

Safe Sailing prepares sailors for communicating safely at sea by providing thorough practice of the International Maritime Organisation's Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP).

cambridge.org/safesailing

Book with Audio CD	978-0-521-13495-8
--------------------	-------------------



B1 B2 C1

Professional English in Use

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

60–90 teaching hours, for self-study and classroom use

This series offers reference and practice of specialist vocabulary for training and in-service professionals who need English to communicate at work. Written by both subject and ELT experts, the series is corpus informed to ensure relevant language.

- Presents key topics and specialist vocabulary through case studies and realistic professional contexts.

cambridge.org/chooseinuse

Professional English in Use Engineering by Mark Ibbotson	
Book with answers	978-0-521-73488-2
Professional English in Use Finance by Ian MacKenzie	
Book with answers	978-0-521-61627-0
Professional English in Use ICT	
by Santiago Remacha Esteras and Elena Marco Fabré	
Book with answers	978-0-521-68543-6
Professional English in Use Law by Gillian D. Brown and Sally Rice	
Book with answers	978-0-521-68542-9
Professional English in Use Management	
by Arthur McKeown and Ros Wright	
Book with answers	978-0-521-17685-9
Professional English in Use Marketing	
by Cate Farrall and Marianne Lindsley	
Book with answers	978-0-521-70269-0
Professional English in Use Medicine	
by Eric Glendinning and Ron Howard	
Book with answers	978-0-521-68201-5

B2 C1

Good Practice

Communication Skills in English for the Medical Practitioner

Marie McCullagh and Ros Wright

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

60–65 teaching hours, Pre- and in-service training

WINNER The David Riley Award for Innovation in Business English and ESP

This course prepares doctors to communicate with patients in a wide range of medical scenarios in English.

cambridge.org/goodpractice

Student's Book	978-0-521-75590-0
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-75591-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-75592-4
DVD	978-0-521-75593-1

A2 B1 B2 C1

Cambridge English for...

Series Editor: Jeremy Day

PRE-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

40–60 teaching hours per book

Written by professionals for professionals, each book in this short courses series combines the best in ELT methodology with real professional practice to develop the specialist language and communication skills professionals need in their daily work.

- Glossary of specialist terms in each Student's Book.
- Free online Teacher's Books with information on specialist subject and extra activities.
- Free additional case studies online.
- *Cambridge English for Engineering* is available as an ebook.

cambridge.org/english-for-specific-purposes

Cambridge English for Engineering by Mark Ibbotson	
Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-71518-8
Cambridge English for Human Resources by George Sandford	
Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-18469-4
Cambridge English for Job-hunting by Colm Downes	
Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-72215-5
Cambridge English for the Media	
by Nick Ceramella and Elizabeth Lee	
Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-72457-9
Cambridge English for Marketing by Nick Robinson with CIM	
Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-12460-7
Cambridge English for Nursing by Virginia Allum and Patricia McGarr	
Pre-intermediate	
Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-14133-8
Intermediate +	978-0-521-71540-9
Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	
Cambridge English for Scientists by Tamzen Armer	
Student's Book with Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-15409-3

B1

English in Medicine

Third edition

Eric Glendinning and Beverly Holmström

INTERMEDIATE

Designed to develop the communication skills of both medical students and professionals, this course requires no specialist knowledge on the part of the teacher. Each of the seven units focuses on one area of doctor-patient communication, from history-taking and examination to diagnosis and treatment. The course develops all four skills through a wide variety of activities.

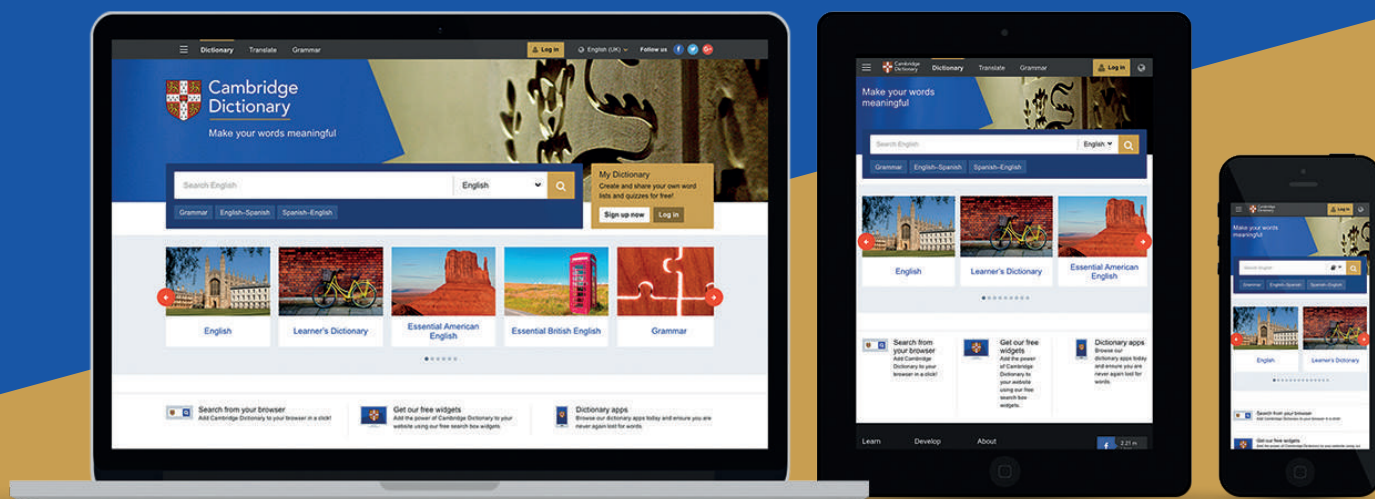
Book	978-0-521-60666-0
Audio CD	978-0-521-60668-4



Cambridge Dictionary

Make your words meaningful

Free, trustworthy, corpus-informed dictionaries, grammar reference and language learning resources.



Definitions, audio, translations and grammar

Written especially for learners of English, our definitions are clear and easy to understand. You'll also find American and British English audio pronunciations for each word, grammar advice, lots of example sentences, and translation dictionaries in more than 30 languages.



Optimised for smartphones

Perfect for looking up definitions, checking grammar and listening to pronunciations on the move. Cambridge Dictionary is as easy to use on a mobile phone as it is on a tablet or laptop.



Always up to date

Follow our blog to find out about new words and to get advice on grammar, vocabulary, phrasal verbs and idioms. Join us on Facebook, Twitter and Instagram for our Word of the Day and to become part of our community.



Personalised for you

Create and share personalised wordlists, quiz yourself and be the first to receive information about new features by signing up for My Dictionary.



@cambridgewords



@cambridgewords



@cambridgedictionariesonline



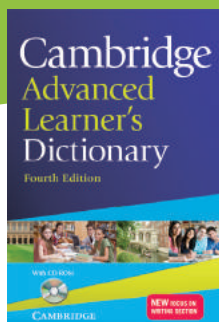
Cambridge Dictionary

dictionary.cambridge.org

"A superb resource for advanced learners."

Terry Phillips, EL Gazette

Dictionaries



B2 C1 C2



Cambridge Advanced Learner's Dictionary

Fourth edition

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Ideal for Cambridge English: First, Advanced, Proficiency, Business English and IELTS test preparation

Packed full of useful study extras, the fourth edition of the *Cambridge Advanced Learner's Dictionary* includes hundreds of new words and has been specially designed to help learners become fluent speakers of English at an advanced level.

- Clear definitions and hundreds of illustrations help learners identify variations in meaning.
- 'Focus on writing' section helps learners to develop their advanced writing skills.
- 'Word partner' boxes show learners how to use words as a native speaker would.
- The CD-ROM includes spoken British and American pronunciation for every word.

cambridge.org/dictionaries

Paperback with CD-ROM	978-1-107-61950-0
Hardback with CD-ROM	978-1-107-67447-9
Hardback	978-1-107-03515-7

A1 A2 B1



Cambridge Essential English Dictionary

Second edition

BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

Ideal for Cambridge English: Key, Preliminary and Movers and Flyers test preparation

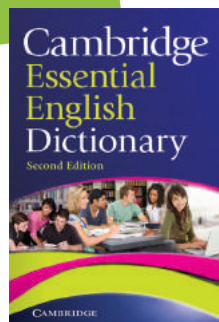
With short definitions that are easy to understand, this edition of the *Cambridge Essential English Dictionary* contains more words than ever before.

Carefully mapped to English Profile level bands to help students prioritise learning, it contains hundreds of short, natural example sentences that show exactly how the language is used in spoken and written English.

- 'Common Error' boxes, based on the Cambridge Learner Corpus, help students avoid mistakes that learners of English typically make.
- Hundreds of illustrations and sixteen pages of colour pictures aid vocabulary learning and make it ideal for self-study.

cambridge.org/dictionaries

Paperback	978-0-521-17092-5
-----------	-------------------



B1 B2



Cambridge Learner's Dictionary

Fourth edition

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

Ideal for Cambridge English: Preliminary and First test preparation

The *Cambridge Learner's Dictionary* is the best route to success in English. This edition is fully updated with new features to make learning English even easier.

- 35,000 clear definitions in simple English.
- Essential vocabulary for CEFR levels A1–B2 is marked using English Profile levels.
- Mini-collocation panels help students produce more natural English.
- Common mistakes are highlighted, based on learner errors from the Cambridge English Corpus.

cambridge.org/dictionaries

Paperback with CD-ROM	978-1-107-66015-1
-----------------------	-------------------

B2 C1 C2



Cambridge Business English Dictionary

Informed by the unique Cambridge Business Corpus, this dictionary includes over 35,000 business-specific words, phrases and meanings and help with how to use English naturally in business situations.

cambridge.org/cbed

Paperback	978-0-521-12250-4
-----------	-------------------

B2 C1 C2



Cambridge Idioms Dictionary

Second edition

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Paperback	978-0-521-67769-1
Hardback	978-0-521-86037-6

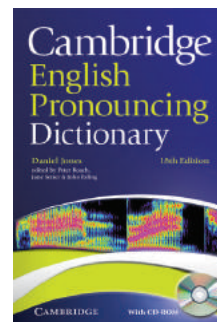
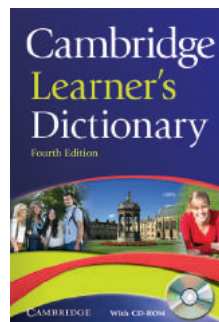
Cambridge Phrasal Verbs Dictionary

Second edition

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Paperback	978-0-521-67770-7
-----------	-------------------

cambridge.org/dictionaries



B2 C1 C2



Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary

18th edition

Daniel Jones

Edited by Peter Roach, Jane Setter and John Esling

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Ideal for CLIL, bilingual schools and International GCSE preparation

The 18th edition of Daniel Jones's classic work is the definitive guide to contemporary English pronunciation.

- Over 230,000 pronunciations of words, names and phrases.
- The CD-ROM contains every entry from the paper dictionary, with spoken British and American pronunciations for every head word.

cambridge.org/dictionaries

Paperback with CD-ROM	978-0-521-15255-6
Paperback	978-0-521-15253-2

Cambridge Bilingual Dictionaries

Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Polish

Second edition

Pre-Intermediate to Advanced	
Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows	978-0-521-17093-2

Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Russian

Second edition

Pre-Intermediate to Upper Intermediate	
Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows	978-0-521-18197-6

Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Turkish

Second edition

Pre-Intermediate to Upper Intermediate	
Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows	978-0-521-73643-5

Diccionario Bilingüe Cambridge Pocket English-Spanish

Spanish-English

Elementary to Intermediate	
Flexi-cover with CD-ROM for Windows	978-8-483-23478-5

Diccionario Bilingüe Cambridge Compact English-Spanish

Spanish-English

Beginner to Upper Intermediate	
Paperback with CD-ROM for Windows	978-8-483-23475-4

Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Polish, English-Russian and English-Turkish are also available as apps.

See also

- **Cambridge Academic Content Dictionary**
cambridge.org/dictionaries



DEAR TEACHERS AND TEST TAKERS

I'm delighted that you've chosen our official preparation materials to prepare for Cambridge English Qualifications and IELTS.

We take great pride in the fact that our materials draw on the expertise of a whole team of writers, teachers, assessors and exam experts. These are materials that you can really trust.

Our preparation materials are unique in many ways:

- They combine the skills and knowledge of the teams at Cambridge Assessment English, who create the tests, and the teams at Cambridge University Press, who create the English Language Teaching materials.
- They draw upon the experience of millions of previous exam candidates – where they succeed and where they have difficulties. We target exercises and activities precisely at these areas so that you can actively 'learn' from previous test takers' mistakes.
- Every single task in our materials has been carefully checked to be an accurate reflection of what test takers find in the test.

In addition, we listen to what you tell us at every stage of the development process. This allows us to design the most user-friendly courses, practice tests and supplementary training. We create materials using in-depth knowledge, research and practical understanding. Prepare for Cambridge English Qualifications and IELTS with confidence in the knowledge that you have the best materials available to support you on your way to success.

We wish you the very best on your journey with us.

With kind regards,



Pamela Baxter
Director
Cambridge Exams Publishing

PS. If you have any feedback at all on our support materials for exams, please write to us at cambridgeexams@cambridge.org

EXPERTS TOGETHER

Our aim is to deliver the materials you tell us you need. Exclusive insights from test development and candidate performance guarantees expert content. The result is a unique Exam Journey in each course, ensuring every student is ready on exam day.

From skill development to exam tasks, language discovery to real world usage, we create better learning experiences, together.

REVISED EXAMS 2020

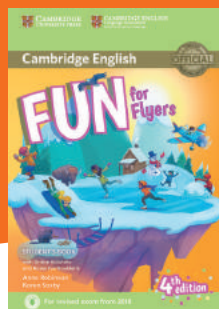
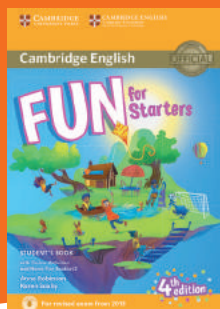
In 2020, the A2 Key, A2 Key for Schools, B1 Preliminary and B1 Preliminary for Schools exams are being updated!

Look out for all our new materials this year so that you can prepare in advance!



TO FIND OUT MORE VISIT

www.cambridgeenglish.org/key-and-preliminary



A1 A2



Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers

Fourth edition

Anne Robinson and Karen Saxby

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

60 teaching hours per level, extendable to 80

Classroom, online and mobile technology provide the perfect blend to keep learners engaged. This fourth edition provides bright, full-colour and interactive preparation for Pre-A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers. Fun activities balanced with exam-style questions practise all the areas of the syllabus.

- *Home Fun Booklet* enables students to continue their learning at home, and allows parents to support learning.
- Provides opportunities to practise speaking which develops young learners' confidence in an area they find difficult.
- Teacher's Book contains photocopiable resources, a full practice test, integrated extension projects and clear guidance on which areas of the test syllabus are covered.
- Presentation Plus provides complete course content, including audio annotation tools, links to online resources and the ability to save your customised lessons to any computer anywhere.
- Flexible to use alongside a general English course and where not all students are taking exams.



World of Fun

Visit our website for tips, videos and resources to help prepare students for the revised exams.

worldoffun.cambridge.org

Interactive Fun

- Grammar and vocabulary activities get students practising in their own time in the online Learning Management System via an access code in the Student's Book.
- *Word Fun World* app with updated vocabulary for the revised 2018 exam. This engaging app motivates students to learn vocabulary and practise in their own time.

cambridge.org/funfor



Word Fun World App

Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers Fourth edition

Student's Book with Home Fun Booklet and online activities

Student's Book with audio with online activities

Teacher's Book with downloadable audio

Audio CD

Presentation Plus Software*

Starters

Movers

Flyers

978-1-316-61746-5

978-1-316-61753-3

978-1-316-61758-8

978-1-316-63191-1

978-1-316-63195-9

978-1-316-63200-0

978-1-316-61749-6

978-1-316-61755-7

978-1-316-61760-1

978-1-316-61751-9

978-1-316-61756-4

978-1-316-61761-8

978-1-108-72816-4

978-1-108-72815-7

978-1-108-72814-0

*Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.



A1 A2



Storyfun for Starters, Movers and Flyers

Second edition

Karen Saxby

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

15 teaching hours per level, extendable to 45

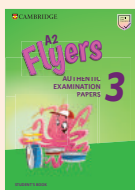
Enjoyable story-based practice for the revised exams for young learners. Now in six levels with two books per test. Each book contains eight fully illustrated stories with fun activities, songs and exam-style questions to practise grammar, vocabulary and skills needed at each level.

- *Home Fun Booklet* provides activities for students to complete at home, and allows parents to support learning.
- Extra speaking practice and projects provide opportunities for extension beyond the units.
- Audio recordings of all the stories and activities are available as an online download for teachers.
- Teacher's Book includes extra photocopiable materials and a summary of the main grammar and vocabulary points covered in each story.
- Sample more great resources on worldoffun.cambridge.org

See also

NEW Cambridge English Young Learners 3

Authentic Cambridge English exam papers for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers. Page 86



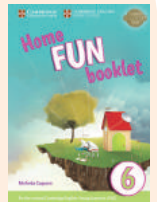
Kid's Box Updated Second edition

This seven-level course fully covers the syllabus of the revised exams for Pre-A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers. Page 18

Home Fun Booklet

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

The *Home Fun Booklet* 1–6 provides opportunities to continue English learning at home. It covers the vocabulary needed for Pre-A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers.



Home Fun Booklet available with Fun for and Storyfun, also available separately.

I want that game!

A Look and write.

1 a s t r e e t 2 a b _ _ 3 a h _ _ _ _ _ 4 a l _ _ _ _ _ 5 a m _ _ _ _ _

B Look, read and write.

- The four children's names are Tom, Sue, Lucy and Bill.
- The store is called Computer
- Tom's flies him to the store.
- The store is in Street.
- goes to the store on a bus.
- gives the game to the little girl.

C Who says this? Draw lines.

1 2 3 4

1 Don't be sad. 2 It's yours. Have fun! 3 Don't worry. 4 Don't cry.

D Write numbers 2-6 in the boxes.

No, it isn't mine. There is Nick. Is it his? No, it isn't our game. Here is Anna. Is it hers? Yes, it's ours! And it's really great! No, it isn't. Look! There are Lucy and Jake. Is it theirs?

Hi, Sue. Is this computer game yours? Whose computer game is it? It's

E Look and read. Put a tick (✓) or a cross (✗) in the box.

Examples

This is a board game. ✓ These are lorries. ✗

Questions

1 This is a tablet. 2 This is a plane. 3 These are ears. 4 These are polar bears. 5 This is a sofa.

Storyfun for Starters, Movers and Flyers Second edition

Student's Book with online activities and Home Fun Booklet
Teacher's Book with Audio
Presentation Plus Software*
Home Fun Booklet

1	2	3	4	5	6
978-1-316-61701-4	978-1-316-61702-1	978-1-316-61715-1	978-1-316-61717-5	978-1-316-61724-3	978-1-316-61725-0
978-1-316-61706-9	978-1-316-61709-0	978-1-316-61718-2	978-1-316-61719-9	978-1-316-61727-4	978-1-316-61729-8
978-1-108-71068-8	978-1-108-71069-5	978-1-108-71070-1	978-1-108-71071-8	978-1-108-71072-5	978-1-108-71073-2
978-1-108-46343-0	978-1-108-46344-7	978-1-108-46345-4	978-1-108-46346-1	978-1-108-46347-8	978-1-108-46348-5

*Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.



A1 A2

Kid's Box

Updated Second edition

Caroline Nixon and Michael Tomlinson

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO HIGH ELEMENTARY

100 teaching hours, extendable to 250 hours

Official preparation for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers

Meet Marie, Monty, Maskman and Trevor, the purple-haired troll – just a few of the colourful characters that delight children and enliven your lessons with humour, whilst providing the preparation young learners need to achieve success.

Exam content and activities validated by Cambridge Assessment English prepare for success in the revised young learners exams.

- Improves reading, spelling and pronunciation skills with Phonics sections.
- Introduces young learners to interesting topics from across the curriculum, and develops their social skills with Value lessons.
- Extra pre-literacy support in the Starter level.

For more information, see pages 18–19

cambridge.org/kidsbox



A1 A2 B1

NEW Power Up

Caroline Nixon, Michael Tomlinson with Colin Sage

COMPLETE BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

200 teaching hours, extendable to 320 hours

Official preparation for Pre A1 Starters, A1 Movers and A2 Flyers, A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools

Learning, like life, is an exciting adventure filled with challenges and triumphs. *Power Up* offers the perfect start to this great adventure, helping learners become 'future-ready' and able to embrace life with confidence.

- Provides both general English and comprehensive preparation for Cambridge English Qualifications, and is jointly published with Cambridge Assessment English.

- Student-centred learning is a core focus of the course, with ongoing unit tasks or 'missions' giving ample opportunity for collaborative learning.
- Activities are based on real-world skills and situations that learners will find engaging and fun.
- One of the first generation of courses to integrate the Cambridge Framework for Life Competencies, a research initiative which maps thinking and learning skills according to different life stages.

For more information, see pages 20–21.

cambridge.org/powerup

Pre A1 Starters

1 Write the names in the diagram.

Ben Alex Sue Sam Bill Jill Pat Hugo May

Boys Girls

Ben

2 Look at the picture in Activity 3. Point and say what the people are doing.

These girls are playing football.

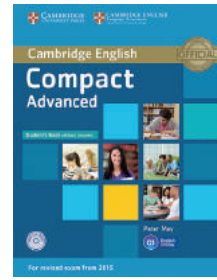
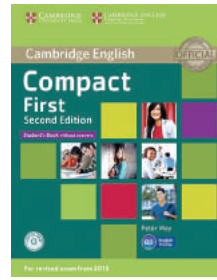
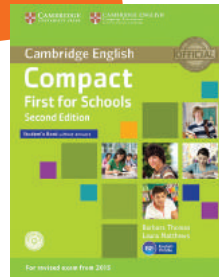
3 Listen and draw lines. There is one example.

Tom Bill Anna

Hugo Sue May

Draw one line for each name you hear.

92 Preparation for Listening Part 1



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org

Testbank

A2 B1 B2 C1



Compact

Sue Elliot, Amanda Thomas, Barbara Thomas,
Laura Matthews, Peter May, Emma Heyderman,
Frances Treloar, Susan White

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

50-60 teaching hours

Ideal for shorter courses and easily integrated with a general English course, *Compact* offers intensive revision and practice to quickly maximise student performance.

- Consolidate language and skills for exam success through clear, concise training.
- Build confidence with *Compact's* unique step-by-step approach.
- Learn essential strategies through user-friendly Exam tips.
- Deepen understanding of language structures with exam-specific Grammar sections and Grammar reference.
- Extend proficiency in productive skills with the Speaking bank and Writing bank.

Digital resources for teachers

- Presentation Plus – an easy-to-use tool puts all your multimedia resources into one place.
- Test Generator – create your own Unit, Term and Final Tests to measure progress.
- *Compact Projects* – collaborative projects available to link to other subject areas in class.

Exam Booster

Each Exam Booster features effective exam and language practice. The Exam Booster can be used flexibly by skill or exam task alongside a course book.

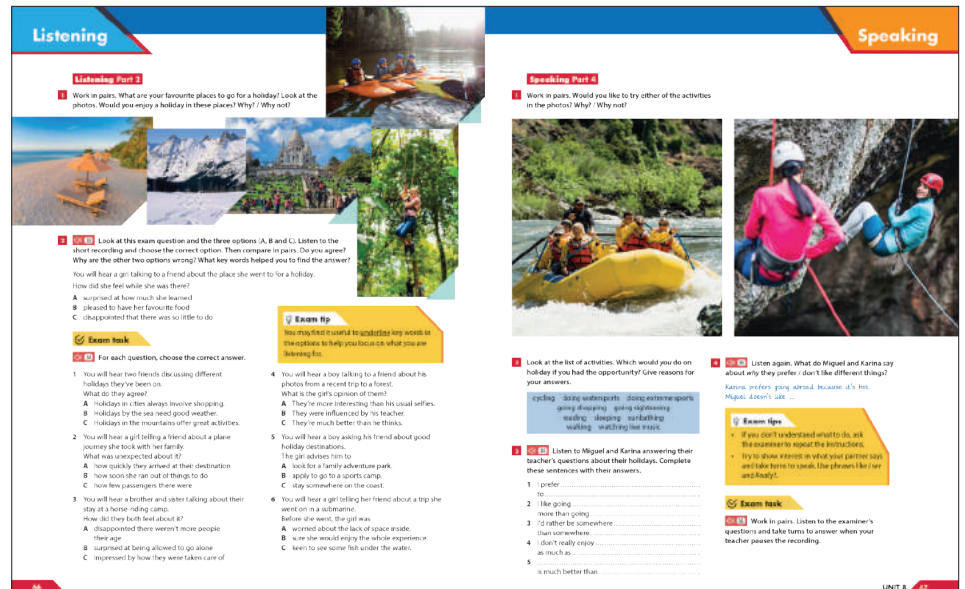
See page 89 for details

"Brings everything together."

Peter Anderson, Italy

"A fast course to prepare your students."

Norma Zogheib, France



	NEW Compact Key for Schools for revised exam from 2020	NEW Compact Preliminary for Schools for revised exam from 2020	Compact Key for Schools	Compact Preliminary for Schools	Compact First for Schools Second edition	Compact First Second edition	Compact Advanced
Compact Student's Book without answers with Online Practice	978-1-108-34874-4	978-1-108-61619-5	—	—	—	—	—
Student's Book without answers with Online Workbook	978-1-108-34881-2	978-1-316-99990-5	—	—	—	—	—
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM	—	—	978-1-107-61863-3	978-1-107-69409-5	978-1-107-41556-0	978-1-107-42842-3	978-1-107-41808-0
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	—	—	978-1-107-52718-8	978-1-107-52708-9	978-1-107-54392-8	978-1-107-54247-1	978-1-107-54379-9
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM	—	—	—	—	978-1-107-41560-7	978-1-107-42844-7	978-1-107-41802-8
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	—	—	—	—	—	978-1-107-54249-5	978-1-107-54385-0
Teacher's Book with Downloadable Resource Pack (Class Audio and Teacher's Photocopiable Worksheets)	978-1-108-34888-1	978-1-108-34911-6	—	—	—	—	—
Teacher's Book	—	—	978-1-107-61872-5	978-1-107-61027-9	978-1-107-41567-6	978-1-107-42857-7	978-1-107-41838-7
Class Audio CD*	—	—	978-1-107-61868-8	978-1-107-63262-2	978-1-107-41574-4	978-1-107-42852-2	978-1-107-41828-8
Workbook without answers with Audio Download	978-1-108-61404-7	978-1-108-34910-9	978-1-107-61880-0	—	—	—	—
Workbook without answers with Audio CD	—	—	—	978-1-107-63539-5	978-1-107-41577-5	978-1-107-42855-3	978-1-107-41782-3
Workbook with answers with Audio	—	—	—	—	978-1-107-41572-0	978-1-107-42856-0	978-1-107-41790-8
Online Workbook	—	—	978-1-107-59501-9	978-1-316-50160-3	978-1-316-50254-9	—	—
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers with Online Practice and Workbook without answers with Audio)	978-1-108-34878-2	978-1-108-34909-3	—	—	—	—	—
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM, Workbook without answers with Audio)	—	—	978-1-107-61879-4	978-1-107-66714-3	978-1-107-41558-4	978-1-107-42848-5	—
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM and Class Audio CDs (2))	—	—	—	—	—	978-1-107-42845-4	978-1-107-41819-6
Presentation Plus Software	**978-1-108-71615-4	**978-1-108-71612-3	978-1-107-61874-9	978-1-107-69233-6	978-1-107-41604-8	978-1-107-42861-4	978-1-107-41831-8
Test Generator**	978-1-108-44392-0	978-1-108-44424-8	978-1-316-64494-2	978-1-316-64498-0	978-1-316-64497-3	—	—

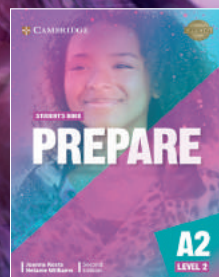
*For *Compact First* and *Compact Advanced* – Class Audio CDs (2)

**Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.

SECOND EDITION

PREPARE

AR⁺



+ Bring this page to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

NEW

Joanna Kosta, Melanie Williams, James Styring, Nicholas Tims,
Niki Joseph and Helen Chilton



A1 A2 B1 B2

BEGINNER TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

Levels 1, 2, 4, 6: 70 teaching hours, extendable to 150

Level 3, 5, 7: 80 teaching hours, extendable to 160

Prepare Second edition combines 'teen-appeal' topics with extensive preparation for the revised 2020 A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools exams, as well as B2 First for Schools.

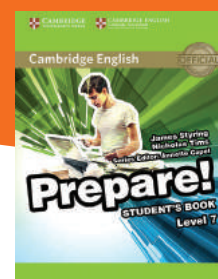
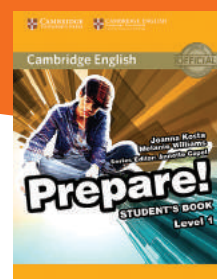
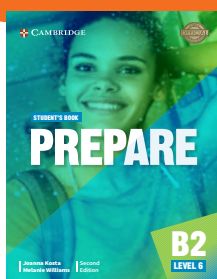
- Enjoy interactive, personalised lessons with themes and resources relevant to school-aged learners.
- Relax knowing *Prepare's* unique *exam journey* drives students to exam success.
- Inspire learners to expand their horizons and knowledge exploring *Prepare's* new Life Skills and culture sections.
- Create confident English users with our enhanced vocabulary and grammar syllabus.



Teacher's Digital Package

- Presentation Plus – An easy-to-use classroom tool puts all your multimedia resources into one place.
- Test Generator – Create your own Unit, Term and Final tests to measure progress.
- Online Teacher Resources – Extra vocabulary and grammar worksheets at two difficulty levels help mixed ability classes. In addition, extra reading, writing, speaking, culture and games worksheets will allow for extra learning opportunities in class.

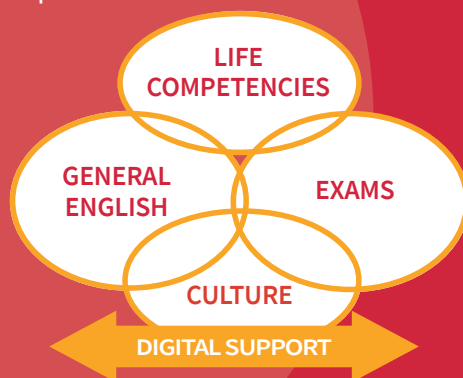
cambridge.org/prepare



'It's dynamic, motivating, exam oriented and user friendly. Students love it.'

Prepare user, Argentina

Already loved for its combination of topics aimed at school-aged learners and practice tasks aimed at the *for Schools* exams, the 2nd edition offers even more resources, more exam practice and ease of use.



PREPARE is an official preparation course for the Cambridge English Qualifications for Schools.

EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org

Testbank

A1 A2 B1 B2



Cambridge English Prepare!

Joanna Kosta, Melanie Williams, James Styring,
Nicholas Tims, Niki Joseph and Annette Capel
Series editor: Annette Capel

BEGINNER TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

Levels 1 and 2: 60 teaching hours, extendable to 110

Level 3: 70 teaching hours, extendable to 130

Levels 4 and 6: 80 teaching hours, extendable to 140

Levels 5 and 7: 80 teaching hours, extendable to 160

Prepare is a lively general English course with comprehensive preparation for Cambridge English Qualifications for A2 Key for Schools, B1 Preliminary for Schools and B2 First for Schools.

cambridge.org/prepare

Exam Booster

Each Exam Booster features effective exam and language practice. The Exam Booster can be used flexibly by skill or exam task alongside a course book.

See page 89 for details

Testbank

Get access to four authentic online practice tests with Testbank editions of the Student's Books.

Revised 2020 A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools exams – Levels 6 and 7 coming 2020!

Prepare Second edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book	978-1-108-43327-3	978-1-108-43328-0	978-1-108-43329-7	978-1-108-43330-3	978-1-108-43331-0
Student's Book and Online Workbook	978-1-108-38058-4	978-1-108-38059-1	978-1-108-38060-7	978-1-108-38061-4	978-1-108-38062-1
Workbook with Audio Download	978-1-108-38092-8	978-1-108-38093-5	978-1-108-38094-2	978-1-108-38095-9	978-1-108-38118-5
Teacher's Book with Downloadable Resource Pack (Class Audio, Video and Teacher's Photocopiable Worksheets)	978-1-108-38593-0	978-1-108-38594-7	978-1-108-38595-4	978-1-108-38596-1	978-1-108-38597-8
Presentation Plus Software*	978-1-108-71770-0	978-1-108-71771-7	978-1-108-71772-4	978-1-108-71773-1	978-1-108-71774-8
Test Generator*	978-1-108-43700-4	978-1-108-43701-1	978-1-108-43702-8	978-1-108-43703-5	978-1-108-43704-2

*Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.

Current A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools

Cambridge English Prepare!	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	Level 7
Student's Book	978-0-521-18043-6	978-0-521-18048-1	978-0-521-18054-2	978-0-521-18027-6	978-1-107-48234-0	978-0-521-18031-3	978-0-521-18036-8
Student's Book and Online Workbook	978-1-107-49715-3	978-1-107-49720-7	978-1-107-49740-5	978-1-107-49785-6	978-1-107-49793-1	978-1-107-49797-9	978-1-107-49801-3
Student's Book and Online Workbook with Testbank	—	—	978-1-107-49735-1	—	978-1-107-49792-4	—	978-1-107-49800-6
Workbook with Audio	978-0-521-18044-3	978-0-521-18049-8	978-0-521-18055-9	978-0-521-18028-3	978-1-107-49787-0	978-0-521-18032-0	978-0-521-18038-2
Class Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-18046-7	978-0-521-18052-8	978-0-521-18057-3	978-0-521-18030-6	978-1-107-49786-3	978-0-521-18035-1	978-0-521-18042-9
Teacher's Book with DVD and Teacher's Resources Online	978-0-521-18045-0	978-0-521-18050-4	978-0-521-18056-6	978-0-521-18029-0	978-1-107-49788-7	978-0-521-18034-4	978-0-521-18039-9
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-49714-6	978-1-107-49718-4	978-1-107-49732-0	978-1-107-49782-5	978-1-107-49789-4	978-1-107-49794-8	978-1-107-49798-6
Test Generator CD-ROM	978-8-490-36164-1	978-8-490-36173-3	978-8-490-36337-9	978-8-490-36170-2	978-8-490-36922-7	978-8-490-36612-7	978-8-490-36184-9

COMPLETE



+ Bring this page to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content

NEW

Guy Brook-Hart, Emma Heyderman, Susan Hutchison, Peter May,
David McKeegan, Lucy Passmore, Jishan Uddin



A1 A2 B1 B2

ELEMENTARY TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE Key for Schools: 80–120 teaching hours

Preliminary: 70 teaching hours, extendable to 120

First for Schools: 90 teaching hours, extendable to 120

EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org

Complete is the most thorough preparation for B2 First for Schools and the revised A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools. *Complete* is trusted by millions of candidates worldwide.

- Maximise students' performance with the *Complete* approach to language development and exam training.
- Create a stimulating learning environment with eye-catching images, easy-to-navigate units and fun topics.
- Build confidence through our unique understanding of the exam and insights from previous candidate performance.
- Exploit *Complete*'s unique exam journey through Exam advice and integrated exam practice.
- Deliver successful and stress-free outcomes knowing the *Complete* formula covers everything.



"The best book there is."

Eloisa Aznar, Mexico

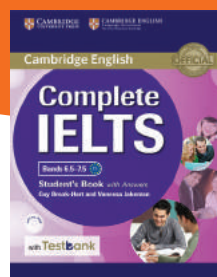
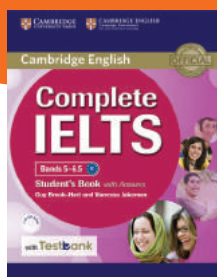
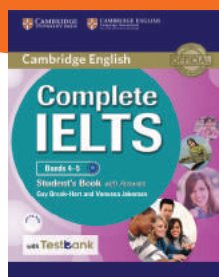
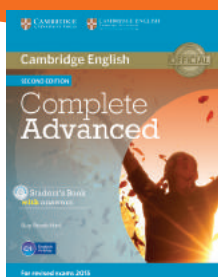
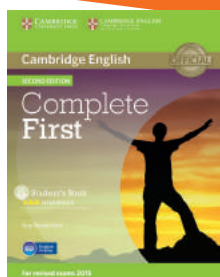
Revised 2020 A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools exams

	NEW Complete Key for Schools for revised exam from 2020	NEW Complete Preliminary for Schools for revised exam from 2020	NEW Complete Preliminary for revised exam from 2020	NEW Complete First for Schools Second edition**
Complete				
Student's Book without answers with Online Practice	978-1-108-53933-3	978-1-108-53905-0	978-1-108-52521-3	978-1-108-64733-5
Student's Book with answers with Online Practice	—	—	978-1-108-52524-4	—
Student's Book without answers with Online Workbook	978-1-108-53937-1	978-1-108-53908-1	978-1-108-52522-0	978-1-108-64735-9
Student's Book with answers with Online Workbook	—	—	978-1-108-52529-9	—
Workbook with answers with Audio Download	—	—	978-1-108-52579-4	—
Workbook without answers with Audio Download	978-1-108-53940-1	978-1-108-53911-1	978-1-108-52576-3	978-1-108-64742-7
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers with Online Practice and Workbook without answers with Audio)	978-1-108-53936-4	978-1-108-53906-7	978-1-108-52523-7	978-1-108-64736-6
Student's Pack with answers (Student's Book with answers with Online Practice and Workbook with answers with Audio)	—	—	978-1-108-52530-5	—
Teacher's Book with Downloadable Resource Pack (Class Audio and Teacher's Photocopiable Worksheets)	978-1-108-53941-8	978-1-108-53910-4	978-1-108-39958-6	978-1-108-72705-1
Presentation Plus Software*	978-1-108-71613-0	978-1-108-71614-7	978-1-108-43738-7	978-1-108-70326-0
Test Generator*	978-1-108-43923-7	978-1-108-43911-4	978-1-108-43742-4	978-1-108-72707-5

*Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for details.

**Available April 2019

cambridge.org/complete



A2 B1 B2 C1 C2



Complete

Guy Brook-Hart, David McKeegan,
Emma Heyderman, Peter May, Simon Haines,
Vanessa Jakeman, with Helen Tiliouine

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

Key for Schools: 80–120 teaching hours
PET: 70 teaching hours, extendable to 120
First and Advanced: 90 teaching hours, extendable to 120
IELTS: 50–70 teaching hours per level

These stimulating, topic-based courses cover every part of the exam in detail, ensuring students are fully equipped to tackle each part of every paper. Language work is fully integrated with exam preparation in each unit. The *Complete* series combines the very best in contemporary classroom practice with first-hand knowledge of the challenges students face.

Complete offers an integrated approach with exam information, advice and practice alongside language development.

*Preliminary (PET) – complete Student's Book content

Digital resources

- Presentation Plus – provides complete course content*, including audio and video material, annotation tools, links to online resources and the ability to save your customised lessons to any computer anywhere.
- Test Generator – Create your own Unit, Term and Final tests to measure progress with the Test Generator*. Contact your local Cambridge University Press representative for more information.

* Available for Key for Schools, Preliminary and First for Schools.

cambridge.org/complete

Exam Booster

Each Exam Booster features effective exam and language practice. The Exam Booster can be used flexibly by skill or exam task alongside a course book.

See page 89 for details

Current A2 Key for Schools and B1 Preliminary for Schools

Complete	Complete Key for Schools	Complete PET	Complete First for Schools	Complete First Second edition
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM	978-0-521-12470-6	978-0-521-74648-9	978-1-107-67516-2	978-1-107-63390-2
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM	978-0-521-12471-3	978-0-521-74136-1	978-1-107-66159-2	978-1-107-65617-8
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-50154-6	978-1-316-60253-9	978-1-107-50125-6	978-1-107-50173-7
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	–	978-1-316-60254-6	–	978-1-107-50180-5
Teacher's Book*	978-0-521-12474-4	978-0-521-74137-8	978-1-107-68336-5	978-1-107-64394-9
Class Audio CDs (2)**	978-0-521-12475-1	978-0-521-74138-5	978-1-107-69533-7	978-1-107-68734-9
Workbook without answers with Audio CD	978-0-521-12436-2	978-0-521-74139-2	978-1-107-67179-9	978-1-107-65220-0
Workbook with answers with Audio CD	978-0-521-12439-3	978-0-521-74140-8	978-1-107-65634-5	978-1-107-66339-8
Online Workbook	978-1-107-57219-5	–	978-1-107-57223-2	–
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM, Workbook without answers with Audio CD)	978-0-521-12472-0	–	978-1-107-64039-9	978-1-107-65186-9
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and CD-ROM and Audio CDs (2)**)	–	978-0-521-74141-5	–	978-1-107-69835-2
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-69794-2	978-0-521-15725-4	978-1-107-68529-1	978-1-107-66666-5

	Complete Advanced Second edition	Complete IELTS Bands 4-5 B1	Complete IELTS Bands 5-6.5 B2	Complete IELTS Bands 6.5-7.5 C1
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-63106-9	978-0-521-17957-7	978-0-521-17949-2	978-1-107-65760-1
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-67090-7	978-0-521-17956-0	978-0-521-17948-5	978-1-107-62508-2
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-50131-7	978-1-316-60198-3	978-1-316-60200-3	978-1-316-60202-7
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-50141-6	978-1-316-60199-0	978-1-316-60201-0	978-1-316-60204-1
Teacher's Book*	978-1-107-69838-3	978-0-521-18515-8	978-0-521-18516-5	978-1-107-60964-8
Class Audio CDs (2)**	978-1-107-64450-2	978-0-521-17958-4	978-0-521-17950-8	978-1-107-64281-2
Workbook without answers with Audio CD	978-1-107-63148-9	978-1-107-60244-1	978-1-107-40196-9	978-1-107-66444-9
Workbook with answers with Audio CD	978-1-107-67517-9	978-1-107-60245-8	978-1-107-40197-6	978-1-107-63438-1
Student's Pack (Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM, Workbook without answers with Audio CD)	–	–	–	–
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and CD-ROM and Audio CDs (2)**)	978-1-107-68823-0	978-0-521-17960-7	978-0-521-17953-9	978-1-107-68863-6
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-66289-6	–	–	–

* For *Complete First* and *Complete Advanced Second editions* – Teacher's Book with Teacher's Resources CD-ROM

**For *Complete Advanced Second edition* – Class Audio CDs (3) ebooks are also available.

For further information please visit cambridge.org/ebook

Celebrating 10 years of Complete preparation

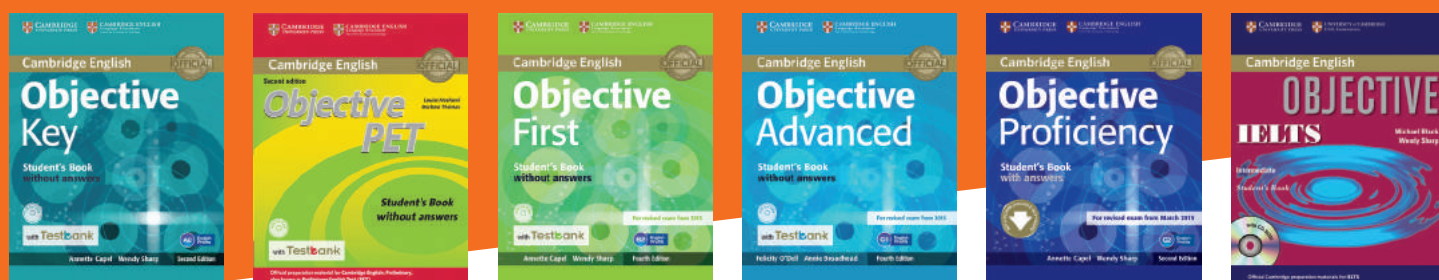
The third revision for *Complete*: We believe even the most thorough courses can be improved. New editions embed the proven *Complete* formula in up-to-date design and features. The series now showcases new B1 Preliminary for Schools.

Exam advice

Language development

Exam training

Complete confidence



A2 B1 B2 C1 C2



Objective

Annette Capel, Wendy Sharp, Louise Hashemi, Barbara Thomas, Felicity O'Dell, Annie Broadhead, Erica Whettem, Peter Sunderland, Susan Kingsley, Michael Black

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

Key, First and Advanced: 70 teaching hours, extendable to 90
PET and Proficiency: 90 teaching hours, extendable to 120
IELTS: 80 teaching hours, extendable to 120

Objective courses provide the perfect solution for the demands of the modern classroom; short units emphasising progress, motivating students and getting results. The *Objective* series provides solid language development, lively class discussion and thorough training in exam skills.

- Based on research into real exam candidates' answers from the Cambridge Learner Corpus, exercises target areas that commonly cause difficulty.

- Exam preparation in separate 'Exam folders' makes *Objective* suitable for classes with general English students.
- English Profile research provides the most targeted and efficient vocabulary syllabus available (*Objective Key*, *First*, *Advanced* and *Proficiency*).
- Presentation Plus – provides complete course content*, including audio and video material, annotation tools, links to online resources and the ability to save your customised lessons to any computer anywhere.

*Preliminary (PET) – complete Student's Book content

cambridge.org/objective

Exam Booster

Each Exam Booster features effective exam and language practice. The Exam Booster can be used flexibly by skill or exam task alongside a course book.

See page 89 for details

Testbank

Get access to four authentic online practice tests with Testbank editions of the Student's Books.

Objective	Objective Key Second edition	Objective PET Second edition	Objective First Fourth edition
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-66282-7	978-0-521-73268-0	978-1-107-62834-2
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-62724-6	978-0-521-73266-6	978-1-107-62830-4
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-316-60227-0	978-1-316-60251-5	978-1-107-54240-2
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-316-60226-3	978-1-316-60250-8	978-1-107-54239-6
Teacher's Book with Teacher's Resources Audio CD/CD-ROM*	978-1-107-64204-1	978-0-521-73269-7	978-1-107-62835-9
Class Audio CDs (2)**	978-1-107-69008-0	978-0-521-73274-1	978-1-107-62854-0
Workbook without answers	978-1-107-69921-2	978-0-521-73270-3	–
Workbook without answers with Audio CD	–	–	978-1-107-62839-7
Workbook with answers	978-1-107-64676-6	978-0-521-73271-0	–
Workbook with answers with Audio CD	–	–	978-1-107-62845-8
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM and Class Audio CDs (2)**)	978-1-107-66893-5	978-0-521-73272-7	978-1-107-62847-2
Student's Pack without answers (Student's Book with CD-ROM, Workbook with Audio CD)	–	–	978-1-107-62856-4
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-67776-0	978-0-521-15724-7	978-1-107-62857-1

	Objective Advanced Fourth edition	Objective Proficiency Second edition	Objective IELTS Intermediate	Objective IELTS Advanced
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-67438-7	978-1-107-61116-0	978-0-521-60882-4	978-0-521-60884-8
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM	978-1-107-65755-7	978-1-107-64637-7	978-0-521-60885-5	978-0-521-60883-1
Student's Book without answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-54237-2	–	–	–
Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM with Testbank	978-1-107-54235-8	–	–	–
Teacher's Book with Teacher's Resources Audio CD/CD-ROM*	978-1-107-68145-3	978-1-107-67056-3	978-0-521-60872-5	978-0-521-60875-6
Class Audio CDs (2)**	978-1-107-64727-5	978-1-107-67634-3	978-0-521-60880-0	978-0-521-60877-0
Workbook without answers	–	–	978-0-521-60873-2	978-0-521-60879-4
Workbook without answers with Audio CD	978-1-107-68435-5	978-1-107-62156-5	–	–
Workbook with answers	–	–	978-0-521-60874-9	978-0-521-60878-7
Workbook with answers with Audio CD	978-1-107-63202-8	978-1-107-61920-3	–	–
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers with CD-ROM and Class Audio CDs (2)**)	978-1-107-69188-9	978-1-107-63368-1	–	–
Presentation Plus DVD-ROM	978-1-107-46346-2	978-1-107-44650-2	–	–

*Teacher's Book for *Objective PET*, *Objective Proficiency* and *Objective IELTS* doesn't include Teacher's Resources Audio CD/CD-ROM. For *Objective First* and *Objective Advanced* Fourth editions, no Audio CD

**For *Objective PET*, *Objective Advanced* Fourth edition and *Objective IELTS* – Class Audio CDs (3)

† Includes Downloadable Software instead of CD-ROM



OPEN WORLD

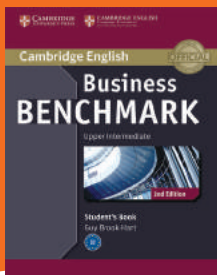
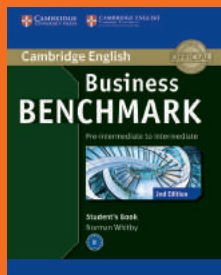
COMING SOON

A2 KEY for revised exam in 2020

B1 PRELIMINARY for revised exam in 2020

B2 FIRST

cambridge.org/openworld



B1 B2 C1

Business Benchmark

Second edition

Guy Brook-Hart and Norman Whitby

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

80 teaching hours, extendable to 120

This second edition of the popular *Business Benchmark* course is official preparation for either *BULATS* or *Business* exams. A fast-paced, topic-based course with comprehensive coverage of language and skills for business, it motivates and engages both professionals and students preparing for working life.

The fully-referenced Word list provides definitions for core and challenging vocabulary from the Student's Book and the pocket-sized Personal Study Book contains extra activities, including a Writing supplement.

- Authentic listening and reading materials, including interviews with business people, provide models for up-to-date business language.
- Grammar and vocabulary exercises, informed by past exam scripts from the Cambridge Learner Corpus, train students to avoid common mistakes.



- 'Grammar workshops' practise grammar in relevant business contexts.
- 'Exam skills' and 'Exam practice' sections take students step by step through a complete test, building knowledge and confidence to maximise their score.

Business Benchmark Second edition

Pre-intermediate – Intermediate

Business Preliminary Student's Book	978-1-107-69399-9
Business Preliminary Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-61103-0
BULATS Student's Book	978-1-107-69781-2
BULATS Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-64481-6
BULATS and Business Preliminary Teacher's Resource Book	978-1-107-66707-5
BULATS and Business Preliminary Personal Study Book	978-1-107-62848-9

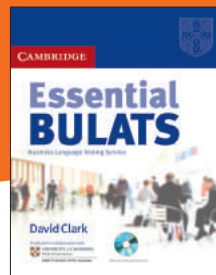
Upper Intermediate

Business Vantage Student's Book	978-1-107-68098-2
Business Vantage Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-63315-5
BULATS Student's Book	978-1-107-63983-6
BULATS Class Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-68003-6
BULATS and Business Vantage Teacher's Resource Book	978-1-107-63211-0
BULATS and Business Vantage Personal Study Book	978-1-107-68660-1

Business Benchmark First edition

Advanced

Student's Book with CD-ROM BULATS edition	978-0-521-67294-8
BULATS edition Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-67662-5
Student's Book BEC Higher edition	978-0-521-67295-5
BEC Higher edition Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-67299-3
Teacher's Resource Book for BEC and BULATS	978-0-521-67296-2
Personal Study Book for BEC and BULATS	978-0-521-67297-9



B1 B2 C1

Essential BULATS

David Clark

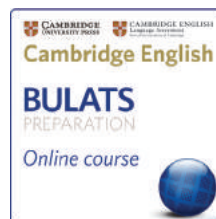
INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

15–20 teaching hours

This short course is for anyone preparing to take the BULATS test. Short sections allow students to study around busy schedules and the full answer key enables answer-checking. A sample practice test section is also included.

- Suitable both for classroom use and for self-study.
- Units organised by paper to provide practice for all parts of the test.
- Accompanying CD-ROM provides an introduction to the Computer-based Test.

Student's Book with Audio CD and CD-ROM 978-0-521-61830-4



B1 B2 C1

BULATS Blended Learning Course

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Up to 50 hours

The course provides up to 50 hours of online study divided between Reading and Listening (30 hours), Speaking (10 hours) and Writing (10 hours). These online modules can be used flexibly alongside classroom tuition as part of one of the following blended learning combinations:

- BULATS Blended Learning Course 60%–70% Online, 30%–40% Classroom

UNIT 17

Social media and business

Getting started

Work in small groups.

- Which of these social media have you used?
- How can social media help?
 - people in their jobs?
 - people to find work?
 - businesses?

Social media and customers

Listening

- Work in pairs. You are going to hear Felicity Barnerman, a marketing consultant, talking about social media. Before you listen, look at these notes and decide what information you will need to fill the gaps. Can you predict any of the answers?

Benefits of social media: websites are \$ _____ to set up, many people think accounts are great for reaching 2 _____ in particular.

Companies should avoid using media to communicate their \$ _____ people annoyed by this.

Train staff to see media as a \$ _____ between company and customers.

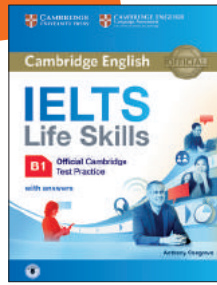
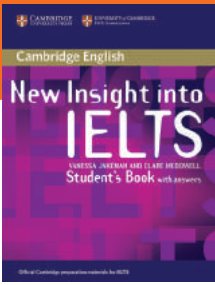
Coca-Cola look on two \$ _____ to improve their social media presence – they now have approximately 6 _____ followers.

Simon Lourenco tells customers about a new product in a TV _____ by sending customers' names to their mobile devices.

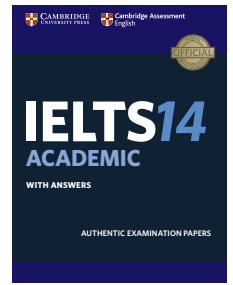
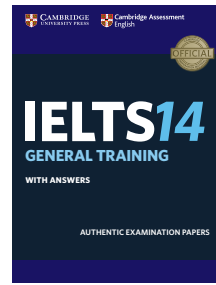
- Listen and complete the notes by writing one or two words or a number in each gap.
- Work in small groups.
 - What other companies do you know which use social media to communicate with customers?
 - How successful are they at doing this?

Vocabulary

- Complete these extracts from the interview with Felicity by writing a verb in the correct form in each gap to form a verb-noun collocation. Then note the verb-noun collocations in your notebooks.
 - This is an opportunity which is too good to _____.
 - Using social media is a change they can _____ which won't hurt their budgets.
 - The most common mistake that companies _____ is to treat the social media as if it was somewhere to advertise.
 - One of the recommendations I _____ to companies is that they need to train their staff to listen to customers and potential customers.
 - According to research which the company _____, the page itself has a phenomenal number of followers.



IELTS 14 AVAILABLE JUNE 2019



B2

Testbank



New Insight into IELTS

Vanessa Jakeman and Clare McDowell

UPPER INTERMEDIATE

50 teaching hours, extendable to 90

This course gradually builds up the skills, language and test techniques that students need to approach IELTS with confidence. It explores the test paper by paper, giving an exam overview as well as looking in detail at the various task types and giving handy test tips for each.

- Suitable for classroom or self-study use.
- Appropriate for both Academic and General Training candidates.
- Includes supplementary activities for use in the classroom or as homework.
- Student's Book with Testbank offers four online practice tests for IELTS.

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-68089-9
Student's Book with answers with Testbank	978-1-316-60245-4
Student's Book Audio CD	978-0-521-68092-9
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Student's Book Audio CD)	978-0-521-68095-0
Workbook with answers	978-0-521-68090-5
Workbook Audio CD	978-0-521-68094-3
Workbook Pack (Workbook with answers and Workbook Audio CD)	978-0-521-68096-7

See also

- **Mindset for IELTS**
Page 85
- **NEW IELTS Trainer 2**
Page 88
- **Grammar and Vocabulary for IELTS**
Page 89

A1 A2 B1

IELTS Life Skills Official Cambridge Test Practice

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

IELTS Life Skills is an exam for people who need to prove their English speaking and listening skills at CEFR levels A1 or B1 for UK visa requirements. The test is available at two levels: *IELTS Life Skills - A1 Speaking and Listening* and *IELTS Life Skills - B1 Speaking and Listening*.

- Each Student's Book includes four practice tests for the exam at the chosen level with a full answer key.
- Contains an introduction to the exam with information about what to expect and guidelines for teachers on how to assess students.
- Includes model Speaking answers, practice exercises and exam tips to support candidates.
- Ideal for class or group-based study.

A1

Student's Book with answers and Audio	978-1-316-50712-4
Audio CD	978-1-316-50711-7

B1

Student's Book with answers and Audio	978-1-316-50715-5
Audio CD	978-1-316-50714-8

B1 B2 C1 C2

Official IELTS Practice Materials

INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Contains complete samples of the Reading, Listening, Writing and Speaking tests, together with sample answers for candidates to test themselves. It is suitable for students preparing for Academic or General Training modules.

Vol 1 Paperback with CD-ROM	978-1-906438-46-3
Vol 2 Paperback with DVD-ROM	978-1-906438-87-6

Testbank

Authentic practice tests for Cambridge English exams and IELTS are also available online.

See page 88

B1 B2 C1 C2

Cambridge IELTS Practice Tests

INTERMEDIATE TO PROFICIENCY

Official range of authentic practice tests for IELTS.

- *Cambridge IELTS 11–14 Academic* and *Cambridge IELTS 11–14 General Training* each offer candidates four tests to prepare for their specific module.
- Sets 5–10 each contain four complete tests for the Academic module plus two General Training tests for the Reading and Writing papers.

cambridge.org/exams

Cambridge IELTS 5

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-67701-1
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-67704-2

Cambridge IELTS 6

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-69307-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-69310-3

Cambridge IELTS 7

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-73917-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-73918-4

Cambridge IELTS 8

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-17378-0
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-17379-7
Student's Book Pack [†]	978-0-521-17380-3

Cambridge IELTS 9

Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-61550-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-66534-7
Student's Book Pack [†]	978-1-107-64562-2

Cambridge IELTS 10

Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-46440-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-46442-1
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-107-46443-8

Cambridge IELTS 11 Academic*

Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-50385-0
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-50396-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-50392-8

Cambridge IELTS 11 General Training*

Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-50388-1
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-50397-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-50392-8

Cambridge IELTS 12 Academic*

Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-63782-1
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-63786-9
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63784-5

Cambridge IELTS 12 General Training*

Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-63783-8
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-63787-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63784-5

Cambridge IELTS 13 Academic

Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-45049-2
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-55309-4
Audio CDs	978-1-108-45067-6

Cambridge IELTS 13 General Training

Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-45055-3
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-55319-3

NEW Cambridge IELTS 14 Academic

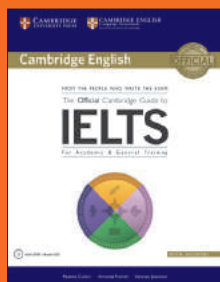
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-71777-9
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-68131-5

NEW Cambridge IELTS 14 General Training

Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-71779-3
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-68136-0

*Online versions of these tests also available on [Testbank](https://www.cambridge.org/exams)

†Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2)



A2 B1 B2 C1 C2



The Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS

Pauline Cullen, Amanda French and Vanessa Jakeman

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

The Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS is the definitive guide to *IELTS* from the experts in the test itself, Cambridge Assessment English. The most thorough and authoritative preparation available for this high stakes exam, it includes language and skills development, with a focus on test-taking strategy, to help students maximise their band-score.

- Suitable for students at all levels covering both the Academic and General Training modules.
- Exercises are based on research into real *IELTS* candidates' exam answers – and the mistakes they make, so that you don't make the same ones!
- Eight practice tests ensure that students are completely familiar with the exam and are able to perform with confidence.
- Videos of the Speaking test provide a head start in a part of the exam which is tricky to prepare for.
- Includes more than 100 'must have' Exam and Study Tips.

Student's Book with answers with DVD-ROM 978-1-107-62069-8

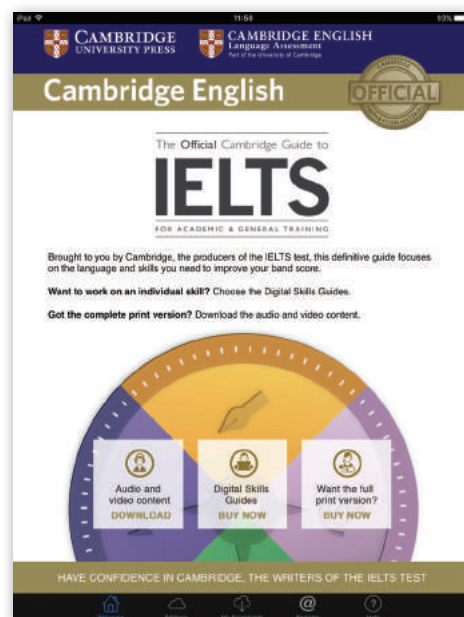
"This is one of the best IELTS coursebooks I've come across. It is comprehensive in coverage, with a clean modern layout, and could be used for self study, as a classroom coursebook, or for supplementary materials in class. Highly recommended."

★★★★★

Amazon customer

Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS App

- Easy access to all the course audio and video material.
- Introduction available in Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Italian, Russian, Spanish and Turkish.
- Individual skills guides available to buy and download.



Listening skills

1.3 Look at the diagram completion task below.

- 1 Look at options A-F. How many extra answers are there?
- 2 Look carefully at the device. Think about how it might work.
- 3 Decide which verbs in the box you might hear.

spin turn pop hold wind generate wrap pull
 explode push rotate hit drag activate force

1.4 Listen and complete the diagram.

Questions 1-4

Write the correct letter. (A-F), next to questions 1-4 below.

Parts	
A cooling fan	D party starter
B storage	E motor
C detonator	F winder

Test Tip With diagram completion tasks, spend some time studying the diagram carefully before you listen. You should **not** use any letters more than once, unless the instructions tell you to.

The Party Popper Machine

1.5 Which were the distractors? Listen again and decide why these answers were wrong.

1.6 Which verbs from the box in 1.4 did you hear?

29

Practice makes perfect!

Download IELTS Lesson Plans from
practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org



Get your mind set for IELTS



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org

Testbank

A2 B1 B2 C1



Mindset for IELTS

Greg Archer, Joanna Kosta, Lucy Passmore,
Jishan Uddin, Susan Hutchison,
Claire Wijayatilake, Peter Crosthwaite,
Natasha De Souza, Marc Loewenthal

ELEMENTARY TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

60-90 teaching hours

Step inside a space that lives and breathes *IELTS*. Cambridge University Press in collaboration with Cambridge Assessment English, the organisation that produces the *IELTS* test, brings you a course that gets you into the MINDSET of the exam.

Designed to help students achieve exam excellence, *Mindset* takes you on a journey that can be tailored to your individual requirements.

- Suitable for students preparing for *IELTS* Academic.
- Choose a pathway to suit your students' precise needs.
- Topic-based units deal with all four skills in turn so it's easy to find what you want.
- Each unit provides extra online practice in Speaking, Writing, Reading, Listening and Grammar and Vocabulary to work on weaker areas.
- Corpus-informed first language specific modules help students avoid common mistakes.
- Academic Study Skills module gives students the confidence they need to start a university course.

cambridge.org/mindset

	CORE TOPICS & SKILLS	Student's Book (print and digital) 8 topic-based units, organised by skill, provide 60-90 hours of teaching per level (levels 1, 2 and 3)
	ONLINE SKILLS MODULES	8 hours of practice per skill, per level: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speaking • Writing • Reading • Listening • Grammar and Vocabulary
	ACADEMIC STUDY SKILLS	6 hours of practice to get ready for the challenges of studying a university-level course
	LANGUAGE SPECIFIC AND PLUS MODULES	6 hours of practice per module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pronunciation and Speaking for Chinese speakers • Spelling and Writing for Chinese speakers • Spelling and Vocabulary for Arabic speakers • Writing for Arabic speakers • Speaking <i>Plus</i> • Writing <i>Plus</i>
	Testbank	Access to Cambridge English authentic IELTS Academic practice tests online

Mindset for IELTS	Foundation	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book with Testbank and Online Modules	978-1-316-63668-8	978-1-316-64005-0	978-1-316-64015-9	978-1-316-64926-8
Teacher's Book with Class Audio	978-1-316-64024-1	978-1-316-64011-1	978-1-316-64026-5	978-1-316-64933-6
Presentation Plus*	978-1-108-43712-7	978-1-108-43715-8	978-1-108-43716-5	978-1-108-43717-2

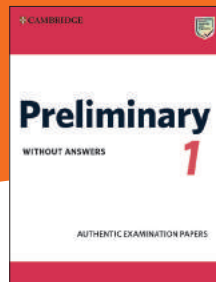
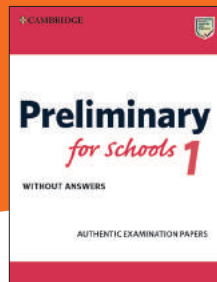
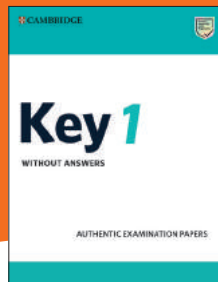
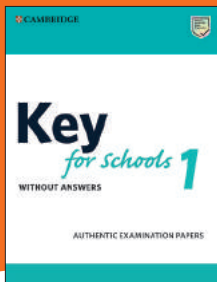
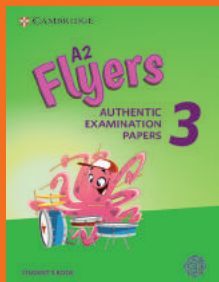
*Contact your local Cambridge representative for more information.

See also

- **IELTS Practice Tests**
page 83
- **Cambridge English Testbank**
Page 88

Testbank

FOR REVISED 2020 EXAM



A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

Practice Tests

BEGINNER TO PROFICIENCY

The only official range of authentic practice material available anywhere. Each set contains four (Young Learners – three) complete tests to help you prepare for test day.

Each set contains a helpful overview of the exam to familiarise you with its format.

- **NEW** A2 Key for Schools 1 for revised exam
- **NEW** A2 Key 1 for revised exam
- **NEW** B1 Preliminary for Schools 1 for revised exam
- **NEW** B1 Preliminary 1 for revised exam

cambridge.org/exams

Cambridge English Young Learners

For 2018 Revised Exam

Cambridge English Young Learners 1 for revised exam from 2018

Starters

Student's Book	978-1-316-63589-6
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63593-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63597-1

Movers

Student's Book	978-1-316-63590-2
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63594-0
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63598-8

Flyers

Student's Book	978-1-316-63591-9
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63595-7
Audio CD	978-1-316-63599-5

Cambridge English Young Learners 2 for revised exam from 2018

Starters

Student's Book	978-1-316-63623-7
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63626-8
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63629-9

Movers

Student's Book	978-1-316-63624-4
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63627-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63630-5

Flyers

Student's Book	978-1-316-63625-1
Answer Booklet	978-1-316-63628-2
Audio CD	978-1-316-63631-2

NEW Cambridge English Young Learners 3 for revised exam from 2018

Starters

Student's Book	978-1-108-46511-3
Answer Booklet	978-1-108-46517-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-46522-9

Movers

Student's Book	978-1-108-46513-7
Answer Booklet	978-1-108-46518-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-46523-6

Flyers

Student's Book	978-1-108-46516-8
Answer Booklet	978-1-108-46520-5
Audio CD	978-1-108-46526-7

Cambridge English Key for Schools

For Current Exam

Cambridge Key English Test for Schools 1

Student's Book without answers	978-0-521-17682-8
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-13992-2
Audio CD	978-0-521-14569-5
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-0-521-17833-4

Cambridge English Key for Schools 2

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-60313-4
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-60314-1
Audio CD	978-1-107-60315-8
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-1-107-60317-2

NEW For 2020 Revised Exam

A2 Key for Schools 1 for revised exam Available July 2019

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-71832-5
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-71831-8
Audio CDs	978-1-108-71833-2
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-67659-5

Cambridge English Key

For Current Exam

Cambridge Key English Test 1

Student's Book	978-0-521-52807-8
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-52808-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-52809-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-52811-5
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-0-521-60388-1

Cambridge Key English Test 2

Student's Book	978-0-521-52812-2
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-52813-9
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-52814-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-52816-0
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-0-521-60389-8

Cambridge Key English Test 3

Student's Book	978-0-521-75478-1
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75479-8
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-75480-4
Audio CD	978-0-521-75482-8
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-0-521-60390-4

Cambridge Key English Test 4

Student's Book	978-0-521-67081-4
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-67082-1
Audio CD	978-0-521-67084-5
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-0-521-67083-8

Cambridge Key English Test 5

Student's Book without answers	978-0-521-12305-1
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-12307-5
Audio CD	978-0-521-12310-5
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-0-521-12313-6

Cambridge English Key 6

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-60605-0
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-67971-9
Audio CD	978-1-107-67984-9
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-1-107-69165-0

Cambridge English Key 7

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-64185-3
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-66494-4
Audio CD	978-1-107-64176-1
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)	978-1-107-69198-8

Cambridge Key English Test Extra

Student's Book	978-0-521-71433-4
Audio CD	978-0-521-71436-5

NEW For 2020 Revised Exam

A2 Key 1 for revised exam Available July 2019

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-71812-7
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-71811-0
Audio CDs	978-1-108-71813-4
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-69463-6

Cambridge English Preliminary for Schools

For Current Exam

Cambridge Preliminary English Test for Schools 1

Student's Book without answers	978-0-521-18829-6
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-16825-0
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-16655-3

Cambridge English Preliminary for Schools 2

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-60309-7
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-60310-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-60311-0
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-60312-7

NEW For 2020 Revised Exam

B1 Preliminary for Schools 1 for revised exam Available July 2019

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-71835-6
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-71817-2
Audio CDs	978-1-108-71837-0
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-65229-2

Cambridge English Preliminary

For Current Exam

Cambridge Preliminary English Test 2

Student's Book without answers	978-0-521-75466-8
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75467-5
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-75468-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-75470-5

Cambridge Preliminary English Test 3

Student's Book without answers	978-0-521-75472-9
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75473-6
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-75474-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-75476-7

Cambridge Preliminary English Test 4

Student's Book without answers	978-0-521-75527-6
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75528-3
Teacher's Book	978-0-521-75529-0
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-75531-3

Cambridge Preliminary English Test 5

Student's Book without answers	978-0-521-71437-2
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-71438-9
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-71440-2

Cambridge Preliminary English Test 6

Student's Book without answers	978-0-521-12316-7
Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-12319-8
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-12321-1

Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))

978-0-521-12324-2

Cambridge English Preliminary 7

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-63566-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-67519-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-63888-4
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-61048-4

Cambridge English Preliminary 8

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-67403-5
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-63223-3
Audio CD	978-1-107-67243-7
Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-67583-4

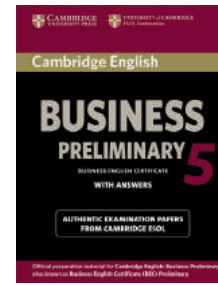
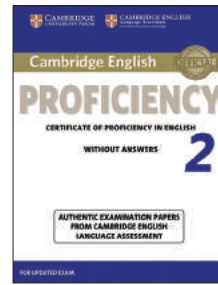
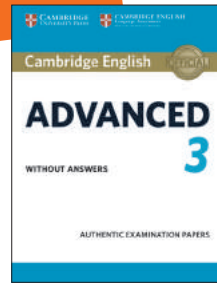
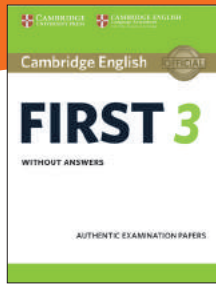
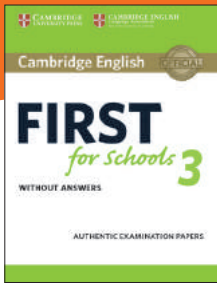
Cambridge Preliminary English Test Extra

Student's Book	978-0-521-67667-0
Student's Book with answers and CD-ROM	978-0-521-67668-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-67669-4

NEW For 2020 Revised Exam

B1 Preliminary 1 for revised exam Available July 2019

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-72368-8
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-72365-7
Audio CDs	978-1-108-72369-5
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-67641-0



Cambridge English First for Schools

Cambridge English First for Schools 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-69267-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-64703-9
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-66907-9
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-67209-3

Cambridge English First for Schools 2*

Student's Book without answers	978-1-316-50351-5
Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-50348-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-50349-2
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-50352-2

Cambridge English First for Schools 3

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-38085-0
Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-43376-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-43378-5
Audio CDs	978-1-108-43381-5

*Online versions of these tests also available on

Testbank

Cambridge English First

Cambridge English First 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-66857-7
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-69591-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-69448-4
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-66331-2

Cambridge English First 2*

Student's Book without answers	978-1-316-50298-3
Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-50357-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-50354-6
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-50356-0

Cambridge English First 3

Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-38078-2
Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-43372-3
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-43373-0
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-43374-7

*Online versions of these tests also available on

Testbank

Cambridge English Advanced

Cambridge English Advanced 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-68958-9
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-65351-1
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-66804-1
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-65496-9

Cambridge English Advanced 2*

Student's Book without answers	978-1-316-50447-5
Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-50450-5
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-50448-2
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-316-50449-9

Cambridge English Advanced 3

Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-43120-0
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-43121-7
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-108-43122-4
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-108-43123-1

*Online versions of these tests also available on

Testbank

Cambridge English Proficiency

Cambridge English Proficiency 1

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-60953-2
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-69504-7
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-63746-7
Student's Book Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CDs (2))	978-1-107-69164-3

Cambridge English Proficiency 2

Student's Book without answers	978-1-107-63792-4
Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-68693-9
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-64764-0
Student's Book with answers with Audio	978-1-107-64651-3

Cambridge English Business Certificates

Cambridge BEC 1

Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75301-2
Audio CD	978-0-521-75303-6

Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75304-3
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-75306-7

Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-75289-3
Audio CD	978-0-521-75291-6

Cambridge BEC 2

Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-54450-4
Audio CD	978-0-521-54452-8

Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-54454-2
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-54456-6

Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-54458-0
Audio CD	978-0-521-54460-3

Cambridge BEC 3

Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-67195-8
Audio CD	978-0-521-67197-2

Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-67199-6
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-67201-6

Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-67203-0
Audio CD	978-0-521-67205-4

Cambridge BEC 4

Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-73923-8
Audio CD	978-0-521-73924-5

Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-73926-9
Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-73927-6

Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-0-521-73920-7
Audio CD	978-0-521-73921-4

Cambridge BEC 5

Preliminary

Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-63195-3
Audio CD	978-1-107-64992-7

Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)

978-1-107-69933-5

Vantage

Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-66465-4
Audio CDs (2)	978-1-107-65472-3

Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)

978-1-107-60693-7

Higher

Student's Book with answers	978-1-107-61087-3
Audio CD	978-1-107-61118-4

Self-study Pack (Student's Book with answers and Audio CD)

978-1-107-66917-8

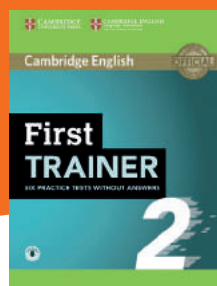
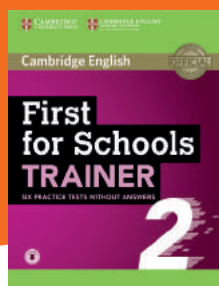
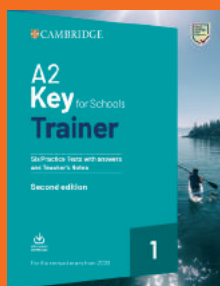
See also

- **IELTS Practice Tests**
page 83
- **Cambridge English Testbank**
Page 88

Testbank

Practice makes perfect!

practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org



A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

Trainers

The *Trainer* books contain six full practice tests, expert guidance, and exam tips. The first two tests are fully guided, with step-by-step advice on tackling each paper. Answer keys provide clear explanations, including model answers for the Writing papers.

- Extra practice activities, informed by the Cambridge Learner Corpus, focus on areas where students at each level typically need most help and train them to avoid common mistakes.
- 'For Schools' *Trainers* offer full teacher's notes in the 'with answers' editions.



KET for Schools Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers and Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-13238-1

Six Practice Tests without answers 978-0-521-13235-0

Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-13239-8

Key for Schools Trainer 2

Six Practice Tests with answers and Teacher's Notes with Audio 978-1-108-40167-8

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio 978-1-108-40165-4

Preliminary for Schools Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers and Audio CDs (3) 978-0-521-17487-9

Six Practice Tests without answers 978-0-521-17485-5

Audio CDs (3) 978-0-521-17486-2

Preliminary for Schools Trainer 2

Six Practice Tests with answers and Teacher's Notes with Audio 978-1-108-40163-0

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio 978-1-108-40162-3

First for Schools Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers and Teacher's Notes with Audio 978-1-107-44605-2

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio 978-1-107-44604-5

Audio CDs (3) 978-1-107-44611-3

First for Schools Trainer 2

Six Practice Tests with answers and Teacher's Notes with Audio 978-1-108-38091-1

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio 978-1-108-38090-4

First Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers with Audio 978-1-107-47018-7

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio 978-1-107-47017-0

Audio CDs (3) 978-1-107-47021-7

First Trainer 2

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio 978-1-108-52547-3

Six Practice Tests with answers with Audio 978-1-108-52548-0

Advanced Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers with Audio 978-1-107-47027-9

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio 978-1-107-47026-2

Audio CDs (3) 978-1-107-47030-9

IELTS Trainer

Six Practice Tests with answers and Audio CDs (3) 978-0-521-12820-9

Six Practice Tests without answers 978-0-521-17110-6

Audio CDs (3) 978-0-521-18707-7

NEW C1 Advanced Trainer 2

Available September 2019

Six Practice Tests with answers with Audio 978-1-108-71651-2

Six Practice Tests without answers with Audio 978-1-108-71652-9

NEW IELTS Trainer 2

Available May 2019

Academic

Six Practice Tests without Answers with Downloadable Audio 978-1-108-56758-9

General Training

Six Practice Tests without Answers with Downloadable Audio 978-1-108-59366-3

NEW For 2020 Revised Exam

A2 Key for Schools Trainer 1

Available April 2019

Six Practice Tests with Answers and Teacher's Notes with Downloadable Audio 978-1-108-52580-0

Six Practice Tests without answers with Downloadable Audio 978-1-108-52581-7

B1 Preliminary for Schools Trainer 1

Available April 2019

Six Practice Tests with Answers and Teacher's Notes with Downloadable Audio 978-1-108-52888-7

Six Practice Tests without answers with Downloadable Audio 978-1-108-52887-0

Testbank

Authentic practice tests for Cambridge English Qualifications and IELTS are available online. Find out what it is like to use Testbank from the inside with our interactive demo insidetestbank.cambridge.org

FLEXIBLE APPROACH

IMPROVE CONFIDENCE

PERFECT PRACTICE



DETAILED GRADEBOOK

INSTANT MARKING

PROGRESS CHECKER

TEST
MODE

Experience 'exam' conditions

PRACTICE
MODE

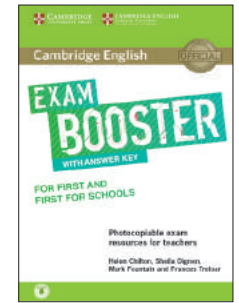
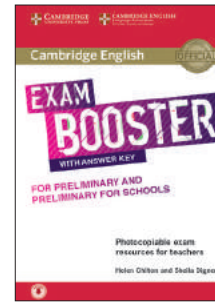
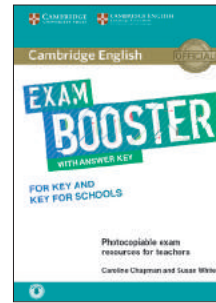
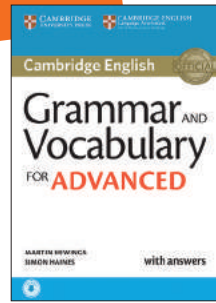
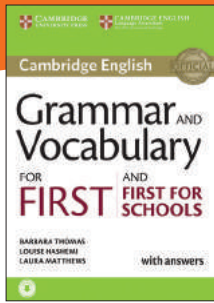
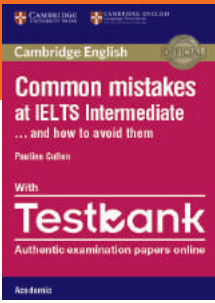
Enhance learning and practice

SPEAKING
PRACTICE

Timed video simulation

AUTHENTIC ONLINE PRACTICE TESTS

Testbank.org.uk



A2 B1 B2 C1 C2



Common Mistakes... and how to avoid them

Common Mistakes with Testbank

Maximise your chances of exam success. 'With Testbank' editions include access to four authentic online practice tests.

Common Mistakes at KET... and how to avoid them

Liz Driscoll
Paperback 978-0-521-69248-9
Paperback with Testbank 978-1-316-63617-6

Common Mistakes at PET... and how to avoid them

Liz Driscoll
Paperback 978-0-521-60684-4
Paperback with Testbank 978-1-316-63587-2

Common Mistakes at First Certificate... and how to avoid them

Susanne Tayfoor
Paperback 978-0-521-52062-1
Paperback with Testbank 978-1-316-63012-9

Common Mistakes at CAE... and how to avoid them

Debra Powell
Paperback 978-0-521-60377-5
Paperback with Testbank 978-1-316-62932-1

Common Mistakes at Proficiency... and how to avoid them

Julie Moore
Paperback 978-0-521-60683-7

Common Mistakes at IELTS... and how to avoid them

Pauline Cullen and Julie Moore
INTERMEDIATE / BAND 5.0–6.0
ADVANCED / BAND 6.0–7.0
Intermediate
Paperback 978-0-521-69246-5
Paperback with Testbank Academic 978-1-316-62939-0
Paperback with Testbank General Training 978-1-316-62942-0
Advanced
Paperback 978-0-521-69247-2
Paperback with Testbank Academic 978-1-316-62952-9
Paperback with Testbank General Training 978-1-316-62953-6

B1 B2 C1 C2



Cambridge Grammar and Vocabulary

Cambridge Grammar for PET

Louise Hashemi and Barbara Thomas
Book with answers and Audio CD 978-0-521-60120-7
Book without answers 978-0-521-60121-4

Cambridge Vocabulary for PET

Sue Ireland and Joanna Kosta
Book with answers and Audio CD 978-0-521-70821-0
Book without answers 978-0-521-70822-7

Grammar and Vocabulary for First and First for Schools

Louise Hashemi, Barbara Thomas and Laura Matthews
Book with answers with Audio 978-1-107-48106-0

Grammar and Vocabulary for Advanced

Martin Hewings and Simon Haines
Book with answers with Audio 978-1-107-48111-4

Cambridge Grammar for IELTS

Diana Hopkins and Pauline Cullen
Student's Book with answers and Audio CD 978-0-521-60462-8
Student's Book without answers 978-0-521-60463-5

Cambridge Vocabulary for IELTS

Pauline Cullen
Book with answers and Audio CD 978-0-521-70975-0
Book without answers 978-0-521-70976-7

Cambridge Vocabulary for IELTS Advanced

Pauline Cullen
Book with answers and Audio CD 978-0-521-17922-5
Book without answers 978-0-521-17921-8

A2 B1 B2

Cambridge English Exam Boosters

Caroline Chapman, Helen Chilton, Sheila Dignen, Mark Fountain, Frances Treloar and Susan White

Focus on essential exam practice with the *Exam Boosters*. Maximise learners' potential with dedicated exam task practice for class or home study. Use alongside a coursebook or as intensive exam practice. 48 'Exam Tasks' practise each part of the exam three times while 'Exam Facts' provide practical information about each task. 'Exam Tips' provide useful advice on how to approach the exercises and 'Get it right' boxes highlight typical candidate errors in the exam.

Key and Key for Schools Student's Book without Answer Key with Audio	978-1-316-64180-4
Key and Key for Schools Teacher's Book with Answer Key with Audio	978-1-316-64845-2
Preliminary and Preliminary for Schools Student's Book without Answer Key with Audio	978-1-316-64178-1
Preliminary and Preliminary for Schools Teacher's Book with Answer Key with Audio	978-1-316-64844-5
First and First for Schools Student's Book without Answer Key with Audio	978-1-316-64175-0
First and First for Schools Teacher's Book with Answer Key with Audio	978-1-316-64843-8
NEW Advanced Student's Book without Answer Key with Audio	978-1-108-34907-9
NEW Advanced Teacher's Book with Answer Key with Audio	978-1-108-34908-6

NEW Exam Boosters for the 2020 revised A2 Key and B1 Preliminary exams coming soon!

Practice makes perfect!

Download IELTS Lesson Plans from
practicemakesperfect.cambridge.org



Trusted by millions,
RIGHT FOR YOU.

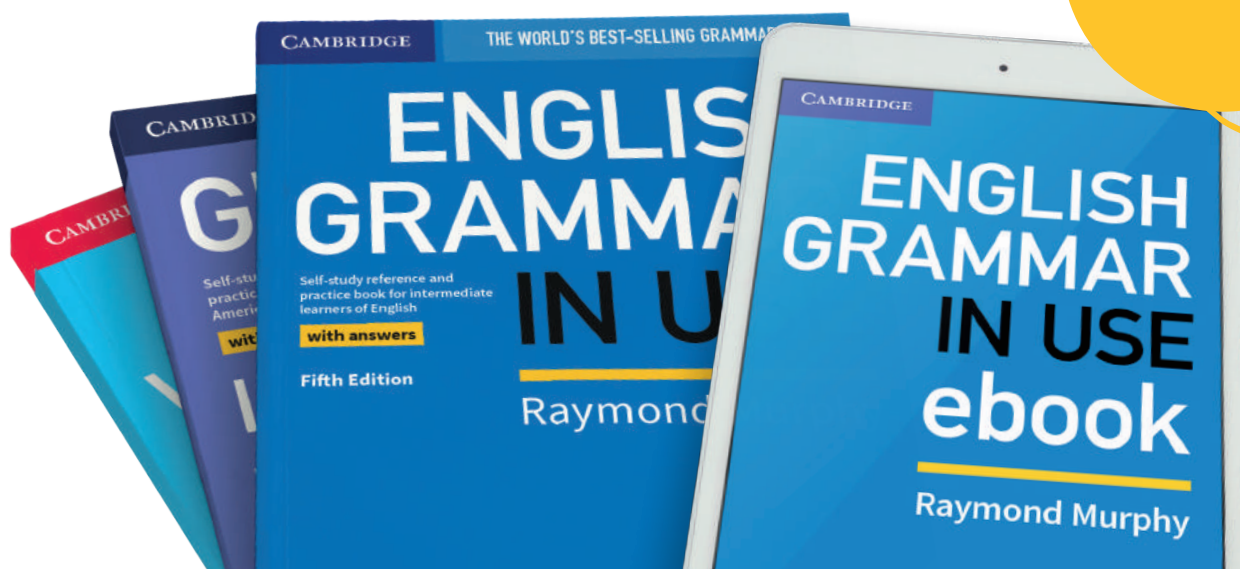
CHOOSE IN USE

NEW English Grammar in Use Fifth Edition

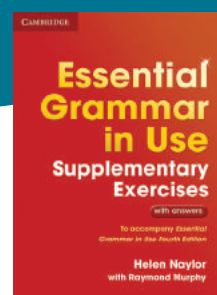
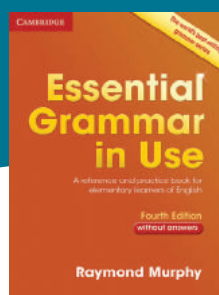
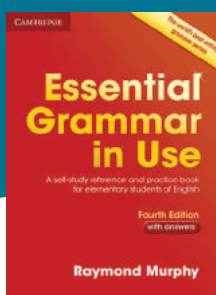
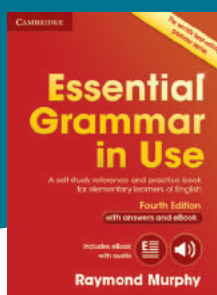
For over 30 years, teachers have been recommending 'in Use'. These level-appropriate reference and practice books are perfect for both self-study and for supplementing lessons in the classroom.

cambridge.org/inuse

To find out more,
turn to page 92



Raymond Murphy's best-selling elementary grammar book



A1 A2 B1

Essential Grammar in Use

Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy

ELEMENTARY TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

Essential Grammar in Use Fourth edition is a self-study reference and practice book for elementary-level learners, used by millions of people around the world. This edition retains the key features of clarity and ease-of-use that have made the book so popular with learners and teachers alike.

Designed to be flexible, the fourth edition is available both with and without answers, making it perfect for self-study, but also suitable for reinforcement work in the classroom.

For learners who want the flexibility of studying with both print and digital content, the *Essential Grammar in Use* interactive ebook with audio can now be purchased with the printed book. The ebook works on iPads and Android tablets, as well as desktop and laptop computers. It can also be purchased through the Cambridge Bookshelf app on the App Store and Google Play.



- Interactive ebook makes it easier to study on the go, with all of the content from the printed book plus integrated audio to help with listening and pronunciation practice.
- Two-page units in an easy-to-use format, with clear explanations of grammar points on each left-hand page and exercises to check understanding on the right.
- Study Guide helps learners to identify the most useful language areas to study.

cambridge.org/chooseinuse

Book with answers and Interactive ebook	978-1-107-48053-7
Book with answers	978-1-107-48055-1
Book without answers	978-1-107-48056-8
Interactive ebook	978-1-107-48060-5

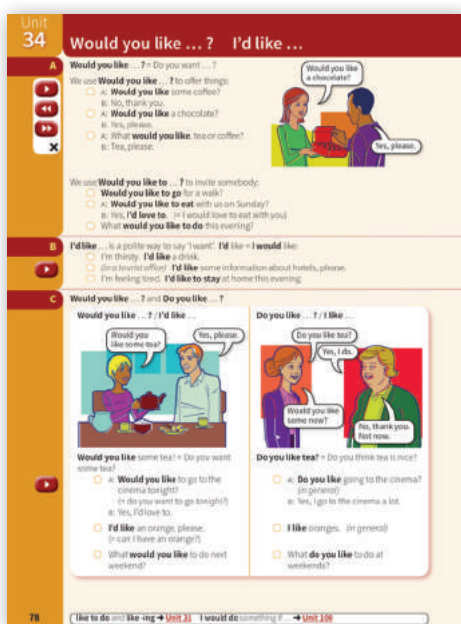
Available in American English

Basic Grammar in Use

Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy with William R. Smalzer
HIGH BEGINNER TO LOW INTERMEDIATE

Student's Book with answers and Interactive ebook	978-1-316-64673-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-316-64674-8
Student's Book without answers	978-1-316-64675-5



Listen to examples



Highlight text



Make notes



Bookmark pages



Type and check answers

Essential Grammar in Use

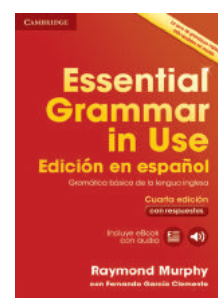
Supplementary Exercises

Third edition

Helen Naylor with Raymond Murphy

To accompany *Essential Grammar in Use* Fourth edition. 185 varied exercises to provide learners with extra practice of the grammar covered in the main book.

Book with answers	978-1-107-48061-2
-------------------	-------------------



A1 A2 B1

Bilingual editions

Essential Grammar in Use: French edition

Third edition

Raymond Murphy with Martine Hennard-Dutheil de la Rochère and Ian MacKenzie

Book with answers and Interactive ebook	978-1-316-50529-8
---	-------------------

Essential Grammar in Use: German edition

Third edition

Raymond Murphy with Almut Köster

Book with answers and Interactive ebook	978-1-316-50530-4
---	-------------------

Essential Grammar in Use: Italian edition

Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy with Lelio Pallini

Book with answers and Interactive ebook	978-1-316-50902-9
---	-------------------

Book without answers with Interactive ebook	978-1-316-50903-6
---	-------------------

Essential Grammar in Use: Russian edition

Raymond Murphy with Olga Sands

Book with answers and Interactive ebook	978-1-316-62996-3
---	-------------------

Essential Grammar in Use: Spanish Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy with Fernando García Clemente

Book with answers and Interactive ebook	978-8-490-36103-0
---	-------------------

Book without answers	978-8-490-36250-1
----------------------	-------------------

ENGLISH GRAMMAR IN USE

Fifth Edition

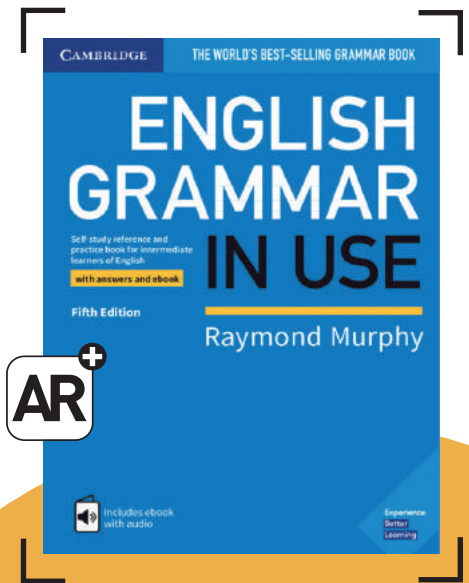
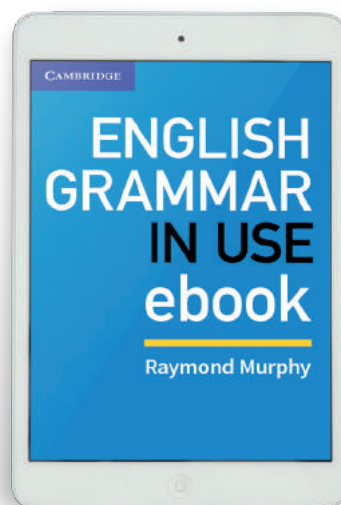
NEW

Raymond Murphy

B1 B2 INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

English Grammar in Use is the world's best-selling grammar book for learners of English.

- This new edition retains all the key features of clarity and ease-of-use that have made the book so popular with learners and teachers alike.
- Designed to be flexible, *English Grammar in Use* is available both with and without answers, making it perfect for self-study, but also suitable for reinforcement work in the classroom.
- For learners who want the flexibility in how they study, the *English Grammar in Use* interactive ebook with audio can be purchased with the printed book. The ebook works on iPads and Android tablets and desktop computers. It can also be purchased through the Cambridge Bookshelf app on the App Store and Google Play.
- Study Guide helps learners to identify the most useful language areas to study.



⊕ Bring these pages to life!
Scan this cover with the Cambridge Experience App for extra content



Unit 1 Present continuous (I am doing)

A Study this example situation:

Sarah is in her car. She is on her way to work.
She's **driving** to work. (= She is **driving**...)

This means: she is driving now, at the time of speaking.
The action is not finished.

am/is/are + ing is the present continuous:

I	am	(=I'm)	driving
he/she/it	is	(=he's etc.)	working
we/you/they	are	(=we're etc.)	doing

B I am doing something = I started doing it and I haven't finished; I'm in the middle of doing it.

☐ Please don't make so much noise. **I'm trying** to work. (not try)
☐ 'Where's Mark?' 'He's **having** a shower.' (not He has a shower)
☐ Let's go out now. It **isn't raining** any more. (not It doesn't rain)
☐ How's your new job? **Are you enjoying** it?
☐ What's all that noise? What's **going on**? or What's **happening**?

Sometimes the action is not happening at the time of speaking. For example:

Steve is talking to a friend on the phone. He says:

I'm reading a really good book at the moment.
It's about a man who...

Steve says **I'm reading**... but he is not reading the book at the time of speaking.
He means that he has started reading the book, but has not finished it yet. He is in the middle of reading it.

Some more examples:

- ☐ Kate wants to work in Italy, so she's **learning** Italian. (but perhaps she isn't learning Italian at the time of speaking)
- ☐ Some friends of mine **are building** their own house. They hope to finish it next summer.

C You can use the present continuous with **today / this week / this year** etc. (periods around now):

- ☐ A: You're **working hard today**. (not You work hard today)
- ☐ B: Yes, I have a lot to do.
- ☐ The company I work for **isn't doing** so well **this year**.

D We use the present continuous when we talk about a change that has started to happen. We often use these verbs in this way:

getting, becoming, starting, beginning	changing, improving, increasing, rising, falling, growing
<input type="checkbox"/> Is your English getting better? (not Does your English get better?)	<input type="checkbox"/> The population of the world is increasing very fast. (not increases)
<input type="checkbox"/> At first I didn't like my job, but I'm starting to enjoy it now. (not I start)	

2 Present continuous and present simple → Units 3-4 Present tenses for the future → Unit 19

The world's best-selling grammar series for learners of English

B1 B2

English Grammar in Use mobile app

Raymond Murphy's *English Grammar in Use* is now more mobile than ever! The mobile app features all 145 grammar units from the best-selling Fourth edition book, specially re-designed for smartphones and tablets. With explanations and interactive exercises, a study guide, integrated audio and automatic checking of answers, it is the only grammar app that an intermediate learner of English will ever need.

- Genuine Murphy content, specially designed for smartphones and tablets. Fully downloadable and available from the Google, Amazon and Apple app stores.
- Try before you buy – download the FREE Starter Pack of six units and the study guide.

APP

B1 B2

English Grammar in Use Online with Learning Management System

- All of the content from the Fourth edition book available online as a renewable subscription with Learning Management System.
- The perfect solution for educational institutions looking for a way to track their students' progress.
- Find out more at insidegrammar.cambridge.org

B1 B2

NEW English Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises

Written by Louise Hashemi with Raymond Murphy to accompany *English Grammar in Use* Fifth edition. Contains 200 exercises which give extra practice of the grammar studied in the main book.

See also

- **Active Grammar**
Page 38

"Still the best. Must have for people who are learning English. I always recommend this book to all my friends."

Alisa, Amazon customer



Download on



Download on



English Grammar in Use Fifth edition

Book with answers and interactive ebook	978-1-108-58662-7
Book with answers	978-1-108-45765-1
Book without answers	978-1-108-45768-2
Interactive ebook	978-1-108-45771-2
English Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises	
Book with answers	978-1-108-45773-6

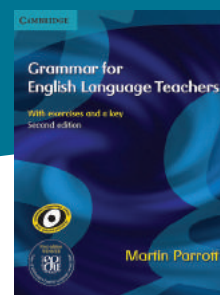
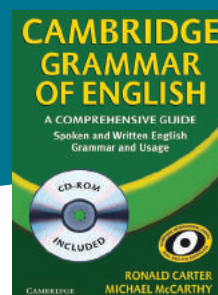
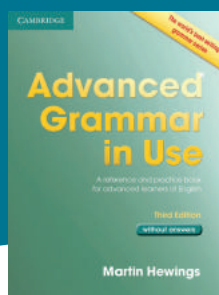
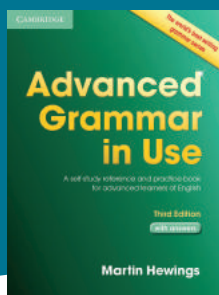
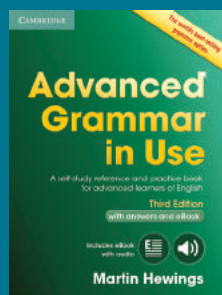
Available in American English

- **NEW** Grammar in Use Intermediate Fourth edition

Raymond Murphy with William R. Smalzer
INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE
Student's Book with answers and

Interactive ebook	978-1-108-61761-1
Student's Book with answers	978-1-108-44945-8
Student's Book without answers	978-1-108-44939-7
Interactive ebook	978-1-108-44938-0





C1 C2



Advanced Grammar in Use

Third edition

Martin Hewings

UPPER INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Advanced Grammar in Use Third edition is a self-study reference and practice book for advanced-level learners, used by millions of people around the world. This edition retains the key features of clarity and ease-of-use that have made the book so popular with learners and teachers alike.

Designed to be flexible, the third edition is available both with and without answers, making it perfect for self-study, but also suitable for reinforcement work in the classroom.

For learners who want the flexibility of studying with both print and digital content, the *Advanced Grammar in Use* interactive ebook with audio can now be purchased with the printed book. The ebook works on iPads and Android tablets, as well as desktop and laptop computers. It can also be purchased through the Cambridge Bookshelf app on the App Store and Google Play.

- Interactive ebook makes it easier to study on the go, with all of the content from the printed book plus integrated audio to help with listening and pronunciation practice.



"Great content! Very useful for English teachers and students of advanced level. Very clear grammar explanations and good related activities. I highly recommend it."

María Gómez Torres, Amazon customer

- Provides ideal support for learners preparing for IELTS, Cambridge English: Advanced and Cambridge English: Proficiency examinations.
- Features a Study Planner so helps learners to select areas of grammar they need to work on most. This is also a useful diagnostic test for use by teachers.

cambridge.org/chooseinuse

Book with answers and Interactive ebook	978-1-107-53930-3
Book with answers	978-1-107-69738-6
Book without answers	978-1-107-61378-2
Interactive ebook	978-1-107-53931-0

C1 C2



Cambridge Grammar of English

Ronald Carter and Michael McCarthy

ADVANCED, PROFICIENCY AND ABOVE

WINNER British Council ELTons Awards

Cambridge Grammar of English is a must-have reference grammar for advanced-level students, teachers, teacher trainers and applied linguists. Using ground-breaking language research, and examples from the Cambridge English Corpus, the book offers clear explanations of spoken and written English based on real, everyday usage.

cambridge.org/cge

Paperback with CD-ROM	978-0-521-67439-3
-----------------------	-------------------

C1 C2



Grammar for English Language Teachers

Second edition

Martin Parrott

PRE-/IN-SERVICE TEACHER TRAINING

WINNER ESU HRH the Duke of Edinburgh Award

This book helps you develop your understanding of English grammar and how to teach it.

As well as providing refreshingly clear and original explanations, it includes practical ideas for planning lessons, and addresses typical problems that learners encounter. Extension exercises to accompany the book are available on the website.

cambridge.org/gelt

Paperback	978-0-521-71204-0
Hardback	978-0-521-88505-8

See also

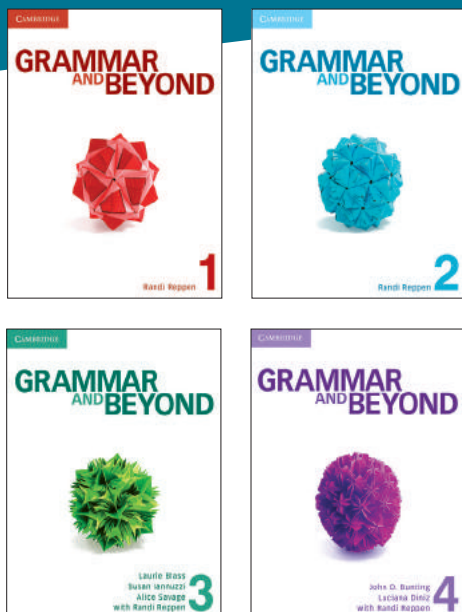
- NEW** Scott Thornbury's 101 Grammar Questions
Page 101
- Lexical Grammar
Page 103

Also available

- English Grammar Today
- Grammar Games
- Grammar in Practice
cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish

Two different *Grammar and Beyond* titles now available to fit your teaching needs

Grammar



A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



Grammar and Beyond

Level 1: Randi Reppen
Level 2: Randi Reppen
Level 3: Laurie Blass, Susan Iannuzzi, Alice Savage, with Randi Reppen
Level 4: John D. Bunting, Luciana Diniz, with Randi Reppen

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Do you need a robust, contextualized grammar coursebook with writing lessons?

- Grammar used in real-world speech and academic writing prepares students for success beyond English class.
- Special emphasis on written forms helps learners practice using the grammar in ways they will be expected to outside of class.
- Multiple exposures to vocabulary selected from the Academic Word list helps rigorous development of vocabulary.
- Avoid Common Mistakes sections help students study and practice fixing the most common mistakes.

Free access to *Writing Skills Interactive*. See Page 99

cambridge.org/grammarandbeyond

Grammar and Beyond	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-69571-9	978-1-107-62985-1
Student's Book, Workbook, and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-66817-1	978-1-107-69214-5
Student's Book, Online Workbook, and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-66235-3	978-1-107-69824-6
Online Grammar Workbook (Standalone for Students) via Access Card	978-1-107-66450-0	978-1-107-67039-6
Class Audio CD (1)	978-0-521-14330-1	978-0-521-14335-6
Enhanced Teacher's Manual with CD-ROM	978-1-107-65857-8	978-1-107-66795-2
	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-67721-0	978-1-107-64520-2
Student's Book, Workbook, and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-64309-3	978-1-107-69969-4
Student's Book, Online Workbook, and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-67078-5	978-1-107-69730-0
Online Grammar Workbook (Standalone for Students) via Access Card	978-1-107-68725-7	978-1-107-66314-5
Class Audio CD (1)	978-0-521-14339-4	978-0-521-14343-1
Enhanced Teacher's Manual with CD-ROM	978-1-107-69069-1	978-1-107-65573-7

* Available in split volume editions.



A1 A2 B1 B2 C1



NEW Grammar and Beyond Essentials

Level 1: Randi Reppen
Level 2: Randi Reppen
Level 3: Laurie Blass, Susan Iannuzzi, Alice Savage, with Randi Reppen
Level 4: John D. Bunting, Luciana Diniz, with Randi Reppen

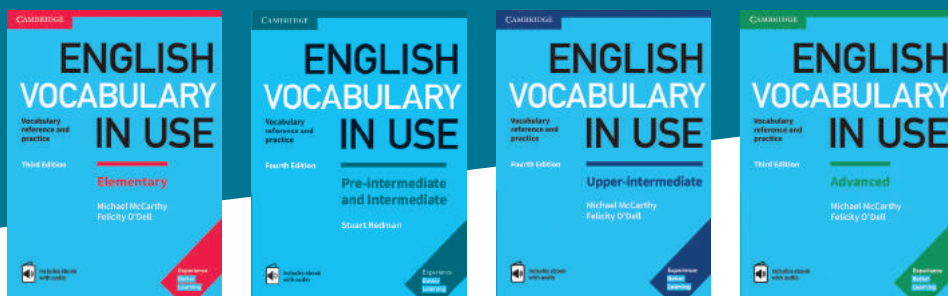
BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

Are you looking for a grammar companion text to use alongside other coursebooks?

- Clear grammar presentation and practice helps learners understand the form, meaning, and usage of each grammar point.
- Clear charts and practice activities help teachers mix and match chosen grammar points with other coursebooks.
- Access to self-grading online practice and assessment means less time spent correcting.
- Avoid Common Mistakes sections help students study and practice fixing the most common mistakes.

Grammar and Beyond Essentials	Level 1
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-69723-1
	Level 2
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-69718-7
	Level 3
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-69717-0
	Level 4
Student's Book with Online Workbook	978-1-108-69716-3
	All Levels
Presentation Plus	Available on e-source
Teacher's Manual	Available on e-source

Whatever your students' vocabulary needs ... choose *in Use*



EnglishProfile
www.englishprofile.org

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2



English Vocabulary in Use

Elementary, Upper-intermediate and Advanced: Michael McCarthy and Felicity O'Dell

Pre-intermediate and Intermediate: Stuart Redman

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

Ideal for classroom use or self-study, these popular books are specially designed to boost learners' confidence along with their vocabulary skills.

- Easy-to-understand explanations and practice exercises.
- Vocabulary presented and practised in context with a wide variety of topics.

- Cambridge research into how English is really spoken means that learners can be confident about what they are learning.
- Develops good vocabulary learning habits.
- All four levels have been revised and updated.

ebook

- The printed books are now available with ebooks that can be used on iPads and Android tablets, as well as desktop and laptop computers.

cambridge.org/chooseinuse

Available in American English

- **American English Vocabulary in Use**

Find your books at:

cambridge.org/inuse



Elementary Third edition

Book with answers and Enhanced ebook	978-1-316-63152-2
Book with answers	978-1-316-63153-9
Enhanced ebook (Cambridge Bookshelf version)	978-1-316-63154-6

Pre-intermediate and Intermediate Fourth edition

Book with answers and Enhanced ebook	978-1-316-62831-7
Book with answers	978-1-316-63171-3
Enhanced ebook (Cambridge Bookshelf version)	978-1-316-63172-0

Upper-intermediate Fourth edition

Book with answers and Enhanced ebook	978-1-316-63174-4
Book with answers	978-1-316-63175-1
Enhanced ebook (Cambridge Bookshelf version)	978-1-316-63177-5

Advanced Third edition

Book with answers and Enhanced ebook	978-1-316-63006-8
Book with answers	978-1-316-63117-1
Enhanced ebook (Cambridge Bookshelf version)	978-1-316-63118-8

Unit 6 The Weather

A Cold weather

In Northern Europe, **daytime** temperatures are often quite mild, even in late autumn. The days are often **misty**, foggy and damp. Soon, winter arrives, with **frost**, icy roads and **severe** weather, including heavy snow. As people **expect** the weather to be bad, they try to keep warm so they don't **freeze**. Freezing weather may continue in the far north until May or even June, when the ground starts to **thaw** again and the ice **melts** again.

**during the day *towards the end of a period of time *with clouds of small drops of water in the air, making it difficult to see things in the distance *highly wet, and not pleasant or comfortable
This, while layer of ice on surfaces when the weather is very cold *extremely bad *change from hard, frozen state to softer state *change from solid to liquid under heat*

B Warm/hot weather

In a **tropical** climate, the weather is often **stifling**, **muggy** and **humid**. In other hot climates, there may be **boiling** hot days, and **heatwaves** may be common.

**very hot, as in countries near the Equator *hot, uncomfortable, you can hardly breathe *very warm and a little damp *hot and damp, makes you sweat a lot *extremely hot *very hot, dry period*

C Wet weather

shower heavy rain pour down torrential rain flood

This wet weather scale gets stronger from left to right:

shower (noun) → **heavy rain** → **pour down** (verb) / **downpour** (noun) → **torrential rain** → **flood** (noun and verb)

This rain won't last long: it's only a **shower**. (short period of rain)
There was quite **heavy rain** during the night. / It rained heavily during the night.
It was absolutely **pouring** **down** yesterday. / There was a real **downpour**.
In Malaysia there is usually **torrential rain** most days, and the roads sometimes get **flooded**. / There are sometimes **floods** on the roads.
The sky's a bit overcast; I think it's going to rain (very cloudy).
We had a **drought** **last** summer. It didn't rain for six weeks.

D Wind

There was a **gentle breeze** on the beach, just enough to cool us.
There was a very strong **high wind** and my umbrella blew away.
There was a **gale** that day, so we didn't go sailing. (very high wind)
People stayed indoors because there was a **hurricane** on the way. (extremely high, dangerous wind)

Common Mistake
The noun weather is uncountable. We say: We had bad weather that day. (NOT We had a bad weather.)



Listen to examples



Highlight text

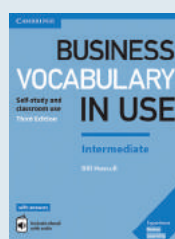


Make notes

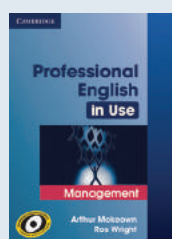


Bookmark pages

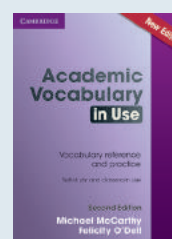
See also



- **Business Vocabulary in Use**
Page 65



- **Professional English in Use**
Page 67



- **Academic Vocabulary in Use Second edition**
Page 62



B1 B2 C1 C2

Michael McCarthy and Felicity O'Dell

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

Explanations and practice of English idioms, phrasal verbs and collocations at intermediate (B1-B2) and advanced levels (C1-C2).

Revised, updated and now in full colour.

English Collocations in Use

Second edition

These books present and practise hundreds of collocations in typical contexts to help students improve their written and spoken English.

Book with answers Intermediate	978-1-316-62975-8
Book with answers Advanced	978-1-316-62995-6

English Idioms in Use

Second edition

English Idioms in Use present and practise over 1,000 idioms in typical contexts to help students understand the everyday English spoken by native speakers.

Book with answers Intermediate	978-1-316-62988-8
Book with answers Advanced	978-1-316-62973-4

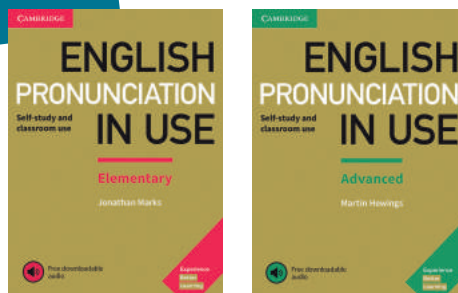
English Phrasal Verbs in Use

Second edition

Using short texts, dialogues, tables and charts, these books explain and practise over 1,000 phrasal verbs at each level to help students develop more natural-sounding English.

Book with answers Intermediate	978-1-316-62815-7
Book with answers Advanced	978-1-316-62809-6

cambridge.org/chooseinuse



Now with free
downloadable audio

A1 A2 B1 B2 C1 C2

English Pronunciation in Use

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

The best on the market and now with downloadable audio, these books thoroughly cover all aspects of pronunciation, including individual sounds, word stress, connected speech and intonation. They also develop learners' listening and speaking skills by providing both receptive and productive practice. Ideal for self-study as well as classroom use.

cambridge.org/chooseinuse

English Pronunciation in Use Elementary

by Jonathan Marks with Sylvie Donna
Book with answers and downloadable Audio 978-1-108-40352-8

English Pronunciation in Use Intermediate Second edition

by Mark Hancock with Sylvie Donna
Book with answers and downloadable Audio 978-1-108-40369-6

English Pronunciation in Use Advanced

by Martin Hewings
Book with answers and downloadable Audio 978-1-108-40349-8

A1 A2

Tree or Three?

Second edition

Ann Baker

ELEMENTARY

Enjoyable pronunciation practice of English sounds, word stress and intonation. Suitable for classroom use or for self study.

cambridge.org/treeorthree

Paperback	978-0-521-68526-9
Book and Audio CDs (3) Pack	978-0-521-68527-6

Also available

- **Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary 18th edition**
Page 69
- **Pronunciation Games**
Page 103
- **English Phonetics and Phonology**
Page 101



Now with free
downloadable audio

A1 A2 B1 B2

Clear Speech

Judy B. Gilbert

Clear Speech sets the standard of pronunciation instruction. The series helps students master the most important features of spoken English. By emphasizing stress, rhythm, and intonation, this series ensures that students learn to speak clearly. In addition, students study practical spelling rules, which allow them to pronounce new words correctly.

cambridge.org/clearspeechfromthestart
cambridge.org/clearspeech

Clear Speech from the Start Second edition

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-34826-3
Class and Assessment Audio CDs (4)	978-1-107-61172-6
Teacher's Resource and Assessment Book	978-1-107-60431-5

Clear Speech Fourth edition

INTERMEDIATE TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE	
Student's Book with Integrated Digital Learning	978-1-108-65933-8
Teacher's Resource and Assessment Book	978-1-107-63706-1
Class and Assessment Audio CDs (4)	978-1-107-62743-7

B1 B2

Ship or Sheep?

Third edition

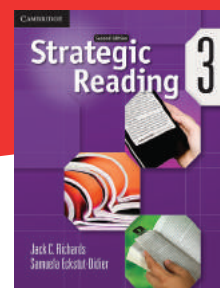
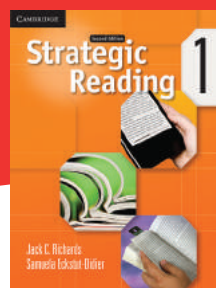
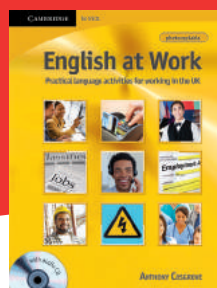
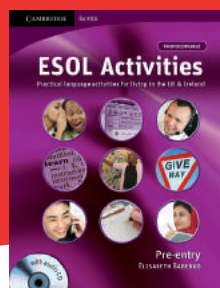
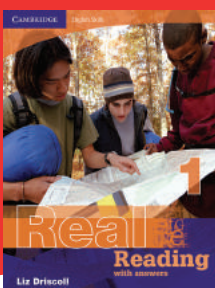
Ann Baker

INTERMEDIATE

Provides systematic practice of English pronunciation, with an emphasis on minimal pairs. Suitable for classroom use or for self study.

cambridge.org/shipsheep

Paperback	978-0-521-60671-4
Book and Audio CDs (4) Pack	978-0-521-60673-8



A2 B1 B2 C1

Cambridge English Skills

A four-level skills series for adults and young adults

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED

Cambridge English Skills is specially designed to help learners understand the English they meet – at work, studying, or in social situations. Packed with learning tips, notes putting activities into context and coping strategies for difficult situations, the books are ideal either for self-study or classroom use.

Complete Teacher's notes are available to download from the website.

- Organised around the themes of 'Work and Study' and 'Social and Travel', the series builds confidence through activities based on everyday situations.
- Learning tips throughout the book help students develop the skills they need to understand and be understood.
- Students are encouraged to take their learning off the page and into daily life with 'Extra practice' tasks.
- Unit-by-unit checklists, based on ALTE Can-do statements, let learners see what they've achieved – and feel proud of it!

cambridge.org/englishskills

Real Reading by Liz Driscoll

Level 1 with answers	978-0-521-70202-7
Level 2 with answers	978-0-521-70204-1
Level 3 with answers	978-0-521-70573-8
Level 4 with answers	978-0-521-70575-2

Real Writing by Roger Gower, Simon Haines and Graham Palmer

Level 1 with answers and Audio CD	978-0-521-70184-6
Level 2 with answers and Audio CD	978-0-521-70186-0
Level 3 with answers and Audio CD	978-0-521-70592-9
Level 4 with answers and Audio CD	978-0-521-70594-3

Real Listening & Speaking by Miles Craven, Sally Logan and Craig Thaine

Level 1 with answers and Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-70198-3
Level 2 with answers and Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-70200-3
Level 3 with answers and Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-70588-2
Level 4 with answers and Audio CDs (2)	978-0-521-70590-5

Cambridge for ESOL

Ideal for ESOL Skills for Life examinations and government citizenship tests, these photocopiable resource books offer carefully selected skills activities based on, and clearly referenced to, the Adult ESOL Core Curriculum.

A1 A2 B1

Photocopiable

ESOL Activities

STARTER TO INTERMEDIATE

Practical language activities for living in the UK and Ireland.

Pre-entry (working towards A1) by Elisabeth Babenko

Book with Audio CD 978-0-521-15379-9

Entry 1 (A1) by Louis Harrison

Book with Audio CD 978-0-521-71238-5

Entry 2 (A2) by Elaine Boyd

Book with Audio CD 978-0-521-71239-2

Entry 3 (B1) by Jo Smith

Book with Audio CD 978-0-521-71240-8

B1 B2

Photocopiable

English at Work

Anthony Cosgrove

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER INTERMEDIATE

Practical language activities for working in the UK. Ideal for ESOL for Work exams.

Book with Audio CD 978-0-521-18254-6

Also available

- The International Story
- Practical Faster Reading
- Learning to Learn English
- Writing for Advanced Learners of English

cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish

B1 B2



Strategic Reading

Second edition

Jack C. Richards and Samuela Eckstut-Didier

LOW INTERMEDIATE TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE

Strategic Reading helps students develop reading fluency by focusing on reading speed and key skills as they read authentic (and adapted) texts.

- Readings are adapted from authentic sources so students can be prepared for reading outside the classroom.
- Pre-reading tasks build students' schema on the topic of the reading and teach them to skim and scan the text before reading in depth.
- Key vocabulary is practiced throughout, building students' reading readiness.
- Instruction on one reading strategy per reading facilitates student learning.
- Expanded post-reading activities help students develop essential critical thinking skills.

cambridge.org/strategicreading

Level 1

Student's Book	978-0-521-28112-6
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-28114-0

Level 2

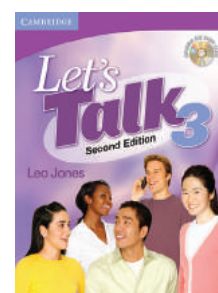
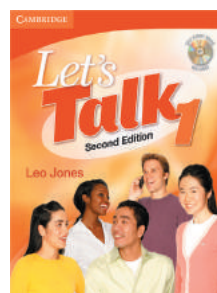
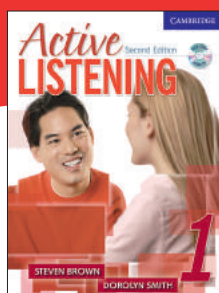
Student's Book	978-0-521-28113-3
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-28115-7

Level 3

Student's Book	978-0-521-28111-9
Teacher's Manual	978-0-521-28116-4

See also

- Teaching and Developing Reading Skills
Page 103



A2 B1



Active Listening

Second edition

Steven Brown, Dorolyn Smith

HIGH BEGINNING TO INTERMEDIATE

Active Listening Second edition is a popular listening series for adult and young-adult learners of English. Each level offers students 16 engaging, task-based units, each built around a topic, function, or grammatical theme. Grounded in the theory that learners are more successful listeners when they activate their prior knowledge of a topic, the series gives students a frame of reference to make predictions about what they will hear.

cambridge.org/activelistening

Level 1

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-67813-1
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-67814-8
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-67815-5

Level 2

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-67817-9
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-67818-6
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-67819-3

Level 3

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-67821-6
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-67822-3
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-67823-0

A2 B1 B2



Present Yourself

Second edition

Steven Gershon

LOW INTERMEDIATE TO INTERMEDIATE

Present Yourself Second edition, now with complementary video for each level, is a presentation skills course for adult and young adult learners of English. This series takes a process approach to giving presentations and offers students an opportunity to develop the life skill of talking about topics to an audience outside the language classroom. The books can be used as a main text in a presentation skills course, in the context of a general conversation course, or as a component in speaking or integrated-skills classes.

- Fun, personalized communicative activities.
- A process approach to preparing and giving a presentation.
- A clear focus on how to organize a presentation and systematic teaching of presentation skills.

cambridge.org/presentyourself

Level 1, Experiences

Student's Book	978-1-107-43563-6
Teacher's Manual with DVD	978-1-107-43583-4

Level 2, Viewpoints

Student's Book	978-1-107-43578-0
Teacher's Manual with DVD	978-1-107-43584-1

Writing Skills Interactive

If your students are learning how to write, they need writing skills. *Writing Skills Interactive* offers instruction and practice across a range of discrete skills. Every exercise is automatically graded, helping students improve independently and giving instructors time to focus on other aspects of writing.

- Experience *Writing Skills Interactive* in the Cambridge Learning Management System.
- Flexible content makes *Writing Skills Interactive* the perfect addition to any course.



- Animated presentations for each skill provide instruction to students outside of class.
- Extensive practice activities help students master the skills.
- Online forums allow instructors to set open-ended writing tasks.
- Intuitive gradebook shows all student scores as well as time on task.

writingskillsinteractive.cambridge.org

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Writing Skills Interactive	978-1-107-63853-2	978-1-107-63243-1	978-1-107-67604-6	978-1-107-64236-2
Final Draft Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-49537-1	978-1-107-49541-8	978-1-107-49550-0	978-1-107-49558-6
Grammar and Beyond Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack*	978-1-107-69571-9	978-1-107-62985-1	978-1-107-67721-0	978-1-107-64520-2
Academic Encounters Reading and Writing Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-45757-7	978-1-107-45758-4	978-1-107-45760-7	978-1-107-45761-4
	From Sentence to Paragraph	The Paragraph	The Short Composition	The Essay
Writers at Work Student's Book and Writing Skills Interactive Pack	978-1-107-45764-5	978-1-107-45766-9	978-1-107-45768-3	978-1-107-45771-3

*Available as a split edition

A1 A2 B1 B2



Let's Talk

Second edition

Leo Jones

HIGH BEGINNER TO HIGH INTERMEDIATE

30-45 teaching hours

Let's Talk is designed to develop oral communication skills and build learner confidence.

Student's Book

- Frequent pair and group work activities give students opportunities to share ideas.
- Vocabulary-building exercises prepare learners to discuss topics.
- Expansion sections review key language in a fun, fluency-building way.
- Communication tasks in every unit provide additional speaking practice.

Teacher's Manual

- Detailed notes give teaching steps, tips, key vocabulary, and answers.
- Language objectives for every activity highlight learning expectations.
- A program of tests and quizzes allows for assessment flexibility.
- Model Conversations provide additional language support.
- A separate section for audio scripts allows for easy photocopying.

cambridge.org/letstalk

Level 1

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-69281-6
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-69282-3
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-69283-0

Level 2

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-69284-7
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-69285-4
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-69286-1

Level 3

Student's Book with Self-study Audio CD	978-0-521-69287-8
Teacher's Manual with Audio CD	978-0-521-69288-5
Class Audio CDs (3)	978-0-521-69289-2

See also

- **Final Draft**
Page 62



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Experience

Better

Learning

Cambridge Teacher Development

Inspire your professional development
with over 50 online courses

- Written by experts
- Designed to meet your specific development needs
- Course lengths to suit you: 2 or 20 hours long

For more about each course and a full list of courses, visit:

cambridge.org/ctd/online-courses



20 hours

**Lesson Planning
and Classroom
Management**



20 hours

How to Teach IELTS



20 hours

**Teaching with
Technology**



2 hours

**Developing
Collaboration with
Young Learners**



2 hours

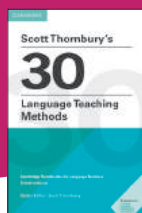
**Using Projects
with Teenagers**



2 hours

**Introduction
to Educational
Management**

Background to Teaching and Learning

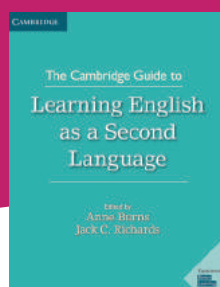


Scott Thornbury's 30 Language Teaching Methods

Scott Thornbury

This easy-to-read book takes a fresh look at a range of language teaching methods, grouping them by what they have in common, rather than by chronology. Some forgotten methods are rehabilitated and some current orthodoxies challenged.

Paperback 978-1-108-40846-2

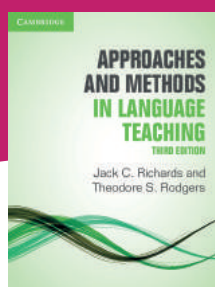


The Cambridge Guide to Learning English as a Second Language

Edited by Anne Burns and Jack C. Richards

This book provides an up-to-date and comprehensive coverage of second language learning. The focus is primarily on language learning, but each chapter also discusses the implications for pedagogy, thus informing both understanding and practice.

Paperback 978-1-108-40841-7



Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching

Third edition

Jack C. Richards and Theodore S. Rodgers

An extensively revised and up-to-date edition of this popular book. The section on current communicative methodology has been updated to include new material on CLIL, text and genre-based teaching. Further new material deals with other directions in language teaching.

Paperback 978-1-107-67596-4

Also available

Curriculum Development in Language

Teaching Second edition by Jack C. Richards

Paperback 978-1-316-62554-5

Key Issues in Language Teaching

by Jack C. Richards

Paperback 978-1-107-45610-5

Apple iBook 978-1-107-66329-9

HIGHLY COMMENDED ESU Award

Motivating Learners, Motivating Teachers

by Zoltan Dornyei and Magdalena Kubanyiova

Paperback 978-1-107-60664-7

Learner English Second edition

Edited by Michael Swan and Bernard Smith

Paperback 978-0-521-77939-5

CLIL by Do Coyle, Philip Hood and David Marsh

Paperback 978-0-521-13021-9

Cambridge Guide to Teaching English to

Speakers of Other Languages, The Edited by

Ronald Carter and David Nunan

Paperback 978-0-521-80516-2

The Cambridge Guide to Pedagogy and

Practice in Second Language Learning Edited

by Anne Burns and Jack C. Richards

Paperback 978-1-107-60200-7

Methodology in Language Teaching Edited by

Jack C. Richards and Willy A. Renandya

Paperback 978-0-521-00440-4

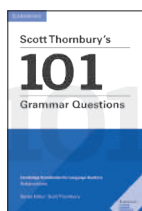
NOMINATED ELT Innovation Awards

Motivational Strategies in the Language

Classroom by Zoltan Dornyei

Paperback 978-0-521-79377-3

Language for Teachers



NEW Scott Thornbury's 101 Grammar Questions

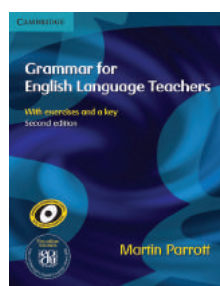
Scott Thornbury

In this compact, user-friendly reference book, Scott Thornbury answers the most frequent grammar questions that regularly confront both novice and experienced teachers. The book is designed to fulfil this everyday need, and is informative and pleasurable to read.

Paperback 978-1-108-70145-7

Available March 2019

*Also available as an ebook



Grammar for English Language Teachers

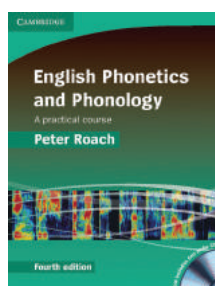
Second edition

Martin Parrott

WINNER ESU Award

This highly-successful book helps you develop your understanding of English grammar and how to teach it. It provides clear explanations, as well as practical ideas for planning lessons, and addresses typical problems that learners encounter.

Paperback 978-0-521-71204-0



English Phonetics and Phonology

Fourth edition

Peter Roach

This course has established itself as the most practical, comprehensive text in the field. It presents the basic theoretical material needed to understand phonetics, phonology and the pronunciation of English, along with supporting exercises.

Paperback with Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-71740-3

Apple iBook 978-1-139-79545-6

Also available

About Language Second edition

by Scott Thornbury

Paperback 978-1-107-66719-8

English for the Teacher by Mary Spratt

Paperback* 978-0-521-42676-3

Audio CDs (2) 978-0-521-15497-0

World Englishes by Andy Kirkpatrick

Paperback with Audio CD 978-0-521-61687-4

Teaching Pronunciation Second edition

by Marianne Celce-Murcia, Donna Brinton,

Janet Goodwin, Barry Griner

Paperback with Audio CD 978-0-521-72976-5

Multilingual Education by Jasone Cenoz and

Durk Gorter

Paperback 978-1-107-47751-3

Common European Framework of Reference

for Languages by Council of Europe

Paperback 978-0-521-00531-9

The CEFR in Practice by Brian North

Paperback 978-1-107-41459-4

The English Profile in Practice Edited by

Julia Harrison and Fiona Barker

Paperback 978-1-107-49398-8

Discourse of the IELTS Speaking Test

by Paul Seedhouse and Fumiyo Nakatsuhara

Paperback 978-1-108-43769-1

Defining Integrated Reading-into-

Writing Constructs by Sathena Chan

Paperback 978-1-108-44241-1

Corpora in Applied Linguistics by Susan Hunston

Paperback 978-0-521-80583-4

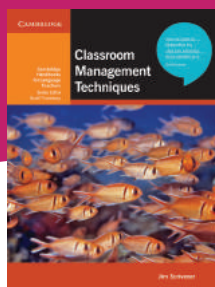
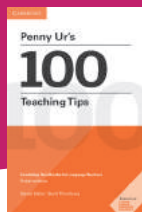
Discourse Analysis for Language Teachers

by Michael McCarthy

Paperback 978-0-521-36746-2

Teacher Development

Classroom Practice



Penny Ur's 100 Teaching Tips

Penny Ur

Drawing on the author's extensive experience as a teacher and trainer, this book contains clear and concise advice. The tips are broad-ranging, covering areas such as error correction, mixed-level classes, discipline, homework, testing and assessment.

Paperback 978-1-316-50728-5



Alan Maley's 50 Creative Activities

Alan Maley

An engaging book of practical classroom activities designed to promote creative language use. Alan Maley considers how fostering creativity and exploring new ideas helps the formation of critical mind-sets, among both students and their teachers.

Paperback 978-1-108-45776-7



Classroom Management Techniques

Jim Scrivener

WINNER Ben Warren Prize

WINNER ESU Award

SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards

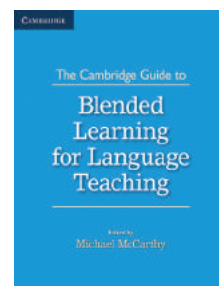
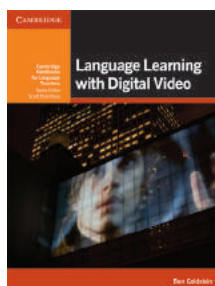
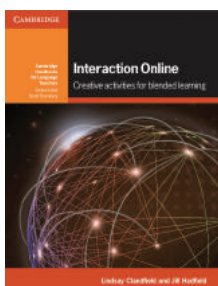
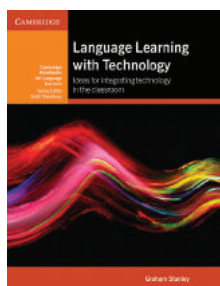
This essential book offers a huge range of practical suggestions and techniques to help you create the right conditions for effective learning, delivering real solutions for real classrooms.

Paperback 978-0-521-14984-6

Also available

WINNER ESU Award
WINNER Society of Authors ELT Writing Award
SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards
Translation and Own-language Activities
by Philip Kerr
Paperback* 978-1-107-64578-3
Five-Minute Activities by Penny Ur and Andrew Wright
Paperback 978-0-521-39781-0
Games for Language Learning Third edition
by Andrew Wright, David Betteridge and Michael Buckley
Paperback 978-0-521-61822-9
CLIL Activities by Liz Dale and Rosie Tanner
Paperback 978-0-521-14984-6
Developments in English for Specific Purposes
by Tony Dudley-Evan and Maggie Jo St John
Paperback 978-0-521-59675-6
Materials Development in Language Teaching Second edition Edited by Brian Tomlinson
Paperback 978-0-521-15704-9
SHORTLISTED Frank Bell Prize
SHORTLISTED Ben Warren Prize
Planning Lessons and Courses
by Tessa Woodward
Paperback 978-0-521-63354-3
Communicative Activities for EAP by Jenni Guse
Paperback with CD-ROM 978-0-521-14057-7
Five-Minute Activities for Business English
by Paul Emmerson and Nick Hamilton
Paperback 978-0-521-54741-3
Teaching Large Multilevel Classes by Natalie Hess
Paperback 978-0-521-66785-2

Teaching with Technology



Language Learning with Technology

Graham Stanley

WINNER ESU Award

SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards

With pedagogy given a central position, this very practical book is an essential resource for anyone using technology in their classroom. It contains over 130 activities, incorporating a wide range of tools, such as mobile technologies and social networking.

Paperback 978-1-107-62880-9



Interaction Online

Lindsay Clandfield and Jill Hadfield

SHORTLISTED Ben Warren Prize

SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards

This valuable book supports interaction between people, and is relevant for online, blended or face-to-face courses. It contains a range of tried-and-tested activities which provide opportunities for online interaction, and makes use of generic tools for ease of use.

Paperback 978-1-316-62917-8



Language Learning with Digital Video

Ben Goldstein and Paul Driver

WINNER ESU Resources for Teachers Award

SHORTLISTED Ben Warren Prize

SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards

This book is an ideal resource for anyone using video in the classroom. There are a wealth of activities, requiring minimal preparation, which are either based on using existing video content or on making and using learner-generated video.

Paperback 978-1-107-63464-0



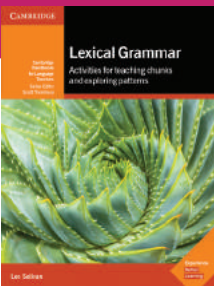
The Cambridge Guide to Blended Learning for Language Teaching

Edited by Michael McCarthy

This research-informed book is concerned with best practice in blended language learning. It considers the theory underpinning language acquisition and provides insights into designing and delivering blended learning programmes.

Paperback 978-1-316-50511-3

Teaching Language Systems and Language Skills

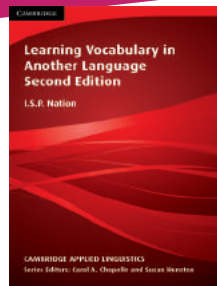


Lexical Grammar

Leo Selivan

Supported by insights from research, this practical book provides an important resource for teachers interested in the role of chunks in language learning and teaching. Activities are user friendly and generalisable and can be used in a range of contexts.

Paperback 978-1-316-64475-1

Learning Vocabulary in Another Language
Second edition

I. S. P. Nation

This title is a key work in the area of second and foreign language vocabulary studies. It provides a survey of research and theory on the teaching and learning of vocabulary, along with pedagogical suggestions for teachers and learners.

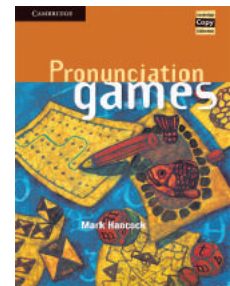
Paperback 978-1-107-62302-6

Grammar Practice Activities
Second edition

Penny Ur

This classic handbook is an invaluable resource, containing a wealth of imaginative and engaging grammar practice activities. It contains clear teaching guidelines, along with an explanation of the principles of effective practice.

Paperback with CD-ROM 978-0-521-73232-1



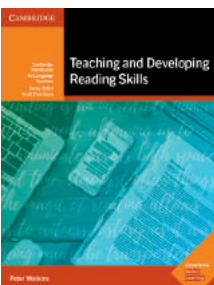
Photocopiable

Pronunciation Games

Mark Hancock

This photocopiable resource contains pronunciation games for use in the classroom. Activities raise awareness of aspects of English pronunciation, including individual sounds, word stress, sentence stress and intonation. The games are supported by step-by-step teacher's notes.

Book 978-0-521-46735-3

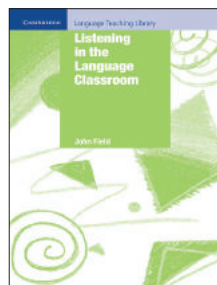


Teaching and Developing Reading Skills

Peter Watkins

Drawing on current reading theory, this very accessible book contains activities to support and develop learners' reading skills and strategies. Activities cover aspects such as developing fluency, exploiting digital sources, using learner-generated texts and assessing reading.

Paperback 978-1-316-64731-8



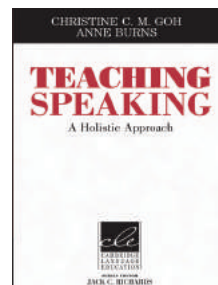
Listening in the Language Classroom

John Field

WINNER Ben Warren Prize

This book considers the processes which make up the skill of listening. It proposes an alternative to the comprehension approach of teaching listening and provides detailed examples of appropriate exercise types.

Paperback 978-0-521-68570-2

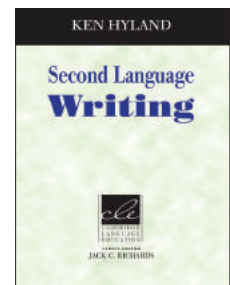


Teaching Speaking

Christine Goh and Anne Burns

This book provides an introduction to the theory and practice of teaching speaking. It considers issues and features related to speaking and the language learner, along with the implications for teaching.

Paperback 978-1-107-64833-3



Second Language Writing

Ken Hyland

This text is a highly accessible and authoritative approach to the theory and practice of teaching writing. It considers the strategies for drafting and revising, as well as the importance of an understanding of genre when structuring writing.

Paperback 978-0-521-53430-7

Also available

Pronunciation Practice Activities by Martin Hewings
Paperback 978-0-521-75457-6
Discussions and More by Penny Ur
Paperback* 978-1-107-44275-7
Reading in a Second Language by William Grabe
Paperback 978-0-521-72974-1

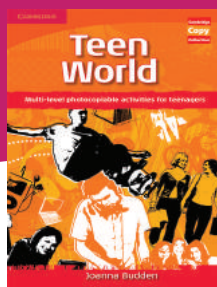
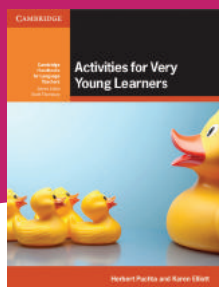
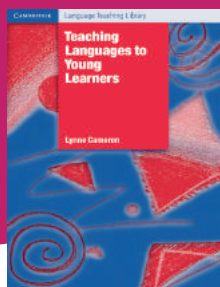
Photocopiable
Games for Grammar Practice
by Maria Lucia Zorob and Elizabeth Chin
Book 978-0-521-66342-7

Photocopiable
HIGHLY COMMENDED ESU Award
Collocations Extra by Elizabeth Walter and Kate Woodford
Book with CD-ROM 978-0-521-74522-2
Vocabulary Activities by Penny Ur
Paperback with CD-ROM 978-0-521-18114-3

Photocopiable
SHORTLISTED British Council ELTons Awards
Instant Academic Skills by Sarah Lane
Paperback 978-0-521-12162-0
Teaching Listening Comprehension by Penny Ur
Paperback 978-0-521-28781-4

Teacher Development

Teaching Primary and Secondary Learners



Teaching Languages to Young Learners

Lynne Cameron

WINNER Ben Warren Prize

This highly-popular title offers a coherent theoretical framework to structure thinking about children's language learning. It gives practical advice on how to analyse and evaluate classroom activities, language use and language development.

Paperback 978-0-521-77434-5

Activities for Very Young Learners

Herbert Puchta and Karen Elliott

This book is an essential resource for practising and trainee language teachers of three- to seven-year-olds. It outlines a clear educational vision, and provides over 90 easy-to-use activities, along with helpful tips for teaching this age group.

Paperback 978-1-316-62273-5



Photocopyable

Teen World, Multi-level activities for teenagers

Joanna Budden

This is an ideal photocopyable resource for busy teachers. Understanding and fluency is developed through teen-focused topics. Tasks, which include role-plays, quizzes, board games and debates, are supported by step-by-step teacher's notes and extension ideas.

Book 978-0-521-72155-4

Also available

Five-Minute Activities for Young Learners

by Penny McKay and Jenni Guse

Paperback

978-0-521-69134-5

Photocopyable

Primary Activity Box, Games and activities for younger learners

by Caroline Nixon and Michael Tomlinson

Book and Audio CD

978-1-107-61867-1

Photocopyable

Primary Curriculum Box, Cross-curricular topic-based lessons for younger learners

by Kay Bentley

Book and Audio CD

978-0-521-72961-1

Photocopyable

Primary Music Box, Traditional songs and activities for younger learners

by Sab Will with Susannah Reed

Book with Audio CD

978-0-521-72856-0

Language Activities for Teenagers

Edited by Seth Lindstromberg

Paperback

978-0-521-54193-0

Photocopyable

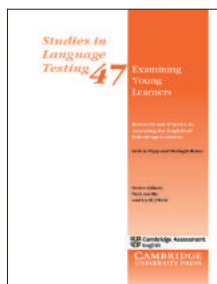
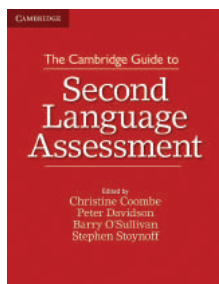
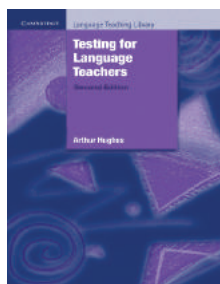
Film, TV and Music, Multi-level activities for teenagers

by Olha Madylus

Book

978-0-521-72838-6

Testing and Assessment



Testing for Language Teachers

Second edition

Arthur Hughes

This best-seller is a comprehensive and practical guide to testing in language teaching. It considers the theory behind test construction, the purposes of testing, a range of test techniques, and the relationship between testing, teaching and learning.

Paperback 978-0-521-48495-4

The Cambridge Guide to Second Language Assessment

Edited by Christine Coombe, Peter Davidson, Barry O'Sullivan and Stephen Stoyanoff

This title provides a theoretical background of the key issues associated with language testing, as well as practical advice on how to improve the effectiveness of tests.

Paperback 978-1-107-67707-4

Examining Young Learners

Szilvia Papp and Shelagh Rixon

This book gives an account of how children learn L2s in formal contexts and how that knowledge impacts on the design, development, and evaluation of Cambridge English language assessment products for young learners.

Paperback 978-1-316-63820-0

Also available

Second Language Assessment and Action Research

Edited by Anne Burns and Hanan Khalifa

Paperback

978-1-108-43670-0

Learning Oriented Assessment

by Neil Jones and Nick Saville

Paperback

978-1-316-50788-9

Assessing Speaking

by Sari Luoma

Paperback

978-0-521-80487-5

WINNER Kenneth W Mildenberger Award

Assessing Young Language Learners

by Penny McKay

Paperback

978-0-521-60123-8

Testing Spoken Language

by Nic Underhill

Paperback

978-0-521-31276-9

Applying the Socio-Cognitive Framework to the BioMedical Admissions Test

by Kevin Y.F. Cheung and Sarah McElwee

Paperback

978-1-108-43931-2

Language Assessment for Multilingualism

Edited by Coreen Docherty and Fiona Barker

Paperback

978-1-316-50500-7

Assessing Grammar

by James E. Purpura

Paperback

978-0-521-003344-5

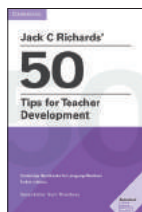
Assessing Language Teachers' Professional Skills and Knowledge

Edited by Rosemary Wilson and Monica Poulter

Paperback

978-1-107-49978-2

Teacher Training and Development

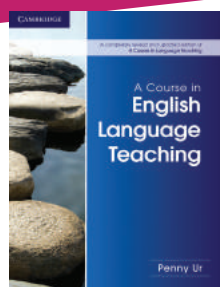


Jack C Richards' 50 Tips for Teacher Development

Jack C. Richards

This highly accessible and practical book looks at different aspects of teacher development, such as critical reflection, collaboration, developing knowledge and skills. It includes clear strategies, for individuals or groups, and outlines activities to facilitate teacher development.

Paperback 978-1-108-40836-3



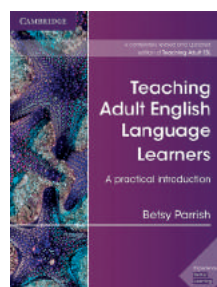
A Course in English Language Teaching

Penny Ur

SHORTLISTED Ben Warren Prize

This highly-regarded book provides a comprehensive introduction to English Language Teaching. It combines theory and practice, with both reflection and classroom-based tasks. It is ideal for use in initial teaching training and as a reference for practising teachers.

Paperback 978-1-107-68467-6



NEW Teaching Adult English Language Learners

Betsy Parrish

This book provides an accessible, comprehensive introduction to the context of adult ESL, as well as practical teaching guidance underpinned by theory. It has been revised and updated to reflect significant developments which have taken place in the adult ESL landscape.

Paperback 978-1-108-70283-6

Available July 2019

Also available

Photocopiable

Teacher Training Essentials by Craig Thaine
Paperback 978-0-521-17224-0

WINNER Ben Warren Prize

Mentor Courses by Angi Malderez and Caroline Bodoczky
Paperback 978-0-521-56690-2

Classroom Observation Tasks by Ruth Waynryb
Paperback 978-0-521-40722-9

Literature and Language Teaching by Gillian Lazar
Paperback 978-0-521-40651-2

Practice Teaching by Jack C. Richards and Thomas Farrell
Paperback with CD-ROM 978-0-521-18622-3

The Cambridge Guide to Research in Language Learning and Teaching Edited by James Dean Brown and Christine Coombe
Paperback* 978-1-107-48555-6

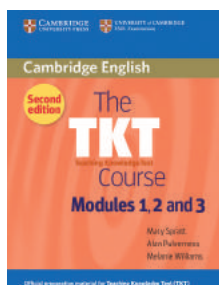
WINNER Ben Warren Prize
Action Research for Language Teachers by Michael J. Wallace
Paperback 978-0-521-5535-7

Teaching Children English, A training course for teachers of English to children by David Vale and Anne Feunteun
Paperback 978-0-521-42235-2

From Teacher to Manager by Ron White, Andrew Hockley, Julie van der Horst Jansen and Melissa S. Laughner
Paperback 978-0-521-70909-5

We also offer a range of methodology courses. Please refer to page 100 for further information, or visit cambridge.org.ctd/online-courses

Teaching Qualifications



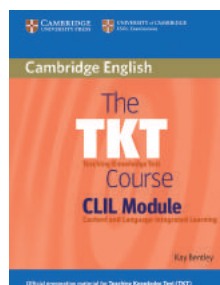
TKT Course Modules 1, 2 and 3

Second edition

Mary Spratt, Alan Pulverness and Melanie Williams

A comprehensive course for teachers and trainee teachers preparing for the Cambridge English Teaching Knowledge Test (TKT), or other initial teacher training qualifications. It contains concepts, guidance, activities and practice tests.

Paperback 978-0-521-12565-9

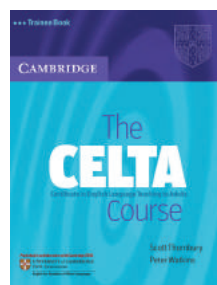


TKT Course CLIL Module

Kay Bentley

A self-study preparation course for the Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL) Module of the Teaching Knowledge Test. This book covers theory and practice and is suitable for both content and language teachers.

Paperback 978-0-521-15733-9

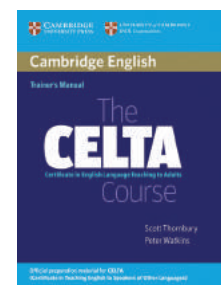


The CELTA Course Trainee Book

Scott Thornbury and Peter Watkins

This book provides full coverage of the CELTA syllabus, and is endorsed by Cambridge Assessment English. It includes a range of material to be used in input sessions, helpful advice, and a wealth of reference material.

Paperback 978-0-521-69206-9



The CELTA Course Teacher's Manual

Scott Thornbury and Peter Watkins

This user-friendly book covers the requirements of the CELTA qualification. It includes suggestions on using the material with trainees, as well as advice on how to prepare trainees for teaching practice, lesson observations, written assessment and tutorials.

Paperback 978-0-521-69207-6

International / Bilingual Education

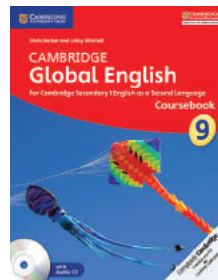
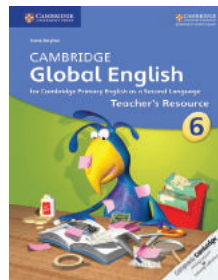
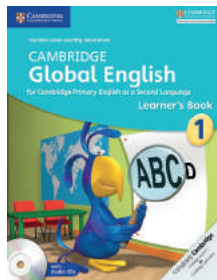
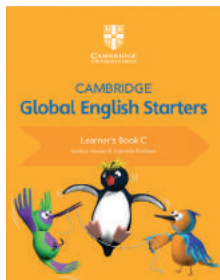
English as a Second Language (ESL)

At Cambridge University Press we provide resources to support you, and your students as they develop the skills required to study in English across the curriculum from pre-Primary to pre-University. *Cambridge Global English* (Starters to Stage 9) provides cross-curricular content for Primary and Lower Secondary learners. *Introduction to English as a Second Language* prepares Lower Secondary learners for the challenges they will face as 14–16 year olds. We offer an unbeatable choice for Cambridge IGCSE® with a full range that now includes exam preparation and practice resources. Literacy is supported through original and traditional literature at both Primary and Secondary.

Cambridge Global English Starters

Stories, stickers, songs and games make developing English skills fun for young learners. Topics, such as 'feelings' and 'the classroom', introduce children to skills that are essential for learning other subjects in English, like phonics and letter formation. Drawing, matching and sticker activities help children develop

early critical-thinking and comprehension skills, while songs and chants improve their speaking and listening skills. This introductory course gives your learners all the skills they need to confidently begin learning in English at Grade 1.



Cambridge Global English 1–9

Written specifically for ESL learners, with clear language, helpful visuals and grammar and vocabulary support. Learners explore topics from great expeditions to the night sky, developing the speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to study in English across the curriculum. This nine stage course supports learners from Primary (CEFR levels A1 to B1) through to Secondary 1 (CEFR levels B1 to lower B2) and follows the Cambridge English as a Second Language curriculum framework.

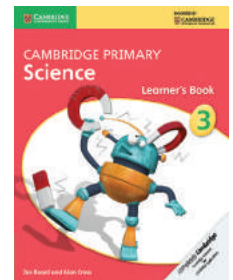
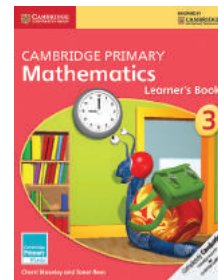
Starters		
Learner's Book A	978-1-108-70001-6	
Learner's Book B	978-1-108-70003-0	
Learner's Book C	978-1-108-70005-4	
Activity Book A	978-1-108-70006-1	
Activity Book B	978-1-108-70007-8	
Activity Book C	978-1-108-70009-2	
Fun with Letters and Sounds A	978-1-108-70010-8	
Fun with Letters and Sounds B	978-1-108-70011-5	
Fun with Letters and Sounds C	978-1-108-70012-2	
Teacher's Resource with Cambridge Elevate	978-1-108-57635-2	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-70019-1	
Stage 1		
Learner's Book	978-1-107-67609-1	
Activity Book	978-1-107-65513-3	
Teacher's Resources	978-1-107-64226-3	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-40981-0	
Stage 2		
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61380-5	
Activity Book	978-1-107-61381-2	
Teacher's Resources	978-1-107-66496-8	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-40983-4	
Stage 3		
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61384-3	
Activity Book	978-1-107-61383-6	
Teacher's Resources	978-1-107-65674-1	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-40985-8	

Cambridge Global English Digital Classroom

The perfect companion to the series, Digital Classroom resources bring the learner's book to life.

- Share projectable versions of the learner's and activity book pages with your whole class.
- Spark discussion and improve topic-specific vocabulary with videos and activities for each unit.

Stage 4		
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61363-8	
Activity Book	978-1-107-61361-4	
Teacher's Resources	978-1-107-69074-5	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-40946-9	
Stage 5		
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61981-4	
Activity Book	978-1-107-62123-7	
Teacher's Resources	978-1-107-64612-4	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-40948-3	
Stage 6		
Learner's Book	978-1-107-62125-1	
Activity Book	978-1-107-62686-7	
Teacher's Resources	978-1-107-63581-4	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-40950-6	
Stage 7		
Coursebook with Audio CD	978-1-107-67807-1	
Workbook	978-1-107-64372-7	
Teacher's Resource CD-ROM	978-1-107-68870-4	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-70156-3	
Stage 8		
Coursebook with Audio CD	978-1-107-61942-5	
Workbook	978-1-107-65771-7	
Teacher's Resource CD-ROM	978-1-107-69103-2	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-72753-2	
Stage 9		
Coursebook with Audio CD	978-1-107-68973-2	
Workbook	978-1-107-63520-3	
Teacher's Resource CD-ROM	978-1-316-60307-9	
Digital Classroom	978-1-108-73994-8	



Cambridge Primary

Develop learner's English, Maths and Science skills through practical activities on diverse topics from light and dark to ancient civilisations. *The Cambridge Primary* series is specifically written for students learning in a bilingual or CLIL context, with additional grammar and vocabulary support. These resources are suitable for Stages 1–6 and support the Cambridge Primary curriculum framework.

Cambridge Primary Maths

Teach your class fractions using chocolate, or how to measure using recipes!

This series has been developed with the NRICH team – maths experts from Cambridge University – so you can be sure the resources are supported by the best thinking in maths teaching.

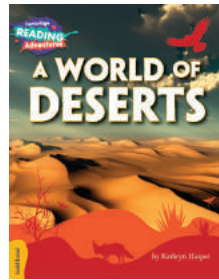
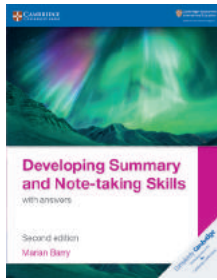
Stage 1	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-63131-1
Stage 2	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61582-3
Stage 3	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-66767-9
Stage 4	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-66269-8
Stage 5	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-63822-8
Stage 6	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61859-6
Also available: Teacher's Resources, Games Books, Skills Builder and Challenge Activity Books	

Cambridge Primary Science

From exploring deep space to the creatures in your garden, get your class thinking and acting like scientists! Packed with opportunities to explore and investigate scientific concepts through practical experiments, *Cambridge Primary Science* encourages students to learn through doing. Clear language, concepts illustrated through diagrams and a focus on scientific vocabulary make this series ideal for bilingual or CLIL students.

Stage 1	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61138-2
Stage 2	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61139-9
Stage 3	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-61141-2
Stage 4	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-67450-9
Stage 5	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-66304-6
Stage 6	
Learner's Book	978-1-107-69980-9

Also available: Teacher's Resources, Digital Classroom resources, Skills Builder and Challenge Activity Books. We also have a range of English, Maths and Science resources to support Cambridge Checkpoint (typically ages 11–14). For more information visit [cambridge.org/checkpoint](https://www.cambridge.org/checkpoint)



IGCSE® English as a Second Language

Updated for the revised syllabus, *Success International* challenges learners with a strong vocabulary focus. Also fully updated, the fifth edition of Peter Lucantoni's popular series includes video content in each unit and new units which focus on Speaking. Core offers more language support and builds confidence.

Success International English Skills for IGCSE®

Fourth Edition by Marian Barry

Student's Book	978-1-316-63705-0
Workbook	978-1-316-63708-1
Teacher's Book with Audio CD	978-1-316-63710-4

Cambridge IGCSE® English as a Second Language

Fifth Edition by Peter Lucantoni

Coursebook	978-1-108-46595-3
Workbook	978-1-108-46597-7
Teacher's Book with Audio CD and DVD	978-1-108-56669-8

Cambridge IGCSE® Core English as a Second Language

First Edition by Katia Carter and Tim Carter

Coursebook with Audio CD	978-1-107-51566-6
Teacher's Resource Book	978-1-107-51571-0

Cambridge IGCSE® English as a Second Language Exam Preparation and Practice Second edition

Katia Carter and Tim Carter

This full-colour exam preparation and practice book contains four guided practice tests, audio and video to build confidence ready for the revised exam from 2019.

Paperback with Audio CDs (2)	978-1-316-63678-7
Video	978-1-108-43744-8

Cambridge IGCSE® English as a Second Language Practice Tests

For the revised exam from 2019

Tom Bradbury and Mark Fountain

For home or classroom study, this book contains four new extended practice tests that help students prepare confidently for the IGCSE® English as a Second Language exam.

Edition without answers	978-1-108-54611-9
Edition with answers	978-1-108-54610-2

Developing Summary and Note-taking Skills

Marian Barry

With the increased weighting on summary and note-taking for the new IGCSE® English as a Second Language exam, this resource ensures students have plenty of practice.

Paperback without answers	978-1-108-44069-1
Paperback with answers	978-1-108-44079-0

Cambridge Reading Adventures

This reading programme for 4–12 year olds from Pre-A1 to B1, was developed in collaboration with the UCL Institute of Education. The books have been precisely levelled following the International Literacy Centre's Book Band Framework. The series includes fiction and non-fiction topics, on a wide range of subjects. The scheme is mapped to the vocabulary and grammar requirements of the YLE framework as well as our *Global English*, *Kid's Box*, *Guess What!* and *Super Minds* series.

education.cambridge.org/cra

Band Packs

Pink A	978-1-316-60622-3
Pink B	978-1-316-60734-3
Red	978-1-316-60736-7
Yellow	978-1-316-60738-1
Blue	978-1-316-60740-4
Green	978-1-316-60742-8
Orange	978-1-316-60744-2
Turquoise	978-1-316-60746-6
Purple	978-1-316-60749-7
Gold	978-1-316-60752-7
White	978-1-316-60754-1

Strand Packs

Pathfinders	978-1-108-56364-2
Wayfarers	978-1-108-66654-1
Explorers	978-1-108-56365-9
Voyagers	978-1-108-66604-6

Recycling Advanced English

Clare West

This book provides revision and practice in: phrasal verbs, word study, vocabulary, grammar and writing. It is ideal for classroom use or self-study and includes writing models.

Paperback with removable Key	978-0-521-14073-7
------------------------------	-------------------



Introduction to English as a Second Language

Fourth Edition

Peter Lucantoni

This course prepares students for studying at IGCSE® or equivalent level. Offering clear, practical support for students, it follows a variety of interesting themes and topics, with a focus on skills development. Each unit provides opportunities for thinking and discussion, along with

Secondary Literature

Cambridge School Shakespeare

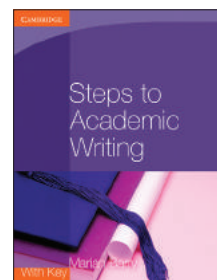
Founding Editor: Rex Gibson

Dramatic experience is at the heart of this series, with students encouraged to share Shakespeare's love of language, interest in character and sense of theatre. The latest editions contain classroom activities which are thematically organised in distinctive 'Stagecraft' 'Write about it' 'Language in the Play', 'Characters' and 'Themes'.

Key texts include

A Midsummer Night's Dream	978-1-107-61545-8
Hamlet, Third edition	978-1-107-61548-9
King Lear, Third edition	978-1-107-61538-0
Macbeth, Third edition	978-1-107-61549-6

For other titles in the series visit education.cambridge.org/shakespeare



Steps to Academic Writing

Marian Barry

Steps to Academic Writing equips students who are planning to take the IELTS exam or go on to study at an English-medium university with the skills needed for success. The book includes support with writing a CV and a personal statement. Model answers are included.

Coursebook	978-0-521-18497-7
------------	-------------------

Introduction to English as a Second Language

developing research and study skills. Furthermore, each unit has a specific language-focus section to revise and consolidate key areas of language awareness and activities for vocabulary building.

Coursebook	978-1-107-68698-4
Workbook	978-1-107-68881-0
Teacher's Book	978-1-107-68698-4

Title Index

A

A2 Key for Schools 1	86
A2 Key for Schools Trainer 1	88
A2 Key 1	86
About Language Second edition	101
Academic Encounters	61
Academic Vocabulary in Use	62
Academic Writing Skills	61
Action Research for Language Teachers	105
Active Grammar	38
Active Listening	99
Activities for Very Young Learners	104
Advanced Grammar in Use	94
Advanced Trainer	88
American English in Mind	35
American Think	32
Alan Maley's 50 Creative Activities	102
Applying the Socio-Cognitive Framework to the BioMedical Admissions Test	104
Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching	101
Assessing Grammar	104
Assessing Language Teachers' Professional Skills and Knowledge	104
Assessing Speaking	104
Assessing Young Language Learners	104

B

B1 Preliminary for Schools 1	86
B1 Preliminary for Schools Trainer 1	88
B1 Preliminary 1	86
Basic Grammar in Use	91
Be My Guest	66
BULATS Blended Learning Course	82
Business Advantage	64
Business Benchmark	82
Business Start-up	65
Business Vocabulary in Use	65

C

C1 Advanced Trainer 2	88
Cambridge Academic English	60
Cambridge Academic Writing Collection	61
Cambridge Advanced Learner's Dictionary	69
Cambridge BEC	87
Cambridge Bilingual Dictionaries	69
Cambridge Business English Dictionary	69
Cambridge Business Skills	64
Cambridge Discovery Education™ Interactive Readers	42
Cambridge English Advanced	87
Cambridge English Business Certificates	87
Cambridge English Empower	46
Cambridge English Exam Boosters	89
Cambridge English First	87
Cambridge English First for Schools	87
Cambridge English for Engineering	67
Cambridge English for Human Resources	67
Cambridge English for Job-hunting	67
Cambridge English for Marketing	67
Cambridge English for Nursing	67
Cambridge English for Scientists	67
Cambridge English for the Media	67
Cambridge English for	67
Cambridge English Key	86
Cambridge English Key for Schools	86
Cambridge English Practice Testbank	88
Cambridge English Preliminary	86
Cambridge English Preliminary for Schools	86
Cambridge English Prepare!	77
Cambridge English Proficiency	87
Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary	69
Cambridge English Readers	40
Cambridge English Skills	98
Cambridge English Young Learners	86
Cambridge Essential English Dictionary	69
Cambridge Experience Readers	39
Cambridge for ESOL	98
Cambridge Global English	106
Cambridge Grammar and Vocabulary	89
Cambridge Grammar for PET	89
Cambridge Grammar for IELTS	89
Cambridge Grammar of English	94
Cambridge Guide to Blended Learning for Language Teaching, The	102
Cambridge Guide to Learning English as a Second Language, The	101
Cambridge Guide to Pedagogy and Practice in Second Language Learning, The	101
Cambridge Guide to Research in Language Learning and Teaching, The	105
Cambridge Guide to Second Language Assessment, The	104
Cambridge Guide to Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, The	101
Cambridge Idioms Dictionary	69
Cambridge IELTS Practice Tests	83
Cambridge IGCSE® English as a Second Language Exam Preparation and Practice	107
Cambridge IGCSE® English as a Second Language Practice Tests	107
Cambridge Learner's Dictionary	69
Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Polish	69
Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Russian	69
Cambridge Learner's Dictionary English-Turkish	69
Cambridge Phrasal Verbs Dictionary	69
Cambridge Primary	106

Cambridge Reading Adventures	107
Cambridge School Shakespeare	107
Cambridge Science Skills	24
Cambridge Vocabulary for PET	89
Cambridge Vocabulary for IELTS	89
CEFR in Practice, The	101
CELTA Course Teacher's Manual, The	105
CELTA Course Trainee Book, The	105
Classroom Management Techniques	102
Classroom Observation Tasks	105
Clear Speech	97
Clear Speech from the Start	97
CLIL	101
CLIL Activities	102
Collocations Extra	103
Common European Framework of Reference for Languages	101
Common Mistakes... and how to avoid them	89
Common Mistakes at CAE... and how to avoid them	89
Common Mistakes at First Certificate... and how to avoid them	89
Common Mistakes at IELTS... and how to avoid them	89
Common Mistakes atKET... and how to avoid them	89
Common Mistakes at PET... and how to avoid them	89
Common Mistakes at Proficiency... and how to avoid them	89
Communicating Across Cultures	64
Communicative Activities for EAP	102
Compact	75
Company to Company	65
Complete Second edition	78
Complete	79
Connect	37
Corpora in Applied Linguistics	101
Course in English Language Teaching, A	105
Curriculum Development in Language Teaching Second edition	101

D

Defining Integrated Reading-into-Writing Constructs	101
Developing Summary and Note-taking Skills	107
Developments in English for Specific Purposes	102
Diccionario Bilingüe Cambridge Compact English-Spanish Spanish-English	69
Diccionario Bilingüe Cambridge Pocket English-Spanish Spanish-English	69
Discourse Analysis for Language Teachers	101
Discourse of the IELTS Speaking Test	101
Discovering Fiction	63
Discussions and More	103
Dynamic Presentations	64

E

English at Work	98
English Collocations in Use	97
English for Academics	60
English for Business Communication	64
English for Business Studies	65
English for the Financial Sector	66
English for the Teacher	101
English Grammar in Use Fifth edition	92
English Grammar in Use mobile app	93
English Grammar in Use Online with Learning Management System	93
English Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises	93
English Idioms in Use	97
English in Medicine	67
English in Mind	35
English Ladder, The	24
English Phonetics and Phonology	101
English Phrasal Verbs in Use	97
English Profile in Practice, The	101
English Pronunciation in Use	97
English Unlimited	49
English Vocabulary in Use	96
English365	66
ESOL Activities	98
Essential BULATS	82
Essential Grammar in Use	91
Essential Grammar in Use Supplementary Exercises	91
Essential Grammar in Use: French edition	91
Essential Grammar in Use: German edition	91
Essential Grammar in Use: Italian edition	91
Essential Grammar in Use: Russian edition	91
Essential Grammar in Use: Spanish edition	91
Essential Telephoning in English	65
Evolve	50
Examining Young Learners	104
Eyes Open	30

F

face2face Second edition	48
Film, TV and Music, Multi-level activities for teenagers	104
Final Draft	62
First for Schools Trainer	88
First Trainer	88
Five-Minute Activities	102
Five-Minute Activities for Business English	102
Five-Minute Activities for Young Learners	104
Flightpath	66
Four Corners Second edition	54
From Teacher to Manager	105
Fun for Starters, Movers and Flyers	72

G

Games for Grammar Practice	103
Games for Language Learning Third edition	102
Get on Stage!	24
Good Practice	67
Grammar and Beyond	95
Grammar and Beyond Essentials	95
Grammar and Vocabulary for Advanced	89
Grammar and Vocabulary for First and First for Schools	89
Grammar for Business	65
Grammar for English Language Teachers	94, 101
Grammar in Use Intermediate	93
Grammar Practice Activities	103
Grammar Songs & Raps	24
Greenman & the Magic Forest	15
Guess What!	22
Guess What! American English	23
Guidelines	61

H

Hippo and Friends	15
-------------------------	----

I

IELTS Life Skills Official Cambridge Test Practice	83
IELTS Trainer	88
IGCSE® English as a Second Language	107
Infotech	66
Instant Academic Skills	103
Interaction Online	102
Interactive	37
Interchange Fifth edition	52
International Legal English	66
International Negotiations	64
Introduction to English as a Second Language	107
Introduction to International Legal English	66

J

Jack C Richards' 50 Tips for Teacher Development	105
Join Us for English	24

K

Key Issues in Language Teaching	101
Key for Schools Trainer	88
A2 Key for Schools 1	86
A2 Key for Schools Trainer 1	88
A2 Key 1	86
Kid's Box Updated Second edition	18
Kid's Box American English Updated Second edition	19

L

Language Activities for Teenagers	104
Language Assessment for Multilingualism	104
Language Learning with Digital Video	102
Language Learning with Technology	102
Learner English Second edition	101
Learning Oriented Assessment	104
Learning Vocabulary in Another Language	103
Let's Talk	99
Lexical Grammar	103
Listening in the Language Classroom	103
Literature and Language Teaching	105

M

Making Connections	63
Materials Development in Language Teaching Second edition	102
Mentor Courses	105
Messages	38
Methodology in Language Teaching	101
Mindset for IELTS	85
Monty's Alphabet Book	18
More!	36
Motivating Learners, Motivating Teachers	101
Motivational Strategies in the Language Classroom	101
Multilingual Education	101

N

Needs Analysis for Language Course Design	64
New Directions	61
New Insight into IELTS	83

O

Objective	80
Official Cambridge Guide to IELTS, The	84
Official IELTS Practice Materials	83
Open World	81

P

Passages	55
Penny Ur's 100 Teaching Tips	102
Planning Lessons and Courses	102
Playway to English	24
Power Up	20, 74
Practice Teaching	105
Practice Tests	86
Preliminary for Schools Trainer 2	88
B1 Preliminary for Schools 1	86
B1 Preliminary for Schools Trainer 1	88
B1 Preliminary 1	86
Prepare Second edition	76
Present Yourself	99
Primary Activity Box	104

Primary Curriculum Box	104
Primary i-Box	24
Primary i-Dictionary	24
Primary Music Box	104
Prism Reading	63
Professional English in Use	67
Professional English in Use Engineering	67
Professional English in Use Finance	67
Professional English in Use ICT	67
Professional English in Use Law	67
Professional English in Use Management	67
Professional English in Use Marketing	67
Professional English in Use Medicine	67
Pronunciation Games	103
Pronunciation Practice Activities	103

R	
Read This!	63
Reading in a Second Language	103
Real Listening & Speaking	98
Real Reading	98
Real Writing	98
Recycling Advanced English	107

S	
Safe Sailing	66
Scott Thornbury's 101 Grammar Questions	101
Scott Thornbury's 30 Language Teaching Methods	101
Second Language Assessment and Action Research	104
Second Language Writing	103
Ship or Sheep?	97
Skills and Language for Study	60
Skills for Effective Writing	62
Steps to Academic Writing	107
Storyfun for Starters, Movers and Flyers	73
Strategic Reading	98
Super Minds	16
Super Minds American English edition	17
Super Safari	15
Super Safari American English edition	15

T	
Talent	28
Teacher Training Essentials	105
Teaching Adult English Language Learners	105
Teaching and Developing Reading Skills	103
Teaching Children English	105
Teaching Languages to Young Learners	104
Teaching Large Multilevel Classes	102
Teaching Listening Comprehension	103
Teaching Pronunciation Second edition	101
Teaching Speaking	103
Teen World, Multi-level activities for teenagers	104
Telephoning in English	65
Testing for Language Teachers	104
Testing Spoken Language	104
Think	32
Think Quick	33
TKT Course CLIL Module	105
TKT Course Modules 1, 2 and 3	105
Touchstone Second edition	56
Touchstone Online Course Second edition	57
Trainers	88
Translation and Own-language Activities	102
Tree or Three?	97

U	
Uncover	30
Unlock Second edition	58

V	
Ventures Third edition	55
Viewpoint	56
Viewpoint Online Course	57
Vocabulary Activities	103

W	
Welcome!	66
Word Fun Vocabulary App	72
World Englishes	101
Writers at Work	61
Write to be Read	61
Writing for Impact	64
Writer's Workbook, A	61
Writing Skills Interactive	62, 99

Y	
Your Space	38

A	
Adams, Kate	58, 63
Allum, Virginia	67
Aquino-Cutcher, Andrew	62
Archer, Greg	85
Armer, Tamzen	67
Aspinall, Patricia	41
Asplin, Wendy	62
Austen, Michael	40, 41

B	
Babenko, Elisabeth	98
Baker, Ann	97
Baker, Lida	58, 63
Banks, Tim	64
Barbisan, Carlos	37
Barker, Fiona	101, 104
Barrell, Jania	41
Barry, Marian	107
Battersby, Alan	41
Bauer, Jill	62
Bentley, Kay	22, 104, 105
Bentley, Marla	39
Betteridge, David	102
Bitterlin, Gretchen	55
Black, Michael	80
Blass, Laurie	95
Bodoczky, Caroline	105
Bohlke, David	54, 62
Boyd, Elaine	98
Boyle, Mike S.	62
Bradbury, Tom	107
Brennan, Frank	39, 41
Brinks Lockwood, Robyn	62
Brinton, Donna	101
Broadhead, Annie	80
Brook-Hart, Guy	78, 79, 82
Brown, Gillian D.	67
Brown, James Dean	105
Brown, Kristine	61
Brown, Steven	99
Bruno-Lindner, Amy	66
Buckby, Michael	102
Budden, Joanna	37, 104
Bunting, John D.	95
Burns, Anne	101, 103, 104

C	
Cameron, Lynne	104
Campbell, Colin	41
Canestri, Captain Stefano	66
Capel, Annette	77, 80
Carter, Katia	107
Carter, Richard	35
Carter, Ronald	94, 101
Carter, Tim	107
Celce-Murcia, Marianne	101
Cenoz, Jasone	101
Ceramella, Nick	67
Chan, Sathena	101
Chapman, Caroline	89
Cheung, Kevin Y.F.	104
Chilton, Helen	76, 89
Chin, Elizabeth	103
CIM	67
Clandfield, Lindsay	50, 102
Clark, David	65, 82
Clark, Rachel	65
Clover, Louise	39
Coombe, Christine	104, 105
Cosgrove, Anthony	98
Council of Europe	101
Cowen, Audrey	28
Coyle, Do	101
Craven, Miles	38, 98
Crosthwaite, Peter	85
Cullen, Pauline	84
Cunningham, Gillie	48

D	
Dale, Liz	102
Davidson, Peter	104
Davis, Fiona	38
Day, Jeremy	67
De Souza, Natasha	85
Dignen, Bob	64, 66
Dignen, Sheila	89
Dimond-Bayir, Stephanie	58
Diniz, Luciana	95
Docherty, Coreen	104
Doff, Adrian	46, 49
Donna, Sylvie	97
Dornyei, Zoltan	101
Downes, Colm	67
Driscoll, Liz	98
Driver, Paul	102
Dudley-Evan, Tony	102

E	
Eckstut-Didier, Samuela	98
Elliot, Sue	75
Elliott, Karen	104
Emmerson, Paul	102
Esling, John	69
Espeseth, Miriam	61
Espinosa, Tamsin	60
Everett-Camplin, Helen	39

F	
Farrall, Cate	67
Farrell, Thomas	105
Feunteun, Anne	105
Field, John	103
Firth, Matt	66
Fletcher, Craig	60
Flinders, Steve	66
Fountain, Mark	89, 107
French, Amanda	84

G	
García Clemente, Fernando	91
Gardner, Peter S.	61
Garside, Barbara	65
Garside, Tony	65
Gelshenen, Rosemary	63
Gerngross, Günter	15, 16, 24, 36
Gershon, Steven	99
Gibson, Rex	107
Gilbert, Judy B.	97
Glendinning, Eric	67
Goh, Christine	103
Goldstein, Ben	30, 50, 102
Gooch, Fred	60
Goodey, Diana	38
Goodey, Noel	38
Goodwin, Janet	101
Gordon, Deborah	61
Gorter, Durk	101
Gower, Roger	98
Grabe, William	103
Griner, Barry	101
Guse, Jenni	102, 104

H	
Hadfield, Jill	102
Hadkins, Helen	37
Haines, Simon	79, 98
Hamilton, Nick	102
Hancock, Mark	97, 103
Hancock, Penny	41
Handford, Michael	64
Harmer, Jeremy	41
Harrison, Julia	101
Harrison, Louis	98
Hartmann, Pamela	62
Hashemi, Louise	80
Hennard-Dutheil de la Rochère, Martine	91
Hendra, Leslie Anne	50
Henstock, Claire	60
Herdon, Tim	39
Hess, Natalie	102
Hewings, Martin	60, 94, 103
Heyderman, Emma	30, 75, 78, 79
Higgins, Eoin	30
Hill, David A.	41
Hobbs, Martyn	38
Hockley, Andrew	105
Holcombe, Garan	24
Holmström, Beverly	67
Holzmann, Christian	36
Hood, Philip	101
Hood, Susan	61
Hopkins, Diana	89
Howard, Ron	67
Hughes, Arthur	104
Hull, Jonathan	52
Hunston, Susan	101
Hutchison, Susan	78, 85
Hyland, Ken	103

I	
Iannuzzi, Susan	95
Ibbotson, Mark	50, 65, 67
Ireland, Sue	89

J	
Jacobe, Monica F.	62
Jakeman, Vanessa	79, 83, 84
Johnson, Dennis	55
Johnson, Margaret	39, 41
Jones, Ceri	30, 50
Jones, Leo	66, 99
Jones, Neil	104
Jordan, Nancy	58
Joseph, Niki	76

Author index

K

Kanoaka, Yoneko.....	61
Kay, Judith.....	63
Kennedy, Alan S.....	58, 62, 63
Kennedy, Clare.....	28
Kerr, Philip.....	50, 102
Kershaw, George.....	41
Khalifa, Hanan.....	104
Kilbey, Liz.....	28
Kingsley, Susan.....	80
Kirkpatrick, Andy.....	101
Koester, Almut.....	91
Kosta, Joanna.....	76, 85
Koustaff, Lesley.....	22
Kubanyiova, Magdalena.....	101

L

Lane, Sarah.....	103
Lambert, Jeanne.....	62
Lansford, Lewis.....	58
Laughner, Melissa S.....	105
Lazar, Gillian.....	105
Leather, Sue.....	40, 41
Lee, Elizabeth.....	67
Levy, Meredith.....	38
Lewis-Jones, Peter.....	15, 16, 32, 35, 36, 46
Lewis, Michele.....	58, 63
Lewis, Samantha.....	37
Lindsley, Marianne.....	67
Lindstromberg, Seth.....	104
Lisboa, Martin.....	64
Loader, Mandy.....	41
Lockwood, Robyn Brinks.....	58, 62
Loewenthal, Marc.....	85
Logan, Sally.....	98
Lucantoni, Peter.....	107
Luoma, Sari.....	104

M

MacAndrew, Richard.....	39, 41
MacKenzie, Ian.....	65, 66, 67, 91
Mackey, Daphne.....	63
Madyus, Olha.....	104
Malderez, Angi.....	105
Maley, Alan.....	40, 41, 102
Marco Fabrè, Elena.....	67
Marks, Jonathan.....	97
Marsh, David.....	101
Mascull, Bill.....	65
Matthews, Blair.....	60
Matthews, Laura.....	75
May, Peter.....	75, 78, 79
McCarten, Jeanne.....	56, 65
McCarthy, Michael.....	56, 60, 62, 65, 94, 96, 97, 101, 102
McCullagh, Marie.....	67
McDowell, Clare.....	83
McElwee, Sarah.....	104
McEntire, Jo.....	63
McGarr, Patricia.....	67
McGiffin, Janet.....	41
McKay, Penny.....	104
McKeegan, David.....	30, 78, 79
McKeown, Arthur.....	67
McNair, Alistair.....	60
Moore, Julie.....	89
Morrison, David.....	39
Moses, Antoinette.....	39, 40, 41
Murgatroyd, Nicholas.....	39
Murphy, Raymond.....	91, 92
Murrell, Stephen.....	66

N

Nagliati, Peter.....	66
Nakatsuhara, Fumiyo.....	101
Nation, I. S. P.....	103
Naylor, Helen.....	41, 91
Neilsen, Rod.....	41
Newsome, J. M.....	41
Nixon, Caroline.....	18, 20, 24, 74, 104
North, Brian.....	101
Nunan, David.....	101

O

O'Dell, Felicity.....	62, 80, 96, 97
O'Dell, Kathryn.....	50
O'Hara, Francis.....	66
O'Neill, Richard.....	58, 63
O'Sullivan, Barry.....	104
Ostrowska, Sabina.....	58, 63

P

Pakenham, Kenneth J.....	63
Pallini, Lelio.....	91
Palmer, Graham.....	98
Papp, Szilvia.....	104
Parrish, Betsy.....	105
Parrott, Martin.....	94, 101
Passmore, Lucy.....	78, 85
Peterson, Susan.....	58

Pitt, Angela.....	64
Poulter, Monica.....	104
Powell, Mark.....	64
Prentis, Nicola.....	39
Price, Donna.....	55
Proctor, Susan.....	52
Prowse, Philip.....	40, 41
Puchta, Herbert.....	15, 16, 24, 32, 35, 36, 46, 104
Pulverness, Alan.....	105
Purpura, James E.....	104

R

Ramirez, Sylvia.....	55
Redman, Stuart.....	96
Redston, Chris.....	48
Reed, Susannah.....	22, 104
Remacha Esteras, Santiago.....	66, 67
Renandya, Willy A.....	101
Reppen, Randi.....	95
Revell, Rod.....	65
Rice, Sally.....	67
Richards, Jack C.....	37, 52, 54, 55, 98, 101, 105
Rimmer, Wayne.....	38
Rixon, Shelagh.....	104
Roach, Peter.....	69, 101
Robinson, Anne.....	72
Robinson, Nick.....	67
Rodgers, Theodore S.....	101
Rollason, Jane.....	39
Russell, Kimberley.....	58

S

Sage, Colin.....	20, 74
Sanabria, Carlos.....	61
Sanabria, Kim.....	61
Sandford, George.....	67
Sandiford, Helen.....	56
Sands, Olga.....	91
Sandy, Chuck.....	37, 55
Savage, Alice.....	63, 95
Savage, K. Lynn.....	55
Saville, Nick.....	104
Saxby, Karen.....	72, 73
Scott-Malden, Sarah.....	41
Scrivener, Jim.....	102
Seal, Bernard.....	61
Seedhouse, Paul.....	101
Selivan, Leo.....	103
Setter, Jane.....	69
Sharp, Wendy.....	80
Shawcross, Philip.....	66
Singleton, Jill.....	61
Smallwood, Ian.....	60
Smalzer, William R.....	61
Smith, Bernard.....	41, 101
Smith, Dorolyn.....	99
Smith, Jo.....	98
Smoke, Trudy.....	61
Sowton, Chris.....	58, 63
Spack, Ruth.....	61
Spratt, Mary.....	101, 105
St John, Maggie Jo.....	102
Stanley, Graham.....	102
Stapleton, Sara.....	62
Starr Keddle, Julia.....	38
Stephens, Bryan.....	65
Stoyloff, Stephen.....	104
Stranks, Jeff.....	32, 35, 36, 46
Strauch, Ann O.....	61
Styring, James.....	76
Sunderland, Peter.....	80
Swan, Michael.....	101
Sweeney, Simon.....	64, 66

T

Tanner, Rosie.....	102
Tayfoor, Susanne.....	89
Thaine, Craig.....	46, 63, 98, 105
Thomas, Amanda.....	75
Thomas, Barbara.....	75, 80
Thornbury, Scott.....	101, 105
Tiliouine, Helen.....	79
Tims, Nicholas.....	39, 76
Ting, Teresa.....	28
Tomlinson, Brian.....	41, 102
Tomlinson, Michael.....	18, 20, 24, 74, 104
TransLegal®.....	66
Treloar, Frances.....	75, 89

U

Uddin, Jishan.....	78, 85
Underhill, Nic.....	104
Ur, Penny.....	102, 103, 105

V

Vale, David.....	105
Van der Horst Jansen, Julie.....	105
Vittorio, Pamela.....	63

W

Walker, Carolyn.....	41
Wallace, Michael J.....	105
Walsh, Clare.....	60
Walter, Elizabeth.....	103
Ward, Ciaran.....	28
Watkins, Peter.....	103, 105
Waynryb, Ruth.....	105
West, Clare.....	107
Westbrook, Carolyn.....	58, 63
Wharton, Jennifer.....	61
Whettem, Erica.....	80
Whitby, Norman.....	82
White, N.M.....	58
White, Ron.....	105
White, Susan.....	75, 89
Wieczorek, Anna.....	24
Wiese, David.....	63
Wijayatllake, Claire.....	85
Will, Sab.....	104
Williams, Jessica.....	58, 61, 63
Williams, Melanie.....	76, 105
Wilson, Judith.....	41
Wilson, Rosemary.....	104
Woodford, Kate.....	103
Woodward, Tessa.....	102
Wright, Andrew.....	102
Wright, Ros.....	67

Z

Zaorob, Maria Lucia.....	103
Zemach, Dorothy E.....	61

For information on the titles in this catalogue, write to the address nearest to you in the list below. Please direct enquiries regarding countries not listed to this address:

ELT Marketing, Cambridge University Press, University Printing House, Shaftesbury Road, Cambridge CB2 8BS, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)1223 325566 eltmail@cambridge.org

For full listings of our Representatives/Distributors/Agents and Stockists visit: cambridge.org/elt/contact

Albania See Greece

Algeria

Algiers International Study Centre
Bookshop
Cite 134 Logements, Bat. 5A
BP 50 Boucharoui
16803 Cheraga, Algiers
Tel: (+213) 213955 02
eurl-aisc@hotmail.com

Manager: Mr Brahim Khacha
Eurl Livre-Access
Cit  Ain Tbnit Coop El Djazair No.
18 Setif 19000
Tel: (+213) 3674 2072
Mobile: (+213) 661 773 351
livre.access@yahoo.fr

Sarl Kouchkar Livres
Villa No. 30 Dar El Alia
Bouzar ah,
Alger, Alg rie
Tel: (0) 21 93 66 70
Fax: (0) 21 93 66 70
contact@kouchkar-livres.com
kouchkar-livres.org

Multimedia and Book Centre
Rue beniken md said Seddouk
06500 Bejaia Algeria

Multimedia and Book Centre
31 cit  Tobbal
06000 Bejaia
Tel: (+213) 34 22 8906
Cell phone: (+213) 560072334
Fax: (+213) 34 222999/223 606
multimediabookcentre@gmail.com
com

Argentina

We Work – Torre Bellini
Esmeralda 950.
Ciudad Aut noma de Buenos
Aires. (1007)
Rep blica Argentina
Mobile Phone: (54 9 11) 3017
1474
inforar@cambridge.org

Armenia

Manmar CJSC
9 Gh. Parpetsu st.
0002 Yerevan
Tel: (+374) 10537982
manmar@armirco.com
manmar.am

Austria

Ernst Klett Sprachen GmbH
Postfach 10 26 23
70022 Stuttgart
Tel: +43 (0)1-2530207
kundenservice@klett-sprachen.at

Azerbaijan See Central and Eastern Europe

Bahrain

Awal Stationery
PO Box 498, Manama
Tel: (+973) 17223337
awal@battelco.com.bh

MECON
PO Box 1013, Manama
Tel: (+973) 17295578
mecon@battelco.com.bh

The Bookcase
PO Box 31084
Manama, Bahrain
(+973) 17690566
bookcase@battelco.com.bh

Belarus

Lexis Co. Ltd.
PO Box 507
Minsk 220050
Tel: (+375) 172100329
lexis_by@tut.by
lexis.by

Belgium See France

Bosnia-Herzegovina

Cambridge Centar
Trg Srpskih Junaka 4
78000 Banja Luka
Tel: (+387) 51221730
bookshop@inecco.net

Suvad Cibra
Cambridge English Manager
Facultas Cambridge Exam and
Preparation Centre
Fetaha Bećirbegovića 1b,
Nahorevska 145
Mobile: 00387 61 546 535
info@facultasenglish.org
facultasenglish.org

Brazil

Cambridge University Press
Av Paulista, 925 – 2. andar
São Paulo – SP
01311-100 Brazil
Tel: (+55) 11 3146-3333
cambridge.org/br/cambridge-eenglish
atendimento.br@cambridge.org

Bulgaria

Klett Bulgaria Ltd
5 Nikola Tesla Str.
1574 Sofia, Bulgaria
Tel: (+359) 2 843 20 70
Fax: (+359) 2 943 15 65
info@klett.bg

Cameroon (also Francophone Africa)

NMI Education Ltd
House No 100
Maison Blanche
Box 31267
Yaounde, Cameroon
Tel: (+237) 222 313 384
frontdesk@nmieducation.org

Catherine Kinyua
afric.franco@cambridge.org /
ckinyua@cambridge.org
Tel: (+254) 722616268

Caribbean

Cambridge University Press
University Printing House
Cambridge CB2 2BS
Mobile: (+44) 7961 476409
pkeebble@cambridge.org

Central and Eastern Europe

Cambridge University Press
University Printing House
Shaftesbury Road
Cambridge CB2 8BS
Tel: (+44) 1223 325903
eltsales@cambridge.org

Chile

Cambridge University Press
Avenida Kennedy 6800
Vitacura, Santiago
Tel: (+56 2) 29256648 –
29256649
lturri@cambridge.org

Croatia

Profil Klett.do.o
Hektorovicева 2/4
10000 Zagreb
Tel: 385 1 4724 822
strana-izdanja@profil-klett.hr
profil-klett.hr

Cyprus See Greece

Czech Republic

Cambridge University Press
U Krské vodárny 10
140 00 Praha 4
Tel: (+420) 241440969
prague@cambridge.org
cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish

Nakladatelství Fraus, s.r.o.
Edvarda Beneše 72
Plzeň 301 00
Tel: (+420) 377 226 102
info@fraus.cz
fraus.cz

ILC Czechoslovakia, s.r.o.
Řípská 15a
627 00 Brno
Tel: +420 545 215 669
shop@ilc.cz
ilc.cz

Denmark

See Scandinavian Countries

Academic Books Jura
K benhavn s Universitet, S ndre
Campus
Karen Blixens Plads 8
KUA2, Bygning 14
DK - 2300 K benhavn S
Dir (+45) 44 22 38 60
academicbooks.dk
jhl@academicbooks.dk

Arnold Busck
K bmagergade 49
1150 K benhavn
Tel: (+45) 33733500
ardnold@busck.dk
arnoldbusck.dk

English Center
Borup Byvej 162
8920 Randers NV
Tel: (+45) 86432246
ec@englishcenter.dk
englishcenter.dk

Egypt

Nahdet Misr
El Nahda Tower
21 Ahmed Orabi Street
Sphinx Square
Mohandiseen, Cairo
Tel: (+20) 233464903
edu.services@nahdetmisr.com

Estonia

Allecto AS
Juhkentali Str 8
Tallinn 10132
Tel: (+372) 6277230
allecto@allecto.ee
allecto.ee

Dialoog AS

Turu 9
Tartu 51004
Tel: (+372) 7344990
raamatud@dialog.ee
dialog.ee

Finland

See Scandinavian Countries

Lauri Ypy 
Purchasing Manager
Booky.fi Oy
V ino Tannerin tie 3
01510 Vantaa
Tel: 075 75 63601
lauri.pyy@booky.fi
booky.fi

Suomalinen Kirjakauppa
Koivuvaaranranta 2
01640 Vantaa
Tel: (+358) 09852751
verkkokauppa@suomalainen.com

France

Polygone Park
395 Rue du G n ral de Gaulle
59700 Marcq en Baroeul
infofrance@cambridge.org

Georgia

English Book Georgia
Nestan Darejani Street 2
3m/r Didi Digomi
Tbilisi
Tel: +995 (0) 32 2 00 12 44
englishbookteam@englishbook.ge
englishbookgeorgia.com

Germany

Ernst Klett Sprachen
Postfach 10 26 23
70022 Stuttgart
Tel: +49 7 11 66 72 15 55
kundenservice@klett-sprachen.de

Greece

Cambridge University Press
Meteoron 3
PO Box 001
Koropi Attikis
194 00 Greece
Tel: (+30) 2106623909
athens@cambridge.org

Hungary

Libra Books Ltd
K lcsey utca 2
1085 Budapest
Tel: (+361) 267 5777
info@librabooks.hu
nyelvkonybolt.hu

Librotrade Ltd

Pesti ut 237
1173 Budapest
Tel: (+361) 254 0254
librotrade.hu

Iceland

See Scandinavian Countries

Eymundsson
Alfheimur 74
108 Reykjav k
Iceland
Tel: (+354) 5402000
kristine@penninn.is
penninn.is
eymundsson.is

Iraq

Britannia Educational Services &
Consultancy
Safli Intersection, Zaniyari Quarter
Erbil – Iraq
Tel: 00964 721 1562 / 3
00964 750 335 950
eltak4english@yahoo.co.uk
britanniaiq.org

Edugate

Gulan Street
Park View No 29-30
Erbil, Iraq
Tel: (+964) 66 512 4333
info@edugate-me.com

Ireland (Republic)

Cambridge University Press
University Printing House
Shaftesbury Road
Cambridge CB2 8BS
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 326023
eltsales@cambridge.org
cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish

Hodges Figgis

56-58 Dawson Street
Dublin 2
Tel: +353 (0) 1677 4754
enquiries@hodgesfiggis.ie
waterstones.com

Easons

40 Lower O'Connell Street
Dublin 1
Tel: +353 (0) 1858 3800
support@easons.com easons.com
International Books
18 South Frederick Street
Dublin 2
Tel: +353 (0) 1679 9375
info@internationalbooks.ie
internationalbooks.ie

Israel

Cambridge University Press
Sales Controller, ELT
University Printing House
Shaftesbury Road
Cambridge CB2 8BS
Tel: (+44) (0) 1223 325903
Fax: (+44) (0) 1223 315052
Mobile: (+44) 7984644320

Eric Cohen Books
27 Hattat Asiya
P.O. Box 2325
Ra'anana 43 654
Tel: (+972) 97478000
elt@ecb.co.il

Italy

Cambridge University Press
Via Vitaliano Donati, 29
10121 Torino
Tel: (+39) 011 5654247
cupitaly@cambridge.org

Distribution:

Loescher Editore
Via Vittorio Amedeo II, 18
10121 Torino
Tel: (+39) 011 5654111
mail@loescher.it
loescher.it

Jordan

Al Rowad for Publishing &
Distribution
Building #78
Prince Rashid Suburb
8th Circle, Amman
Tel: (+962) 658220 85 /82/80
info@alrowadpub.com

Kazakhstan

Studyinn Ltd
Seifullin Street 597A
050013 Almaty
Kazakhstan
Tel: (+7) 727 2207635
ext 110/109
(+7) 707 7556641
phststudyinn@gmail.com

Kosovo

Elohim Center
Ruga De Rada
Nr. 2 30000 Pej
Tel: (+377) 44252242
elohimcenter@gmail.com

Kuwait

Growthmore General Trading
PO Box 251 13003 Safat
Tel: (+965) 24338784
Fax: (+965) 24330451
books@growthmorebooks.com

Saeed & Samir Bookstore
Laila Gallery
Salem Al-Mubarak Street
Salimiya
Tel: (+965) 25330614
Fax: (+965) 25330613
saeed_samir@hotmail.com

That Al Salasil

PO Box 12041
Al Shamiya
Kuwait
Tel: (+965) 22467766
(+965) 22466266-55
orders@thatalsalasil.com.kw

Kyrgyzstan See Central and Eastern Europe

Latvia

J nis Roze Ltd
Atlasa 10
Riga LV-1026
Tel: (+371) 67501562
info@jr.lv
jr.lv

Bookshop Globuss
26 Valnu Str.
Riga, LV-1050
Tel: (+371) 67226957
majaja@gramatnicaglobuss.lv
gramatnicaglobuss.lv

Lebanon

Global ELT Solutions
Beirut – Jamhour Area – Bsous
Main Road
Feghali Center GF Level
PO Box : 45-265 Hazmieh
Tel: (+961) 5 942 733
info@gesbeirut.com

Libya

Tarek Benrewin
Sales Agent
Mobile: (+218) 92 502 4901
tarek@cup-na.org

Alresalah Bookshop

PO Box 770
Bakeer Street
Eddahra, Tripoli
Tel: (+218) 912159807
Tel: (+218) 214443503
alresalahbookshop@yahoo.com

Dar Al Rowad
That Al-Imad Complex
Tower 4, Tripoli
Tel: (+218) 21 335 0332/3
alrowadbooks@yahoo.com

Lithuania

Humanitas
Butrimoniu str. 9
LT-50220 Kaunas
Tel: (+370) 37 220333
info@humanitas.lt
humanitas.lt

Rotas

Pylimo g. 42
LT-01136 Vilnius
Tel: (+370) 5 212 4760
rotas.lt

Luxemburg See France

Macedonia (FYR)

Ars Lamina
Sv. Kiril i Metodij 50
1000 Skopje
Tel: (+389) 2 3124 227
Fax: (+389) 2 3298 695
info@literatura.mk
literatura.mk

Malta See Greece

Mexico

Cambridge University Press
Torre de los Parques
Insurgentes Sur 1196, Piso10
Col. Tlacoquem catl del Valle
Del. Benito Ju rez, C.P. 03200
M xico, D.F.
infomx@cambridge.org

Moldova

Educational Centre Moldova
72/3 Columna Street
Chisinau 201
Tel: +373 (22) 22 89 87
office@educationalcentre.md
educationalcentre.md

Mongolia

Monsudar Publishing Company
Amar's Street 2
Admon Company Building
PO Box 92
Ulaanbaatar 13
Tel: (+976) 11314244
monsudar@mongol.net

Agents and Stockists

Montenegro

Language School Waves
Dositejeva 4/14
85310 Budva
Tel: (+382) 33451208
waves@t-com.me skolawaves.com

Educational Centre Montenegro
Njegoševa 45
81000 Podgorica
Tel: (+382) 20664430
edcentre@t-com.me
educationalcentre.me

Morocco

Exchanges & Communication
Immeuble Dar Salam
Rue Ibn Jahir, Lot 11
Lotissement Bayrouni
Bourgogne
20053 Casablanca
Tel: (+212) 522395922
info@exchangelcentre.com.ma

Calliope - Libredis
Rue Nassih Edline, R.sidence
Anfa II
Magasin RDC
20370 Casablanca
Tel: (+212) 5 22 25 74 00
Fax: (+212) 5 22 25 74 27
m.bennis@calliope.ma

Netherlands

Cambridge University Press
Jan Evertsenstraat 737
1061 XZ Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Tel: (+31) (0) 20 75 22332
infonetherlands@cambridge.org

Northern Cyprus

M.Kemal Deniz Şti. Ltd.
Deniz Plaza
Yenişehir – Lefkoşa
K.K.T.C
Tel: +90 392 228 83 20 – 21
denizplaza.com
lhhan.inciy@denizplaza.com

Norway

See Scandinavian Countries

Norli Bokhandel
Universitetsgaten 20-24
Postboks 1990 Vika
Oslo N-0125
Norway
Tel: (+47) 22004300
internett@norli.no
norli.no

Studia AS
Parkveien 1
5007 Bergen
Tel: (+47) 55545172
studia.parkveien@studia.no
studia.no

SIT Tapir Fagboghandel
Nardovegen 12
7005 Trondheim
Tel: (+47) 73598420
bestilling@tapir.no gnist.no

Tanum
Karl Johansgate 37-41
0121 Oslo
Tel: (+47) 22411100
fakta2@tanum.no
tanumbokhandel.no

Oman

Hadash
Holiday Inn Office 112
Mawaleh, Muscat
111, Oman
Tel: (+968) 95919180
Accounts2@lawazim.org

Al Manahil Educational
Consultancy, Bait Al Aali
Mezzanie Floor, Room 105
Way 3501, off Street 33
Al Khuwair
Tel: (+968) 24487707
Fax: (+968) 24485757
manahil@omantel.net.om

Palestine

Academic Bookshop Co.
t/a Al-Academeh Bookshop Co.
PO Box 631
Al Haras Street
Hebron
Palestine
Tel: (+972) 22225174
sameh@dandis.ps

Poland

Cambridge University Press
ul. Sienna 86/25
00-815 Warszawa
Tel: (+48) 22 828 92 67
poland@cambridge.org
cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish

OSDW Azymut Sp. z o. o.
ul. Gottlieb Daimlera 2
02-460 Warsaw
Tel: (+48) 42 680 44 00
biuro@azymut.pl
azymut.pl

Portugal

Cambridge University Press
Tel: (+35) 1 917 686 990
portugal@cambridge.org

Qatar

Family Bookshop
PO Box 5769
Doha, Qatar
Tel: (+974) 4135331
fambookq@qatar.net.qa

Romania

Centrul de Carte Straina Sitka
Bulevardul Dacia 23
Bucharest 10412
Tel: +40 2210 3030
cartestraina.ro
office@cartestraina.ro

Fischer International
Bulevardul Lascăr Catargiu 14
Bucharest 010661
Tel: +40 21 310 88 89
cartienglez.ro
fedu@fedu.ro

S.C.Alma Artex
319 Splaiul Independentei SEMA
PARC, OB7,
060043 Bucharest
Tel: +40 21 211 7741
alma.ro

Art Klett – Casa Limbilor Străine
Address: Str. Grigore Alexandrescu, nr. 79,
Sector 1, Bucureşti
Tel: +40 751 175 445
casalimbilorstraine@art-educational.ro
casalimbilorstraine.ro

Russia

Bolshoi Tolmachevsky pereulok,
16, Office Room 21-22
119017 Moscow
Tel (+7) 495 959 05 24
moscow@cambridge.org

Saudi Arabia

Brands Marketing
Diamond D Tower, Malaz Salah
El Deen Street, Bldg No 370,
1st Floor Office No 1&2, Riyadh,
40782, 11511
Tel: +966 (966114768761)
info@brandsmktg.com

Dar Altamayoz
Publishing & Distribution
PO Box 2296
Al-Khobar 31952
Tel: (+966) 38022677
dar.altamayoz@dar-altamayoz.com

Al Rushd Bookstore
King Fahad Road, Avenue Mall
Al Bustan Plaza, 2nd Floor
Office No.4019,
PO BOX 17522, 11794 Riyadh
Tel: (+966) 555406992
syed@rushd.com.sa

Jarir Bookstore
PO Box 3196, Riyadh 11471
Tel: (+966) 14626000
jarir@jarirbookstore.com

Dar Al Jadawel Publishing &
Distribution House
Distribution House
King Abdulaziz Road
Old Airport Street
PO Box 17371, Riyadh 11483
Tel: (+966) 1 206 340 3/4/5
Ext 225
sales@aljadawel.com

Scandinavian Countries

Cambridge University Press
University Printing House
Shaftesbury Road
Cambridge CB2 8BS
Tel: (+44) 1223 326023
eltsales@cambridge.org
cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish

Serbia

Join In
Makedonska 30
11000 Belgrade
Tel: (+381) 113374073
joinin@open.telekom.rs
joinin.rs

Data Status
M. Milankovića 1/45
11070 Belgrade
Tel: (+381) 113017832
info@datastatus.rs
datastatus.rs

Slovakia

Oxico
Panónska cesta 6
851 04 Bratislava
Tel: (+421) 2544 109 92
pbojo@cambridge.org
oxico.sk/elt

Slovenia

Mladinska Knjiga
Kopitarjeva ulica 2
1000 Ljubljana
Tel: (+385) 1 360 37 86
Fax: (+385) 1 360 37 87
info@mladinska.com
mladinska.com

South Africa

Cambridge University Press
Nautica Building
The Waterclub
Beach Road, Granger Bay, 8005
Cape Town
Tel: (+27) 214127800
capetown@cambridge.org

Spain

Cambridge University Press
C/ José. Abascal 56, 1.
28003 Madrid
Tel: (+34) 91 171 58 00
iberia@cambridge.org

Sweden

See Scandinavian Countries

Akademibokhandeln Stockholm
Box 7634
Mäster Samuelsgatan 28
103 94 Stockholm
Tel: (+46)107441102
sprak@city.akademibokhandeln.se

Akademibokhandeln full store
listing at akademibokhandeln.se
LäroMedia Bokhandel Örebro AB
Box 6073
700 06 Örebro
Sweden
Tel: (+46)19206900
order@laromedia.se laromedia.se

Studium International Bookshop
Sweden AB
Karlavagen
114 24 Stockholm
Tel: (+46) 86600386
info@studiumbookshop.com
studiumbookshop.com

The Book Corner
Utbildningsstaden
Rosenlundsgatan 3
Gothenburg 411 20
Tel: (+46) 31419300
teachers-bookshop@utbildningsstaden.se
utbildningsstaden.se

Witrap Publishing Group
Tyska Brunnspan 1
111 29 Stockholm
Tel: (+46) 86113520
international@witrapublishing-group.com
witrapublishinggroup.com

Switzerland

Cambridge University Press
Industriestrasse 25
CH-8604
Volketswil, Switzerland
Tel: (+41) 061 271 9075
elstswitzerland@cambridge.org

Syria

Nour E Sham Book Centre
Opposite the Ministry of
Education, PO Box 249
Damascus
Tel: (+963) 11 444 0575/
(+963) 11 445 7458
nouresham@mail.sy

Tajikistan See Central and Eastern Europe

Tunisia

Norsud B.P.130
2091 Elmenzah 6, Tunis
Tel: (+216) 71827578
norsud@hexabyte.tn

PROMOCULTURE

53, Rue Jawaher Lal Nehru
Montfleury 1008 Tunis
Tunisie
Tel: (+216) 71 390 902
Fax: (+216) 71 396 295
sales@promoculture.com.tn
promoculture.com.tn

EDUPRO.

Route Lafrane km 5 SFAX
31 rue mouaouia ibn abi sofiane
menzah 5 TUNIS.
Tel: (+216) 98 411 899
edupro.tunisia@gmail.com

Turkey

Cambridge University Press Turkey
Satış Destek Ltd. Şti.
Sahrayıcedit Mah. Güzide Sok.
Şişikler Plaza
No:14/10 34734
Kadıköy/İstanbul
Tel: +90 (216) 386 62 62
Fax: +90 (216) 386 62 65

Dünya Süper Veb Ofset A.Ş.
Dünya Education
"Globus" Dünya Basinevi
100. Yıl Mahallesi
34204 Bağcılar – İstanbul
Tel: +90 (212) 440 2851
dunyaeducation.com
dunyaeducation@duyuna.com

MyELT

Caferağa Mah. Neşet Ömer Sok.
Aydın İş Merkezi
No:4 Kat:1 34710
Kadıköy – İstanbul
Tel: +90 (216) 232 2353

Turkmenistan

See Central and Eastern Europe

Dalchyn Education & Translation
Centre
145 A. Nyazov Avenue, Building
145, Office No.10
Ashgabat, Turkmenistan
Tel: 99312414007/08
n.atajanov@dalchyn.com

Ukraine

Linguist Ltd
G. Skovorody, 6, of. 44
04070 Kyiv
Tel: (+380) 44 5993228
info@linguist.ua
linguist.ua

Eurokniga
Sobornaya ploschad 6 – Apt 1
65045 Odessa
Tel: (+380) 482344264
office@eurokniga.odessa.ua

United Arab Emirates

All Prints Distributors & Publishers
PO Box 857, Abu Dhabi
Tel: (+971) 2 6336999
allprints@allprints.ae

University Bookshop
King Faisal Street
PO Box 30965, Sharjah
Tel: (+971) 65726001
purchasing@ubsme.com

Magrudy's
Street 20, Al Khabaisi, Dubai
Tel: (+971) 42974321
info@magrudy.com

UGER

Sheikh Zayed Road, Fairmont,
Office 508, Dubai, 75671
Tel: +971 (552554999)
info@celebrity-global.ae

United Kingdom

Cambridge University Press
University Printing House
Shaftesbury Road
Cambridge CB2 8BS
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 326023
eltsales@cambridge.org
cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish

Amazon
amazon.co.uk

BEBC Bournemouth English Book
Centre
Albion Close
Parkstone, Poole, BH12 3LL
Tel: +44 (0) 1202 712934
elt@bebc.co.uk bebc.co.uk

Blackwell Bookshop
48-51 Broad
Street Oxford, OX1 3BQ
Tel: +44 (0) 1865 792792
blackwell.co.uk

Blackwell Bookshop
53-62 South Bridge Edinburgh,
EH1 1YS
Tel: +44 (0) 131 622 8222
edinburgh@blackwell.co.uk
blackwell.co.uk

The Book Depository
bookdepository.co.uk

Cambridge University Press
Bookshop
Schools and English Language
Learning Section
1 Trinity Street
Cambridge
CB2 1SZ

Tel: +44 (0) 1223 330292
learningcentre@cambridge.org
cambridge.org/uk/bookshop
CIBC – Cambridge International
Book Centre
42 Hills Road
Cambridge, CB2 1LA
Tel: +44 (0) 1223 365400
cibc@eflbooks.co.uk
eflbooks.co.uk

The English Language Bookshop
31 George Street
Brighton, BN2 1RH
Tel: +44 (0) 1273 604864
sales@elb-brighton.com
elb-brighton.com

Foyles
107 Charing Cross Road
London
WC2H 0DT
Tel: +44 (0) 20 7440 3248
efl@foyles.co.uk
foyles.co.uk

Waterstones
82 Gower Street
London, WC1E 6EQ
Tel: +44 (0) 843 290 8351
waterstones.com

Uruguay See Argentina

Uzbekistan See Central and Eastern Europe

Yemen

Yemen Bookshop
PO Box 2760
Sana'a Yemen
Tel: (+971) 777303077
Fax: (+971) 1273984
yemenbookshop@yemen.net.ye



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

We further the mission of the University of Cambridge by disseminating knowledge in the pursuit of education, learning and research at the highest international levels of excellence.

How to order

Ordering for booksellers

Please contact your local Cambridge University Press office or distributor for advice or assistance (see Agents and Stockists list at the back of this catalogue), or contact:

Tel: +44 (0)1223 325577

Booksellers in West Europe, including the UK:
Internationaltrade2@cambridge.org

Booksellers in East Europe:
Internationaltrade3@cambridge.org

Booksellers in the Middle East and North Africa:
Internationaltrade1@cambridge.org

Ordering for teachers

Please place all orders through your local bookshop or supplier.

Your local Cambridge University Press representative will be able to advise you about any queries you may have about local suppliers, our titles and how to order them (see Agents and Stockists list at the back of this catalogue).

In case of difficulty, or if you do not have a local office, please contact:

directcustserve@cambridge.org

ISBN-13 should be quoted when ordering.

Levels

Your local Cambridge University Press representative will be pleased to give you specific advice about the levels given in this catalogue and how they relate to your teaching situation.

Prices and availability

The prices of all materials in this catalogue are listed in a separate price list. All titles marked new are either available now, or are due to be published by the month shown in the catalogue.

Specimen copies

If you are considering any of our courses for adoption please contact your local Cambridge University Press representative to find out if the Student's Book is available as a specimen copy. Alternatively, visit our website to see if the Student's Book is available as an eSample.

ELT Software

For information about ELT software please visit cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish/contact/support

Unauthorised Photocopying
KILLS BOOKS

Copying

The law allows a reader to make a single copy of a part of a book for purposes of private study. It does not allow the copying of entire books or the making of multiple copies of extracts. In some countries it is possible for schools to do a limited amount of photocopying if they are registered with the Copyright Licensing Agency (CLA), or an associated licensing agency. If your school does not have a school licence you can only photocopy pages for your students if the page is marked 'photocopiable'. You are allowed to make one copy of an audio disc for back-up purposes only. No copying of videos or DVDs is permitted.

For further information, please visit cambridge.org/rights

Get more from this catalogue with Augmented Reality



Download the Cambridge Experience
app and see this catalogue come to life!

cambridge.org/cambridge-experience



Page 10

1

Please order through your usual ELT bookseller.
In case of difficulty, contact your local
Cambridge University Press office or write to:

ELT Marketing
Cambridge University Press
University Printing House
Shaftesbury Road,
Cambridge, CB2 8BS
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)1223 325566
Email: eltmail@cambridge.org

cambridge.org/cambridgeenglish

Printed in the United Kingdom on
elemental-chlorine-free paper from
sustainable forests. 2018.

ISBN 978-1-107-97127-1



CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS